Records of Fort St. George.

-DIARY-

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK,

1679-1680.

Vol. 3

MADRAS:
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS.
1911.

v. 3
1677/80

PREFATORY NOTE.

This is the third volume in the series of old records known as the "Diary and Consultation Books." It covers the period from the 9th January 1679 to the 25th January 1680, and contains the proceedings of the Agency of Fort St. George during the second year of the Governorship of Streynsham Master.

2. The original volume is in a fair state of preservation although the binding needs repair.

H. Dodwell,
Curator, *Madras Record Office.*

10*th October* 1911.

[CONTENTS.]

FORT S^T: GEORGE.

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOKE OF THE AGENT GOVERNOUR AND COUNCELL.

	PAGES*
BEGUN JANUARY 9TH 167 8/9 } CLOSED JANUARY 25 167 9/80 }	1—71
Abstract of the Tonage and Cargoes of the Ships for England	72—75
The forme and Register of Passes given to Ships and Vessells	75—76
The forme and Register of Passes given to Men as Inhabitants	77
The forme of the Bonds given by men to come and live as Inhabitants under the Honourable Companys Government	78
A Register of the said Menns Names	78
Severall formes of Orders to the Commanders of the Shipps	79—80
A List of Persons in the Honourable Companys Service	81—82
A List of Fremen now here & of Women unmaryed	82
A Memoriall of the Agents visiting Metchlepatam & Madapoll	83—104
A Memoriall of the Agents visiting the ffactoryes in the Bay	105—194

* The paging in the original has been altered so as to correspond to the paging in the print.

[INDEX]

† *Page*

A

[...]* Arrack for ... ...
[...]* laden upon ... "
[...]* patam and the Bay ... "
Accts Made up with the Hono^{ble}: [Comp^{a} & Cassa Verona etc]. ... 18
& Pag^{os}: 17820 : 26 : 1 : ordered to be paid and Releases [past] ... 19
The Agent [to] Visit Metchlep^{a}: &c^{a}: subordinate ffactorys & M^{r}: Hynmers M^{r}: Bridger & M^{r}: Wilkes to manage the Companys affairs at this place. 21
The Agent &c^{a}: commenced their Journey for Metchlep^{a}: ... 23
The Agent &c^{a}: came to Town ... 26
[...]* anent upon 20000 Pag^{os}: ... 35
10 ℔: cent. abatement upon Salampores & Percollaes offered but not accepted ... 35
6 ℔: cent. abatement upon 20000: Pag^{os}: ... 46
The Agent &c^{a}: Embark^{e}: for Metchlep^{m}: and Bengale ... 50
An Abstract from the Warehousekeepers bookes of Callicoes received to the 31st: December last ... 70
A letter to the Agent and Councell ... 71
A letter from the Agent and M^{r}: Mohun ... 71
The Agent arrives on Ship Golden ffleece ... 71
Abstract of the tunage laden upon the Ships from the ffort, Metchlepatam and the Bay ... 72–75

B

Letters from the Bay ... 2
Bay [Bookes and] Diarys Received ... 5
[Nathaniell] Bonus Ensigne his Commission [taken from him] ... 14
[Y^{e}] perticulars of the Cargo required for [Bantam] ... 15
Vincent Safory and William How giving Bond granted Passes ... 18
A Letter to Bengale ... 18
Bills passed ... 28
Bills read and passed ... 23
The Ballance of the Acco^{tt}: Cash deliv^{ed} to M^{r}: Joseph Hynmers Pag^{os}: 31215 : 35 : ... 23
M^{r}: Joseph Hynmers and M^{r}: John Bridger to signe all Bills for Mony paid out of Cash ... 23
A letter to Bantam ... 24
John Burrett run away in the Tywan ... 25
Bills passed ... 28
Bills passed ... 31
a letter to the Bay. ... 31
Bills passed ... 35
The Stock in Bullion to the Bay compleated 100000 : li : ... 38
A letter received from Bantam ... 38
Indico. [Two] Suits Armour and a Copper Lymbeck sent to the Bay ... 40
The [settlement of the ffactorys] in y^{e}: Bay debated ... 42
The [settlement of] the ffactorys in the Bay considered. The Agent [to visit] those ffactorys & M^{r}: Hynmers to remaine Deputy Governour ... 43
Bills passed ... 44
John Thomas & John Scattergood to goe to the Bay ... 48
A Letter to Bantam ... 49

* First few words torn in the original.

† The paging in the original has been altered so as to correspond to the paging in the print.

Page

4 Men belonging to the King of Bantam came here 50
Bills passed 56
Bills passed 59
A Bill passed 61
5000 : pcs : Betteelaes of 50 : Coveds accepted of instead of 4000 : 62
5000 : ꝑ's : Beteelaes of 40 : Coveds accepted of instead of 6000 : 62
Bills passed 67

C

The Councell mett and discourst of [affairs] 1
The Hono^ble^ Comp^as^ order for their [Ships Dispatch] 1
But none of the Ships being as yet returned [it cannot be complyd with all] ... 2
soe they are to remain [here untill they have taken in all the goods provided for them] 2
The Reasons why 2
This Consultation [carried and sent home] 2
The Commanders [sent for & S^r: W^m: Th]ompsons Letter to the Agent was [read to them. The Com]manders refuse to accept of halfe [freight for Rice to S^t:] Helena soe referred to the Hono^ble: Com[pany & the ow]ners at home ... 3
The Commande[rs acquainted with] the order about takeing [out Petre & Turmerick] 4
How the Williams[ons Cargoe] proportioned 4
The [Consult^n of the 13th Jany read &] confirmed 5
[. . . l]* ading for 5
The [Commanders advised to entertaine noe] Runaways 7
The [Commanders of the other Ships to assist t]he Nathaniell 9
[The Letter to the Honble Comp^a: finisht and] signed 10
Sig[n^r: Coosart went to Policat] 11
[The Curtaine Ordered to be built] 15
The [Disposure of the Tywan frigatts] Cargo Concluded upon 15
M^r: Charnock re[fusing the 5th] place in Councell here, M^r: Richard Mohun to have it 17
Customers bookes of Acco^tts: for January read & passed 19
A letter to the Hono^ble: Company 20
Cassa Verona &c^a: discourst about comeing to a new Contract for Callicos, Mony to be paid them, not to exceed 20000 : Pag^os: 21
Letters received from the Hono^ble : Comp^a : overland 21
Customers bookes of Acco^tts : for Februa : read & passed 22
A letter to the Hono^ble : Company 23
A Consultation to sell Broad Cloth at Pag^os : 20 ꝑ peece 25
The Cash delivered the Agent 27
Customers bookes of Acc^tts : for March read and passed 27
Charges of the Agents Journey to be brought to Acco^tt : 28
Customers Bookes of Acco^tts : for Aprill read and passed 31
Customers bookes of Acco^tts : for May read and passed 34
The Comanders upon the Warehousekeepers order to deliver goods and treasure ... 37
The Comanders to bring their Dispatches & Passes ashoare 37
[M^r: Cholmley] acquainted with the Hono^ble: Comp^as: orders for [his return for England] 40
His answear 40
[M^r: Charnock to] finish this yeares business at Pattana before [he goe to Cassumbazar] 41
[. . . M^r: Littleton to remain at] Cassumbazar untill M^r: Char[nock arive]. 41
[. . .] Compa[ny The factors & writers acquainted with] what the Hono^ble: Comp^a: write about M^r: Cholmley 42
A letter to [the Hon'ble Comp^a]: via Surratt 43
Customers book[es of Acco^tts: for June read & passed] 44
The contract wit[h Verona etc marchants for this yeares Investment] 45
The increase of [ordin^ry: Longcloth recomended to Madapollam] 47
Cust[omers bookes of Acco^tts :] for July read and passed 51
Cust[omers bookes of Acco^tts: for August read and passed] 55
The [Death of Jaques Caulier Govr: of the Castle Geldria at Palicat] 59
Ver[ona & Comp^a: proffering to bring in more 3000 ꝑ's Longcloth, ordinary, is accepted of by the Councell] 61
Custom[ers bookes of Acct^s for Novr. read & passed] 62
Christ[mas Generall Feast upon this day] 66

* See first foot-note on page 1.

Page

A letter [from Casumbazar . . .] 66
Custom[ers bookes of Acco^tts : for December read and] passed 69
Cash remaining 70

D

Directions to be given the Comanders [and officers to] surveigh the buildings and ffortifications [and to re]port the same in writeing 3–4
Mr : Dixon to surveigh the Ships and report his opinion 4
The Directions given to the Commanders and officers to surveigh the buildings and ffortifications 5
Mr : Dixons report of the surveigh of the Ships 5
The forme of the Dispatches agreed upon 9
The Comanders Dispatches delivered with the Packetts and Boxes of Bookes ... 11
The Dutch returned to Pollicat 32
Dutch stopt at Porto Novo 32
A Packett from Denmarke sent to Trincumbar 38
The Comanders Dispatches read and copied 39
Ship Success Dispatch to the Bay read and passed 41
The Dispatches for the Golden ffleece and George read and Passed 49

E

An Earth Quake 10
A letter to the Egyb at Gulcondah read and passed 15
Thomas Lott to be Ensigne in the roome of Nath^ll : Bonus 15
Advices from the Egyb at Gulcondah concerning the present of 3000 : Pag^os : promised the King 17
108 : Pag^os : to be sent to the Egyb at Gulcondah 35
Clement Jordan, John Bugden and John Hart their acco^tt : of Expences on the Good Hope of Mr : John Smith read for decision thereof referred to the Agent and Councells consideration 68–69
The amount of the Expences of the Towne for the yeare past 70

F

The Falcon arived from Bengale 3
The Freight of goods from the Bay left to the Hono^ble : Comp^a : and Freight of Passengers to demand 7
The Freight of Passengers how due to the Hono^ble : Comp^a : 8
Ship Falcon fired her Gun for full 10
Ant^o : Fawcetts complaint of John Terry. John Terry sentenced. 36
Mathias Fereira released of his imprisonment 36

G

A Letter and draft of a Phyrmaund sent to Gulcondah 20
Letters from Gulcondah 22
A Letter to Gulcondah 23
John Goldsby Examined and Sentenced 31
A letter from Gulcondah 32
A letter to Gulcondah 35
John Goldsby released from imprisonment 35
Goods to be landed out of the Ships from England 37
All the Gold upon the Golden Fleece to be landed at y^e : place 38
Report of the weight of 2 : chests Gold 42
two chests Gold upon ship George to be travast aboard the Success 40
Report of the weight of two Chests Gold 42
Report of the weight of 5 : Chests Gold ꝑ : the Golden ffleece 44
Goods short of what the Hono^ble : Comp^a : require 47
The Merchants acquainted what goods desired at Bantam 47
Goods desired at Bantam 47
30 Pag^os : to be sent to Gulcondah 50
A letter to Gulcondah 50
A letter from Gulcondah 59
Report of the weight of Mr : Bugdens Gold : w^ch : is to be lodged in the Comp^as : Cash Chest untill the arrivall of the Agent 67
The George arives 71

Page

H

Advice that M^{r}: Hall had absented himselfe. & that M^{r}: Smith went aboard a Ketch and sett saile with two of Capt: Basses Men 3
Two young horses dyed suddenly 7
A Letter to S^{t}: Hellena read and passed 8
M^{r}: Hynmers Acco^{tts}: of the Mint read and passed 19
a Paper given in by James Harding & he quitted Y^{e}: service 20
four Horses bought 21
M^{r}: Hynmers Acco^{tts}: of the Mint read and passed 27
M^{r}: Hynmers Acco^{tt}: of the Mint read and passed 30
60: Pag^{os}: paid for a Horse that dyed in the Metchlepatam Journey 32
A letter to the Chief and Councell at Hugly 41
A letter from Hugly 55
A letter from Hugly 56
A letter from Hugly 66
A letter from Hugly 71

J

The 6: Barrills Lahore Indico ordered to be returned for England, now Resolved to be kept for the Bay 4
The Journall of the Grall: Bookes for Jan^{ry}: read & passed 19
The Journall of the Grall: Bookes is to be read and passed after all the other acco^{tts}: 22
Journall of the Generall Bookes read and passed 27
Journall of the Generall Bookes read and passed 30
Why the Journall of the Grall: Bookes was not read 34
The Journall of the Grall: Bookes read and passed 35
The Indulgence sent out to be hung up in the Chappell 39
The Journall of the Generall Bookes read and passed 42
Serges, Norwich stuffs & Perpetuanoes to be sold without respect to the Invoice .. 42
The Journall of the Grall: Bookes read and passed 48
The Journall of the Grall: Bookes read and passed 52
The Journall of the Grall: Bookes read and passed 56
This Towne Inhabitants forbidden to receive Pollicat Cash 58
The Journall of the Grall: bookes read and passed 59
The Journall of the Grall: bookes read and passed 61
The Journall of the Grall: bookes read and passed 63
M^{r}: Jordan promiseth to give the relation of the murder of M^{r}: John Smith ... 64
The Councell demand of Clement Jordan, M^{r}: Bugdens effects in his hands ... 64
M^{r}: Jordan surrenders up to the Councell a parcell of Acheen Gold saying that was all he had of M^{r}: Bugdens 64
Journall of the Grall: bookes read and passed 71

K

M^{r}: Jordan, Bugden and Hart give a Relation of the seizing of M^{r}: Smiths Ketch 64
And an Inventory of what Mony armes &c^{a}: they found therein 64
Copie of M^{r}: Jordan, M^{r}: Bugden and Hart their Relation of the seizing of a Ketch belonging unto M^{r}: John Smith murdered 64
Inventory of what found in the Ketch Good Hope 66

L

A List of goods required read 8
Adition to the Letter to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: read & passed 8
A List of Persons in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: service read & passed 8
The Lists of the Packetts read and passed 10
A List of the Bookes in the Boxes read and passed 10
Peter Large giving Bond granted a Pass 27
Podala Lyngapa goeing to Court 33
Desired a present from the Governour. Veronas answear; advised him about the ffrench designes for S^{t}: Thoma 33
Licences for uttering Liquors by retaile exposed to saile; M^{rs}: King farmes the same. M^{r}: Ord & M^{r}: Barker her Securitys 54
Henry Law enordered to be secured in Irons 55

Page

M

Letters rece'd from Metchelep^{a} : with advices ... 1
Letters from Metchlep^{a} : The King went thence towards Gulcondah ... 2
*[. . . . . .] ...
M^{r} : Mohun &c^{a} : came ashoare ... 3
M^{r} : Richard Mohun received into the Councell ... 3
Metchlepatam Diary Received ... 5
M^{r} : Mainwaring delivered two Papers directed to the Agent and Councell. The answears to the same ... 8
Copy of the preceding clause to be given to him ... 8
Letters from Metchlep^{a} : advising of Ship Nathaniells Dispatch ... 9
Isaac Abraham to be Provost Marshall ... 15
A Letter to Metchlepatam ... 16
A letter to Metchlepatam ... 17
M^{r} : Maurice Wynne & M^{r} : Samuell Wales returned for Metchlep^{a} : with 20000 Pag^{os} : ... 17
Letters received from Me[etchlepata]m ... 17
Redd Lead and white lead to be sent to Metchlep^{a} : ... 21
Letters from Metchlepatam ... 22
Why the Acco^{tt} : of the mintage dutys not made up ... 22
Letters from Metchlepatam ... 24
A letter to Metchlepatam ... 27
A letter from Metchlepatam ... 30
A letter to Metchlepatam ... 31
A letter to Metchlepatam ... 32
M^{r} : Mohuns Acco^{tts} : of the Mint for May read & passed ... 34
The reason why the Marchants [will not under]take for the full Investment required. 36
Letters from Metchlepatam with Dyary &c^{a} : ... 36
A Letter to Metchlepatam ... 36
A letter to Metchlepatam ... 39
The Investments and ffactory at Metchlepatam to be continued. Madapollam ffactory to be independant of Metchlepatam ... 40
A letter to Metchlepatam ... 41
Report of the muster of the three ships Company[s] ... 41
Letters from Madapollam with their Diary &c^{a} : ... 41
A Mussulae oversett, an Englishman drowned ... 42
A Letter to Metchelepatam ... 42
Madapollam ffactory to be [settled] by the Agent at Metchlep^{a} : ... 43
M^{r} : Richard Mohuns Acco^{tt} : of the Mint for June read & passed ... 44
Letters and bookes from Metchlepatam ... 45
A letter from Metchlepatam ... 47
A letter to Metchlepatam ... 49
A letter from Metchlepatam ... 58
M^{r} : Mohuns Acco^{tt} : of the Mint for July read & passed ... 51
A letter to Metchlep^{a} : another to Madapollam ... 53
A letter to Madapollam ... 54
John Ballance said to be murdered by Henry Law, said Law comitted to Prison ... 54
A Letter from Metchlepatam ... 58
A letter from Madapollam ... 58
Advice that halfe of Metchlep^{a} : was drowned ... 59
A letter to Madapollam ... 59
A letter from Metchlepatam ... 60
A letter from Metchlepatam ... 61
A letter from Madapollam ... 61
Letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam ... 61
A Letter [from Madap]ollam ... 61
A Letter from Metchlepatam ... 62
A letter to Metchlepatam ... 63
A letter from Madapollam ... 63
A letter from Metchlepatam ... 66
Letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam ... 71
A letter from Metchlepatam ... 71
A letter to Metchlepatam ... 71
A letter from Metchlepatam ... 71
A letter from Madapollam ... 71
Letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam ... 71

* Three items illegible.

Page

N

The Nathaniell receiving but 192 : Bales at Metchlepatam the Cargos aboard the other 3 : Ships to be continued 9
Ship Nathaniell came to anchor 10
The Nathaniell fired her gun for full 10
Mr : Nurse and Mr : Harding acquainted with the Honoble : Compas : orders for their returne for England 40
Mr : Nurse's answear. he is permitted to goe downe to the Bay. Mr : Hardings answear 40
Norwich stuffs &ca : to be sent to the Bay & Metchlepa : 48
The Customary New yeares gifts given to Verona &ca : 68

O

Order for Mr : Mainwaring aboard the Falcon... 4
Order about 2 : Chests (wine) out of the Nathaniell left by Captt : Stannard ... 10
The forme of the Orders for taking Passengers aboard agreed upon 10
four Iron Ordnance sold 30
3 Vollys & 29 : Ordnance discharged as accustomary 32
Order about Christians wearing armes that are noe Subjects to his Majesty & that noe Servant or Slave shall ware any armes. These Orders to be published & fixed up 32–33
The Honoble : Compas : orders concerning their Investments at Pettepolee and Madapollam. The said Orders debated 39
The Officers acquainted with the 65th : Section of the Honoble : Company's letter. Their reply 43
The Pay of the Officers settled 44
New Comissions delivered to the Officers 45
Cassa Veronas &ca : Obligation 47
Orders & Directions for managing the affairs at this place in the Agents absence ... 48
An order for the sale of 3 : peeces Ordnance 57
The Comission Officers Declaration how John Waters hapned to breake ffrancis Hopkins his legg : & Hopkins to pay for the cure of his legg 63–64
The Comission Officers their sentence on John Morris and Roger Lawrence ... 66

P

Percollaes No 14 : accepted at 20 ℔ Cent abatement 2
600 : Baggs Petre to be taken out of the ffalcon 4
[Noe mor]e Petre to be taken out of the ships untill the Nat[hani]ell arive ... 7
[4]00 : [baggs Petre to be taken out of ships Williamson & Society, and their lading to be compleated 8
A Dutch Packett from Pollicat to be sent upon the ships 9
Wm : Phelps to be discharged and imbarque for England 9
Thomas Pitt giving Bond, permitted to goe to Persia. alsoe David Story, William How refused 14
the forme of the passes given to ships &ca : to be Registered at the end of this booke 14
20000 Pagos : to be sent overland to Metchlepa : with Mr : Maurice Wynne & Mr : Samuell Wales 16
The 3000 : Pagos : present delivered 17
Pagos : 30244 : 12 : 5 : in Cash 17
Upon [pe]rusall of the severall Letters relating to the procury of a Phyrmaund for Bengale. Orders given to the Chief &ca : at Hugly to procure the Mogulls Phyrmd : with relation to advices from the President and Councell of Surratt 17–18
A letter from Madana at Pullimelee to Verona about imposing the price upon Paddy. the answear thereto 18
Provisionall Paymasters booke of Expences for January : read and passed 19
Lin[g]apa and Madanah [...] Townes [...]
Resolve [d if they doe] not desist to hinder the same by force 20
Provisionall Paymasters booke of Expences for ffebruary read and passed 22
A letter to Pollicat 27
Provisionall Paymasters booke of Expences for March read and passed 28
1200 : Pagos : to be sent to Gulcondah for the towne rent 28
A letter from Pollicat 30
A Packett from Persia 30
Provisionall Paymasters book of Expences for [Aprill] read and passed 31
two ffrench men from Pudichery sent to returne the Dutch at Pollicat 32

Page

The two ffrench men returned to Pudichery & gave Verona a visit 33
Provisionall Paymasters booke of Expences for May read and passed 34
The Honoble Compas Packetts by ships [Success] & George read 37
The Paokett for the Golden fleece left [behi]nd 37
Provisional Paymasters booke of [Expences] for June read and passed 44
54: Pagos: paid by George Vryell 48
90000: Pagos: to be sent to Metchlepatam 48
Mr: Davis, Mr: Yale & Mr: Sayon have each a Peon [apoin]ted to attend them... 50
Provisionall Paymasters bookes of Expences for July read and passed 51
Prices of Liquors utter'd by retaile for the ensuing yeare 54
Provisionall Paymasters booke of Expences for August read passed. & alsoe his Accotts · of the Min[t f]or Do: read & passed... 55
Provisionall Pay masters booke of Expences for Septemr: read and passed & also his Accotts: [of] the Mint 57–58
Provisionall Paymasters booke [of Expences] for Octobr: read and passed 60
Alsoe his Accotts: of the Minte for Ditto read & passed 61
Provisionall Paymasters booke of Expences for November read and passed . 63
Alsoe his Accts: of the Minte for Ditto month read & passed 63
A Paper signed by Clement Jordan, John [Bugden] and John Hart read. They refer'd till the Ag[ent's arriv]all, to the contents thereof 68
[Copies of the paper signed] by Clement Jordan, John Bugden, and [John Hart]... 68
Provisionall Paymasters booke of Expences for Decem[ber] read and passed ... 69

R

The Commanders and Officers Report of the surveigh of the buildings and ffortifications 6
The Commanders and Officers made their Report of the ffortifications and buildings. 7
a Consultation to sell Cloth Rashes at Pagos: 15½: ℔ peece 26
2975⅝ Rupees of Mr: Ambrose Salisburys Estate paid into the Companys Cash ... 48
Amount of the Revenues of the Towne for ye: last year 70

S

Ships Williamson and Society arived 3
Upon Capt: Staffords desire 400: baggs Petre to be taken out of him and 200: baggs out of the Williamson and Society 4
Ships Williamson & Society fired their Gun for full 8
The ships Williamson and Society takeing in 200: bales more then was last computed. 1000 baggs Petre to be laden upon the Nathaniell to compleat her lading. 9
Ships Williamson, Falcon, Society and Nathaniell sett saile 11
The Saltpetre from the Bay not arived; resolved to increase the quantitys of Callicoes. and the full quantity to be made up in Long cloth and Salampores ... 16
A letter to Surratt with ye: Packett to the Honoble: Company 20
Letters from Surratt 22
A letter to Surratt 23
A Storme not usuall at this Season 23
Giles Scudamore with 5: more run away, overtaken at Triveloor and seized by the Governour &ca: brought Prisoners and put in Irons 25
Letters from Surratt advising about the Phyrmaund to be custome free in all the Mogulls Dominions 26
Giles Scudamore &ca: Runaways examin'd before the Councell, and Sentenced ... 26
Salarys ordered to be paid 28
Letters from the President and Councell at Surratt 33
A Dutch ship saluted the ffort 36
three Ships arived from England 37
Ship Success to be Dispatched as soon as Pagos: coyned 40
Ship Success sett saile 41
The soldyers to be clothed 42
A Letter to Surratt 43
A letter [from Surratt] 56
Salarys [ordered to be] paid 57

T

Cassa Verona & Company press'd to get ready the Callicoes for the Tywan which they promised 24
The Tywan ffriggat being laden, Capt: Cubitt had his Dispatch this day 24
The Tywan departed 24

	Page
accepted of 6 : corge Tappies at Pag^os : 15 : ₱ : corge	24
about renting S^t : Thoma &c^a :	28
35 : Pag^os : ₱ : Candy for Tynn and 21½ : pag^os : ₱ : Candy for Tuttynague offered which was accepted of, and the warehousekeeper ordered to deliver the same	30
Tynn sold at 35 : Pag^os : ₱ Candy	48

W

The Warehousekeeper to land the goods from the Bay and Metchlepatam for this place	3
The Warehousekeeper to make all possible Dispatch in y^e : lading of the goods ...	4
The forme of the warrant for carrying the Prisoner read and passed	10
Warehouses &c^a : ordered to be built at Hugly	18
The Warehousekeepers Acco^rts : for Jan^ry : read & passed	19
Warehousekeepers acco^tts : for February read & passed	22
James Wheeler Provisionall Secretary	23
Warehousekeepers Acco^tts : for March read & passed	27
Letters of recom̃endation given Capt : Wilkin Wigbers to Syam	28
two Chests Wine sold left by Capt : Stannard	29
Warehousekeepers acco^tts : for Aprill read and passed	30
Warehousekeepers acco^tts : for May read and passed	34
M^r : Tim^o : Wilkes to muster the Men aboard the ships	38
The Warehousekeepers Acco^tts : for June read & passed	43
Warehousekeepers Acco^tts : for July read and passed...	50
Warehousekeepers Acco^tts : for August read and passed	54
Warehousekeepers Acco^tts : for Septemb^r : read and passed	57
Two chests Wine ordered to be bought for the grall̃ : Table	59
Warehousekeepers Acco^tts : for October read and passed	60
Warehousekeepers Acco^tts : for Novemb^r : read and passed	62
a Warehouse ordered to be taken	69
Warehousekeepers Acco^tts : for Decemb^r : read and passed	69

X

Y

Z

The forme of the Pass given to ships and Vessells	75
Register of Passes given to Ships and Vessells	76
The forme of the Pass given to men as Inhabitants	77
Register of Passes given to men as Inhabitants	77
The forme of the Bonds given by men [to come & live] as Inhabitants under the Hono^ble : Comp^as : Government	78
[. . . *] aines of the men of whome the said [... *]	
Bonds [. . . *] for Passengers upon the Hono^ble : [... *]	79
The forme of orders [. . . *]for goods to be laden on [the Ship's] Companys accott :	
The forme of [Licenses for goods to be laden] on y^e : [Ship's tonnage]	79
The forme [of] orders for [goods on freight in the Country]	79
The forme of orders for [Passengers that pay their own Passage] Passed	80
A List of persons in the [Hono^ble Co's Service]	81–82
A List of freemen a[t] ff[ort St. George]	82
[Wo] men unmarry[ed]...	82

* A few words torn in the original.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1679-80.

[From 9th Jany 1679 to 25th Jany 1680]

——*FORT St. GEORGE, JANUARY* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.——

The Diary and Consultation Booke of the Agent Governour and Councell their Proceedings and Transactions for the Affairs of the Honoble: English East India Company in the Agency of the Coast of Coromandell and the Bay of Bengale.

The Councell mett and finished signing their last Consultation Booke, discourst of Affairs and Resolv'd to enter nothing thereof upon this day. Thursday the 9th. ye: Councell mett and discourst of affairs.

Received Letters from Metchlepa: advising of the arivall of the Society from Bengale at Narsapore Barr, that she and the Williamson were both Dispatcht from Ballasore Road the 23th: December, and the Falcon and Nathaniell might saile thence by the 31th: and that the King had been about Madapollam, Pollecull and those parts and was returneing to Metchlepatam. 10th. Letters recd: from Metchlepa: wth: advices

At a Consultation

Munday the 13th.

Present.

Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent and Governr:
Mr: Joseph Hynmers Mr: John Bridger
Mr: Timothy Wilkes.

Whereas the Honoble: Compa: in the 54th: Section of their ltre dated the 12th: December 1677: are pleased to say "That notwithstanding the reasons given them "for altering the day of the Dispatch of their Ships from the ffort, they cannot "assent to it, because of the hazard they may run at the Cape if they stay longer, The Honoble: Compas: order for their ships Dispatch.

[13TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 167⅘.——

" and therefore recomend it to take spetiall care they be dispatched by their time (that is, as we understand it, the 10th: of January as in the Charterpartys. Now notwithstanding the Orders which were given to the Bay & Metchlepa: as the Honoble: Compa: doe direct in the said 54th: Section of their Letter, if possible to prevent the great charge of Demorage that they detaine the Ships there noe longer then is absolutely necessary for the Compas: service yet none of ye: ships are returned hither by this day Noone, soe that 'tis alltogether impossible to comply with the Honoble: Compas: order in the Dispatch of their Ships by the 10th: of January from this place, and in regard we doe at present judge it to be most for the Honoble: Compas: Service for the ships to stay here untill they have taken in all the goods which we have bought and gott ready at this Place to send home upon these Ships. It is therefore after a serious Consultation of us the Agent and Councell (there being none of the Quallity of Senior Marchant at present here) considered to be fitt, & Resolved (by virtue of the Powers given to us in the 105: section of the Honoble: Compas: Letter dated 12th: Decembr: 1677:) that ye: Ships Williamson, Falcon, Nathaniell & Society shall remaine in this Road untill all the goods provided here for the Honoble: Compas: Acco^tt: for England be Laden aboard them, and then Dispatched according to the Honoble: Compas: Orders, if nothing intervene upon the Ships arivall that may occasion new Resolves; This being now considered to prevent loss of time upon the Ships apearing here.

[Margin: but none of the ships being as yet returned it cannot be comply'd withall.]

[Margin: soe they are to remaine here untill they have taken in all the goods provided for them.]

[Margin: The Reasons why.]

The Reasons which induced the Councell to this result were to prevent the great Damages by Dead freight and want of Returnes which would ensue, should the ships proceed directly for England without takeing in ye: goods provided at this place which amot: unto about 550: Tons and 150000 :—Pagos: and for attaining the end which "the Honoble: Compa: (in the 101: Section of their Letter aforesaid) " say they aime at, which is the full lading all the 4: Ships & timely Dispatching " them that they may goe together from the Fort in Company (and in the 49th: " Section of their Letter to the Bay) altho amongst them all they should want 200: " Tons of what we are to lade.

Mr: John Bridger the Warehousekeeper having acquainted the Councell that in the sorting the Percollaes fine Contracted for the 19th: December he found they came not up to the Nos. 15: & 16: but were better then No. 14: and unless he tooke in those No: 14, the quantity would fall short, Verona &ca: being alsoe contented to accept of the same abatement of 20: ℔: Cent upon No: 14: as agreed for No. 15: & 16: and it apearing by the acco^tt: Sales of 18th: September 1677: in London that all the said Percollaes No: 14: were sold at 8sh: 3d: to 8sh: 10d: ℔ peece, and but 6: Bales of fine Percollaes went home last yeare, It was thereupon Resolved to take those of No: 14: at Pagos: 13¼ ℔ Corge as last Invoiced abateing 20: ℔ Cent of that price, altho the Honoble: Compa: in their order mention only No: 15: 16:

[Margin: Percollaes No: 14: accepted at 20: ℔ ℅: abatement.]

[Margin: this Consultation to be copied & sent home.]

It is ordered that this Consultation be copied and sent to the Honoble: Compa: in the Packetts by these ships.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

JOHN NICKS Secry:

DITTO 13TH: This Evening arived Letters from Metchlepatam dated the 6th: advising that the Williamson and Society came into that Road the 4th: instant and they should Dispatch them in 3: or 4: dayes; The Peons that brought the Letters tell us the King went thence toward Gulcondah the 4th: but the Letters speake nothing of it.

[Margin: Letters from Metchlepatam. the King went thence toward Gulcondah.]

The Letter from Ballasore dated the 14th: and 22d: X̃ber: advises that the Nathaniell is to follow to Metchlepatam and the Falcon directly for the Fort.

[Margin: Letters from ye Bay.]

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 167$\frac{8}{9}$.—— [14TH.]

The Falcon arived from Bengale this day being dispatched from Ballasore the 5th : sailed thence the 6th : in the morning the Nathaniell sailing two dayes before her and ordered to touch at Metchlepatam.

ye Falcon arived from Bengale

They advise from Hugly and Ballasore that Mr : Joseph Hall had absented himselfe up in the Country, soe that they knew not where he was, and Mr : John Smith pretending to goe aboard the Williamson to come up to the Fort for which he had an order, went aboard a small Ketch in Ballasore Road and sett saile noe body could tell whether [*sic*] carrying with him John Coats a Midship man and a Seaman belonging to Capt : Basse in the Williamson.

advice that Mr : Hall had absented himselfe, and that Mr : Smith went aboard a Ketch and sett saile wth : two of Capt : Basses men.

16TH : This Morning about two a Clock the Ships Williamson and Society came to anchor in the Road by the help of a very bright Moone shine, and after sun Rise the two Capts : Mr : Mohun, Mr : Mainwaring & Mr : Cholmley came ashoare advising us they sailed from Metchlepatam the 13th : instant where they left the Nathaniell who arived there from Ballasore the 11th : instant, and our friends at Metchlepatam advise they should Dispatch her in a few dayes after these.

Ships Williamson & Society arived. Mr : Mohun &ca came ashoare.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY YE : 16TH :

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR : AGENT & GOVR :
MR : JOSEPH HYNMERS MR : JOHN BRIDGER
MR : TIMOTHY WILKES MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

Mr : Richard Mohun being arived from the Bay was received into the Councell according to the result of the 7th : of August last.

Mr : Richard Mohun recd : into ye : Councell.

Ordered that the warehousekeeper take care to land the Goods that came from the Bay and Metchlepatam upon the Ships Williamson, Falcon and Society for this place.

ye : Warehousekeeper to land the goods from the Bay & Metchlepa : for this place.

Capt : William Basse Capt : John Stafford & Capt : William Thompson the Commanders of the three ships in the Road were sent for into the Councell, and the letter of Sr : William Thompson Governr : of the Honoble : Company to the Agent dated the 11th : January 1677 : read to them.

ye : Comanders sent for & Sr : Wm : Thompsons Lre : to ye : Agent was read to them.

The said Commanders being treated with about ye : freight of Rice to St : Hellena, and they refusing to accept of halfe freight, which the Honoble : Company doe order in the 24th : Section of their letter to the Bay, they are not to exceed, it was thereupon resolved to referr the freight to the Honoble : Company and the Owners at home, and the Commanders acquainted that we should put 5 : Tons of Rice and 1 : ton of Paddy aboard each Ship as the Honble : Company have ordered viâ Surratt.

ye : Comanders refuse to accept of halfe freight for Rice to St : Helena. soe referr'd to the Honoble : Compa : & the Owners at home.

The Honble : Company in the 4th : Section of their letter " Dated the 12th : " Decembr : 1677 : having been pleased to direct us to the Commanders of their " Ships and others we have wth : us to contrive the carrying on of the worke of " Fortifications for the better makeing them good both against an Enemy and the " Sea, without sending an Engineer from England ". It was thought fitt to give directions to Captaine William Basse, Capt : John Stafford, Capt : William Stannard[,] Capt : William Thompson, Capt : Philip Oneale, Capt : Lieut : James Bett, Chief Gunner William Dixon, & Lieutent : William Richardson or any five of them to take a Surveigh of the Fortifications, and the Honble : Compas : buildings in this Fort

Directions to be given ye Comanders & Officers to surveigh the buildings and Fortifications.

[16th.] ——*FORT St. GEORGE, JANUARY* $167\frac{8}{9}$.——

and to report ye same in writeing.

and Towne, and having debated thereof to report the same to us in a writeing under their hands and the said Directions being drawn up were read and passed and ordered to be entred hereunder.

ye : Commanders acquainted with the order about takeing out Petre & Turmerick.

The Commanders were alsoe acquainted with the Honble : Companys order, that if the ships could not take in all the Callicoes, then we were to take out Petre and Turmerick, and rather Petre then Turmerick to make roome for the fine goods, as in the 84th : Section of the Letter which was now read to them, and they were desired to keepe Petre in ye. Hatchway to be taken out if occasion should require.

600 : baggs Petre to be taken out of the Falcon.

The Ship Falcon having about 50 : Tons of Saltpetre more then the other Ships in proportion to her tonnage, and by what can be Calculated at present the ships will hardly take in all the Callicoes provided here, it is thought fitt and ordered that 40 : tons or 600 : baggs of Saltpetre be taken out of the Falcon and put aboard the Tywan Friggatt the like quantity being desired by the Agent and Councell at Bantam to be sent upon the said ffriggatt.

how ye : Williamsons Cargoe is to be proportioned.

There being a great disproportion in the vallue of ye : Cargoes of these Ships in the goods laden at the Bay and Metchlepat : wherein the Williamson falls much short of the other as ℔ Invoices, and time not admitting to travase the goods & alter the Invoices, therefore to bring the Cargoes to a due proportion It is ordered that all the Moorees, ffine Sallampores and Percollaes be laden aboard the Williamson.

ye : Warehousekeeper to make all possible Dispatch in the lading of the goods.

It is ordered that the Warehousekeeper doe make all possible Dispatch in the ladeing of the goods as fast as the Boates can carry them off and the ships receive them.

ye : 6 : Barrills Lahore Indico ordered to be returned for England. now Resolved to be kept for the Bay.

Whereas it was resolved upon the 21st : Novembr : last (as by Consultation) to returne 6 Barrills of Lahore Indico for England upon these Ships, now upon reading the Note of what Dying stuff is wanting in Cassumbazar which they desire from England, wherein Indico is mentioned ; It is thought fitt to keep the said Indico here to send part of it to the Bay for a tryall, and the rest for a further supply as they shall advise.

Order [for] Mr. Mainwaring [aboard the] Falcon.

Mr : Matthew Mainwaring having desired an order to ship his goods and Necessarys aboard the Falcon it was ordered accordingly.

2 : Butts of Bengal arrack for St : Hellena.

There being three Butts of Arrack sent from the Bay (which we did not send for) and the Commanders of the Ships advising that it would be very acceptable at St : Hellena and might doe great service there in case the Island should be attacqued by an Enemy, It is therefore resolved to continue two Butts of Arrack aboard of two of the Ships to be delivered at St : Hellena and to land the other Butt here.

upon Capt : Staffords desire, 400 : baggs petre to be taken out of him & 200 : baggs out of ye : Williamson and Society.

Capt : Stafford being acquainted with the order for 600 : bags Petre to be taken out of his ship and complaining that he must unstow his Ship and that would hinder time in the stowing her againe, and therefore was very earnest that he might not deliver soe great a quantity. after advising with the other Commanders thereabout, it was ordered that 400 : baggs should be taken out of the Falcon, 100 : out of the Williamson, and 100 : out of the Society, all wch : was to be weighed ashoar and then sent aboard the Tywan Frigatt, and the Williamson and Society for this loss in Petre should be allowed a better proportion in Fine Longcloth and Beteelaes.

Mr : Dixon to survey the ships and report his opinion.

And that we may the better know what goods the Ships may be capable of takeing in 'tis ordered that Mr : Dixon doe goe aboard and surveigh the ships, and report his opinion thereof.

——*FORT S^T· GEORGE, JANUARY* $167\frac{8}{9}$.—— [16TH.]

The Consultation of the 13th: for keeping the ships here to take in the goods provided was read and confirmed.

The Consultation of the 13th: Jany. read & confirmed.

STREŸNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HŸNMERS.
JN^O· BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Sec^ry·

By the Williamson we recẽd the Metchlep^â: Diary Consultations & Acco^tts: Cash for the Month of December, and alsoe copys thereof in a Booke to be sent for England with the Acco^tts: of Metchlepatam and Madapollam.

Metchlep^â: Diary Received.

By the Falcon and Nathaniell we recẽd the Bay Bookes of Acco^tts: and Diarys some in double Copys & most of them Imperfect except those of Cassumbazar kept by M^r: Littleton.

Bay Bookes and Diarys Received.

To CAP^T: WILLIAM BASSE. CAP^t: PHILIP ONEALE.
CAP^t: JOHN STAFFORD. CAP^t: LIEUTEN^T: JAMES BETT.
CAP^t: WILLIAM STANNARD. CHIEF GUNNER WILLIAM DIXON.
CAP^t: WILLIAM THOMPSON. LIEUTEN^T: WILLIAM RICHARDSON.

Gentlemen.

The Hono^ble: Company in their letter to us their Agent Govern^r: and Councell dated the 12th: Decemb^r: 1677:—having been pleased to direct us to the Commanders of their " Ships and others we have with us to contrive the carrying on of " the worke of Fortifications for the better makeing them good both against an Enemy " and the Sea without sending an Engineer from England those sorts of Men being " allwayes found very expensive. We doe hereby in the name & behalfe of the " Hono^ble: the Govern^r: and Company of Marchants of London tradeing into the East Indies desire and Impower you Gentlemen above named or any five of you to take a surveigh of the Fortifications and the Hono^ble: Comp^as: buildings about this Fort and Towne, and having well considered and debated of the same, we desire you to draw up your Result in writeing and returne it to us under your hands, that the Hono^ble: Company may from thence receive the greater satisfaction and ourselves proceed regularly and warrantably in building and Repairing of such Workes and buildings as are absolutely necessary for the defence, safety and preservation of the place, and for the carrying on of the Honble: Comp^as: business in order and Method whereby the security, good government, and the Estate and Interest of our Nation may be preserved, in which we desire you to be very particular, and praying God to direct you we remaine.

The directions given to the Coman̄ders and Officers to surveigh y^e: buildings and ffortifications.

Your very loving friends
STREŸNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JOHN BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Fort S^t: George
January 16th: $167\frac{8}{9}$

M^r: Dixon Chief Gunner went aboard the Ships and having surveighed them according to order Reported his Opinion. 17TH:

M^r: Dixons report of the surveigh of the Ships.

That the Williamson might take in	600:	Bales.
The Falcon	770:	
The Society	765:	
		2,135
There is allready Baled here	2,989:	
and there may come in more	300:	
		3289

[20TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.——

FORT ST. GEORGE JANUARY 20TH: 167$\frac{8}{9}$

TO THE AGENT GOVERNR: & COUNCELL.

ye: Coḿanders and Officers Report of the surveigh of the buildings & ffortifications.

We the Commanders of the Ships in the service of the Honoble: English East India Company, and the Officers of this their Garrison, having (by virtue of the order received from the Agent Governr: and Councell Dated the 16th: Day of this month to us directed) surveighed the Fortifications & Buildings belonging to the said Honoble: Company in this ffort and Towne, and having well considered thereof, and fully debated the same, we doe here give up our result according to your desires humbly submitting it to your considerations.

1: That it is of absolute necessity that the Curtaine next to the Gentue Towne which is part fallen downe, from ye New Caldera Point by the River side to the Fishers Point by the Sea, be all new built agreeable to that part which is allready done by the new Point.

2: That 'tis of absolute necessity to rebuild the Bastian called the Fishers Point, which is fallen downe into the Sea, and to be built upon Spiles, and Spiles of wood drove downe about that part of it next to the sea, to preserve the Sand from being washed away by the Sea.

3: That 'tis necessary to build a new wall stronger and higher then the old one at such places where tis wanting from the ffishers Point alongst the Sea side to St: Thoma's Point.

4: That 'tis of absolute necessity to build the Curtaine next the Muckwa or ffishers Towne from St: Thomas Point by the Sea side to the Round Point by the River side, agreeable to that part which is allready done by the Round Point.

5: That the two Gates at that side next the Gentue Towne being too narrow and little, and alsoe the gate at the Sea side the like, being all too litle and streight for the passage of people, goods and Cattle, and the Gate houses too little for lodging for the Guards constantly there kept, and the said Gate houses being gone to decay, it is of absolute necessity that in the rebuilding the Curtaines and walls the sd: Gates be made larger for the convenience of Traffique and for the Egress and regress of people, goods and Cattle, and alsoe that at that side towards the Muckwa or Fishers Towne it is necessary that a Gate be made for the better conveniency of Traffique in the passing of people and Cattle in bringing Goods and Provisions to Towne.

6: That tis of absolute necessity to build strong and convenient Prisons to secure Criminalls and offenders.

7: That the Hospitall being a small place and too little roome for the accomodation of sick men, it requireth to be enlarged 3: or 4: roomes.

8: We find that the Honoble: Companys Warehouses are not sufficient to hold all their goods, soe that there is a necessity for more te be built, and it would be a great accomodation to the Shiping and landing of goods if there were a range of Warehouses built at the Sea side from the Plattforme by the Sea Gate to the other high Plattforme, wherein the Companys Marchants and strangers goods might be secured.

9: That the out part of the House in the Fort wch: was added to the former by Sr: Edward Winter stands in dangerous condition, and if it be not pulled downe in time will fall, and may doe great damage and mischief if care be not taken to avoid it by pulling it downe and rebuilding it.

10: There is alsoe want of accomodation for the Guards in the Fort, soe that if the Guard roomes were enlarged, the single Men of the free Guards, which are not then upon the [wat]ch might lye there warme and dry and be the better kept in Decorum.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.—— [20TH.]

ii : And we are alsoe of opinion that it is of absolute necessity to keepe two Sloops or Vessells of 60 : or 80 : Tons apeece to attend the ffort and Towne in case of Warr, and many other Services may be done by them wch : may be noe great charge to the Honoble : Company.

PHILIP ONEALE.	WILLIAM BASSE.
JAMES BETT.	JOHN STAFFORD.
WILLIAM DIXON.	WILLIAM THOMPSON.
WILLIAM RICHARDSON.	CAPT : STANNARD Is notarived from Metchlepa :

AT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY THE 20TH.

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR : AGENT & GOVERNR :
MR : JOSEPH HYNMERS MR : JOHN BRIDGER
MR : TIMOTHY WILKES MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

Resolved to take noe more Petre out of the Ships untill the Nathaniell be arived and judgement given of what she can take in ; The Commanders of these ships in the Road being in hopes to stow more goods then Mr : Dixon reported. *Noe more Petre to be taken out of the ships untill ye Nathaniell arive.*

The Commanders and Officers made their report in writeing in returne of the Directions given them to view the ffortifications and buildings which is ordered to be entred next before this Consultation. *ye : Comanders & officers made their report of ye : ffortifications and Buildings.*

The Commanders of the Ships were directed to signe noe Bills of Ladeing for Diamonds &ca : but what should be inlisted with the Secretary, and upon sight of ye Secretarys firme to the note of particulars, then they or their Pursers, may signe the Bills of Ladeing. *ye Comanders of ye ships to signe noe Bills Lading for Dymonds but what should be inlisted.*

Resolved to leave the Freight of goods from the Bay to the Coast upon the English ships which the Commanders tooke in upon their 5 : ℘ Cent to the Honoble : Company, but the Freight of Passengers to demand here. *ye [freight] of goods from ye Bay left to the Honoble : Compa : and freight of Passengers to demand.*

The Commanders were alsoe advised to entertaine noe Runaways that were his Majestys Subjects from whatsoever part they come to them, but deliver them ashoare to serve their times anew according to the Orders of the Garrison. *The Comanders advised to entertaine noe runaway*

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO : BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry. RICHARD MOHUN.

DITTO.

Two Horses of the Honble : Compas : dyed suddenly in their Stable the 17th : and 18th : this Month being lusty young Horses. *two young Horses dyed suddenly.*

—*FORT St. GEORGE, JANUARY* 167 8/9.—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 23TH.

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

ye: freight of Passengrs: how due to the Honble: Company.

Captaine Thompson having brought up some Passengers from the Bay, the Freight of which he claimes as his due by the Charter Party, upon the debate it was Resolved that the freight of the said Passengers was due to the Honble: Company the ship being upon Demorage as in the Charter Party.

400: baggs petre to be taken out of ships Wm: son and Society and their lading to be compleated.

Upon the ships filling up it being found that they would not receive all the Callicoes provided here, without the takeing out of more Petre, therefore to prevent loss of time it was now Resolved to order 400: baggs of Petre to be taken out of the Ships Williamson & Society, 200: baggs out of each Ship, and then to compleat the lading of these three ships with Callicoes, hopeing yt: with the Petre intended to be taken out of the Nathaniell the Ships will take in all the Cloth, and by finishing the lading of these Ships before the Nathaniell apeares we shall be the more at liberty to attend her Dispatch.

a List of goods requir-ed, read.

A List of goods and Necessarys required from England was read and aproved.

A Letter to St: Helena read and passed.

A Letter to the Governour and Councell at St. Hellena was read and passed.

AFTERNOONE.

adition to ye Letter to the Honoble: Company read and passed

The Addition to the Letter to the Honble: Compa: dated this day to the 153d: Section was read and passed, and ordered to be copied faire.

A List of persons in ye Honoble: Compas: Service read and passed.

A List of Persons in the Honble: Companys Service and of Freemen and Weomen in this Place was read and passed.

Mr: Mainwaring dd 2: papers directed to ye: Agent & Councell.

Mr: Matthew Mainwaring having this day after [noone] delivered two Papers directed to the Agent and Councell, dated the 21th: and 22th: instant, after reading the same it was resolved to give him for answear, To that of the 21th: concerning his wife and affairs at Metchlepatam, that she is a woman soe obliging and discreet, there will be noe occasion of an order to protect her but if any thing should

ye answear to hie first Paper.

Offer the Agent and Councell will not be behind hand in civillitys and in care of her soe far as becomes them And to that of the 22th: Janry. That the whole purport of it doth confirme the Agent and Councell in their opinion of him wch: he quotes there-

to his second paper.

in out of their Letter to Metchlepa: of the 26th: Novembr: last, and doe refer him to the Honble: Compa: for a [finall conclus]ion of all his matters, to whom he may [present] the [Copy of] the Papers he hath now given [in] the Agent and Councell not thinking it worth their while to trouble them therewith.

copy of the preceding clause to be given to him.

This being Resolved Mr: Mainwaring was sent for, but not being in the way, the Secretary was ordered to Copy the preceding clause and give it to him.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secry:

25TH.
Ships Williamson & Society fired their Gun for full.

This Morning the Williamson and the Society fired each of them their Gun in token of being full laden.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.———

[25TH.]

In the Evening reced : letters from Metchlepatam advising in the Copy of the Letter by the Nathaniell, that said Ship was dispatched thence the 17th :

Letters from Metchlepa : advising of Ship Nathaniell's Dispatch.

Signr : Coosart came to the Governr : from the Governr : of Policat with a Packett of Letters, wch : he desired might be sent upon our Ships to England for the Chamber of the 17 : Bewinthebbers in Amsterdam.

26TH : [A Dutch] Packett from [Policat] to be sent upon [the shi]ps.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

SUNDAY THE 26TH :

Present.

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR : AGENT & GOVERNR :
MR : JOSEPH HYNMERS   MR : JOHN BRIDGER
MR : TIMOTHY WILKES   MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

Upon advices reced : from Metchlepa : (Yesterday Evening) that the Nathaniell had received but 192 : Bales there, and by a computation of what is laden upon these Ships and remaines [ashoare here there] will be a disproportion in the sortment of the Cargos upon each of the Ships, which being taken into consideration, and the Commanders advised with about the same, it is now resolved that the Cargoes laden upon all the three Ships shall continue aboard them, to prevent alterations in the Invoices, and to make the quicker Dispatch of all of them together, being it would take up a great deale of time and make distractions now to alter and put goods in and out.

The Nathaniell receiving but 192 : bales at Metchlepatam. ye Cargoes aboard the other 3 : ships to be continued.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO : BRIDGER.
TIMO : WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry :   RICHARD MOHUN.

AT A CONSULTATION

MUNDAY THE 27TH

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR : AGENT & GOVERNR :
MR : JOSEPH HYNMERS   MR : JOHN BRIDGER
MR : TIMOTHY WILKES   MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

The Ships Williamson and Society having taken in above 200 : bales more then was last computed they could receive when the 400 : baggs Saltpetre was ordered to be taken out, upon a Computation of what goods remaine for the Nathaniell here, tis found her tonnage cannot be compleated without the 1000 : baggs of Petre taken out of the other Ships, upon consideration whereof it is Resolved that the 600 : baggs of Petre aboard the Tywan and the 400 : baggs ashoare be all laden upon the Nathanll : without loss of time at her first anchoring in the Road She being now in Sight and the Tywan Frigatt ballasted with Sand at present, being in expectation of Petre from the Bay by the Sloops.

ye Ships Williamson & Society takeing in 200 bales more then was last computed. 1000 : baggs petre to be laden upon the Nathaniell to compleat her lading.

The Commanders of the Ships Williamson, Falcon and Society were desired to send their men to the Nathaniell to make what hast possible in her lading that they might all be dispatched together as the Honoble : Compa : desire.

ye Comanders of the other Ships to assist the Nathaniell.

William Phelps now in Prison for his misdemeanrs : is ordered to be discharged, and to imbarque upon one of these Ships for England, not being a person fitt to remain here, but may be landed at St : Helena if thought convenient there.

Wm : Phelps to be discharged & imbarque for England.

The forme of the Dispatches for the Commanders was agreed upon and ordered to be transcribed.

ye forme of the Dispatches agreed upon.

[27TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 167 8/9.——

ye forme of ye warrant for carrying ye Prisoner read & passed.

The forme of the Warrant for carrying the Prisoner Manoell Brandon de Lima for England was read and passed.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry: RICHARD MOHUN.

Ship Falcon fired her Gun for full.

In the Morning the Falcon fired her Gun in token of being full.

ship Nathaniell came to anchor.

The Nathaniell came to anchor in the Road this afternoone.

28TH: an Earth Quake.

Between 9: and 10: a Clock this night there happened an Earth Quake which continued about halfe a quarter of an hour, being the greatest that hath hapned in this place these 25: yeares, but praised be God it did no harme.

Thus far of this Booke was copied and sent home to ye Honble: Compa: upon ye: Ships the Williamson and Society.

THURSDAY THE 30TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present.

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVERNR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

ye Letter to ye Honble: Compa: finisht and signed.

The Letter to the Honble: Compa: to be sent upon the Ships now returning for England was finish't and Signed.

ye Lists of ye Packetts read and passed.

The Lists of the Packetts to be sent by these Ships for England were read and passed.

A list of ye bookes in ye Boxes read & passed.

A List of the Bookes in the Boxes to be sent home by these Ships was read and passed.

Order about 2: Chests wine out of ye Nathanll: left by Capt: Stannard.

Upon Capt: Stannards desire to the Agent & Councell to take two Chests of Wine into the Compas: Warehouse as by his Paper apeares; It was ordered that the said two Chests of Wine should be opened, the contents attested, and be sold at convenient time at an outcry, and the proceed to be disposed as the Honble: Company shall direct.

ye forme of the Orders for takeing passengers aboard agreed upon.

The forme of the orders to be given to the Commanders for takeing Passengers aboard for England was agreed upon, and ordered to be entred at the end of last Consultation Booke with the list of the Persons to whome and for whom such orders are given.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry: RICHARD MOHUN.

31. ye Nathaniell fired her Gun for full.

Afternoone the Nathaniell fired her Gun in token of being full laden.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.— [31ST.]

In the Evening between 5: and Six a Clock the Comanders of the Ships were sent for to the Fort and their Dispatches, and the Packetts to the Honble: Compa: delivered to them wth: the Boxes of Bookes vizt:

The Box of the Fort Bookes to Capt: Basse on ye Williamson.
The Box of ye Bay Bookes to Capt: Stafford on the Falcon.
The Box of ye Metchlepa: bookes to Capt: Stannard on ye Nathanll:

DITTO— ye Comanders Dispatches delivered wth: the Packetts and Boxes of bookes.

This day noone the Ships Williamson, Falcon, Society & Nathaniell sett saile for England with a faire Wind which carryed them out of sight before night.

FEBRUARY ꝑMO: Ships Williamson, Falcon, Society and Nathaniell sett sayle.

Signr: Coosart the Dutch under Secretary Dined with the Governr: and went away to Policat this Evening, his Chief business 'tis observed was to take notice of our affairs here when the ships were upon their Dispatch for England.

signr: Coosart went for Policat.

AN ACCOTT: AND ABSTRACT OF THE TUNNAGE AND COST OF THE GOODS LADEN UPON THE SHIPS FOR ENGLAND FROM THE FORT, METCHLEPATAM & THE BAY ANNO 1678:

Abstract of the tunage laden upon the ships from the ffort, Metchlepa: & the Bay.

	Bales:	Peeces:	ꝑ	Ton:	Tons:	θ°:	Pagodas:	fa:	Ca:
AT THE FORT VIZT:									
Long cloth Ordinary white	1423:	35575:	at	160:	222:	06:	52337:	27:	4
Ditto Browne ...	462:	9240:	at	160:	57:	15:	13369:	32:	3
Ditto Blew	241:	6025:	at	160:	37:	13:	10347:	01:	
Ditto fine white ...	168:	5040:	at	160:	31:	10:	12020:	27:	
Sallampores Ordinry: White	664:	53120:	at	400:	132:	16:	35303:	13:	3
Moorees fine ...	107:	17072:	at	800:	21:	07:	19871:	12:	3
Neckclothes white Stript	22:	3520:	at	600:	5:	17:	3902:	15:	–
Ditto Red strip't single ...	20:	50000:	at	9600:	5:	5:	1603:	5:	2
Beeteelaes of 25: yrds: 50: coveds.	64:	5120:	at	400:	12:	16:	11352:	17:	3
Ditto of 20: yrds: 40: Coveds: ...	100:	8000:	at	400:	20:	–:	17535:	24:	3
Sorts for musters ...	2:	112:		–:	–:	–:	75:	27:	–
Goods at 20 % θt abatement vizt:									
Gold musters ...	:	–:		–:	–:	–:	47:	03:	–
Sallampores fine	63:	5040:	at	400:	12:	12:	5218:	32:	2
Percollaes	22:	3520:	at	800:	4:	08:	2119:	26:	5
Dyapers broad ...	22:	1320:	at	400:	3:	06:	1730:	22:	4
Ginghams N°: 33: at 22½: pagos: ꝑ Cent abatement	17:	680:	at	400:	1:	14:	959:	11:	–
Bales ...	3397:	...		Tons	569:	05:	187795:	11:	2
The charges are calculated at 8: ꝑ θ° which is included in the sums above ...	...	...		...	...		...	...	
The charges upon ye Bay & Metchlepa: Invoices Calculated at 2½ ꝑ θ°: is ...	–:	–:		–:	–:	–:	8137:	11:	2
At ye Fort laden Bales ...	3397:	...		Tons	569:	05:	195932:	22:	4

[Pmo.] ——*FORT St. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.——

	Bales :	Peeces		₱ Ton :	Tons	Θo :	Pagodas :	fa :	Ca.
At Metchlepatam									
Long cloth Ordnry: white	653 :	19590 :	at	160 :	122 :	08 :	27285 :	19 :	–
Ditto fine white ...	51 :	2040 :	at	160 :	12 :	15 :	9017 :	15 :	–
Sallampores ordy: white	105 :	10500 :	at	400 :	26 :	5 :	7808 :	31 :	–
Ditto fine	62 :	9300 :	at	400 :	23 :	5 :	14320 :	4 :	–
Percollaes fine ...	31 :	9300 :	at	800 :	11 :	12 :	7075 :	18 :	–
Ginghams	91 :	2275 :	at	400 :	5 :	14 :	2684 :	23 :	3
Izarees	10 :	2000 :	at	400 :	5 :	– :	2723 :	27 :	
Beteelaes Oringall ...	40 :	8000 :	at	400 :	20 :	– :	8937 :	– :	–
Allejaes of 4 ; sorts.	111 :	11100 :	at	400 :	27 :	15 :	12612 :	– :	–
Dungarees browne...	113 :	11300 :	at	600 :	18 :	16 :	4373 :	35 :	–
Romalls Cotton ...	101 :	20200 :	at	800 :	25 :	5 :	30330 :	– :	–
Saile Cloth	240 :	9600 :	at	400 :	24 :	– :	6731 :	16 :	–
Sorts musters of the preceeding ...	1 :	36 :	–	– :		– :	44 :	07 :	1
Bales ...	1609 :	...	Tons –		322 :	15 :	133944 :	15 :	4
The Charg[es of] Metchlepa: & Madapollam are calculated [at] 10 ₱ Θo : wch : is included in ye sums above	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...
Charges Generall ffort St: George calculated at 2½ ₱ Θent is ...	–:	–:	–		–:	–:	3348 :	21 :	2
At Metchlepa : laden Ba;	1609 :	–:	Tons :		322 :	15 :	137293 :	01 :	0

	Bales :	Peeces		₱ Ton :	Tons :	Θo :	Rupees :	Ano :	Pie.
At the Bay Vizt :									
Ginghams coloured.	70 :	7004 :	at	600 :	11 :	12 :	19042 :	– :	– :
Cossaes	13 :	1220 :	at	400 :ps :	3 :	1 :	9275 :	15 :	– :
Mullmulls	132 :	15350 :	at	400 :	38 :	7 :	101123 :	9 :	– :
Silke Romalls ...	68 :	10046 :	at	800 :	12 :	12 :	50101 :	15 :	– :
Nillaes	121 :	12118 :	at	800 :	15 :	01 :	41320 :	14 :	– :
Fine Hummums ...	42 :	4174 :	at	400 :	10 :	08 :	16470 :	10 :	– :
Taffaties	Ch. 103 :	15371 :	at	800 :	19 :	4 :	76581 :	2 :	– :
Raw silke	837 :	– :	at	7 : Ba :	119 :	10 :	259302 :	08 :	– :
Saltpetre	12512 :	– :	at	15 : Ba :	834 :	01 :	103194 :	04 :	– :
		maunds.							
Turmerick	94 :	188 :	at	24 : Md :	7 :	15 :	592 :	08 :	– :
Sticklack	35 :	mds : 70 :	at	24 :	3 :	– :	204 :	04 :	– :
Sannoes	108 :	12890 :	at	400 :	32 :	04 :	40633 :	06 :	– :
Maulda sorts ...	2 :	150 :	at	400 :	–:	7 :	1311 :	– :	– :
Decca sorts	3 :	656 :	at	400 :	1 :	12 :	2698 :	15 :	– :
Raw Taffaties ...	Ch. 10 :	2843 :	at	800 :	3 :	11 :	8343 :	04 :	– :
Seerbunds	6 :	1676 :	at	400 :	4 :	4 :	5061 :	– :	– :
Sahans	6 :	600 :	at	400 :	1 :	10 :	5791 :	08 :	– :
Addaties	3 :	500 :	at	400 :	1 :	5 :	2733 :	08 :	– :
Dodammes	1 :	400 :	at	400 :	1 :	– :	1176 :	08 :	– :
Tanjeebs	15 :	1500 :	at	400 :	3 :	15 :	15956 :	4 :	– :
Jeloisies	4 :	411 :	at	400 :	1 :	– :	4715 :	– :	– :
Rehings	1 :	100 :	at	400 :	– :	5 :	566 :	02 :	– :
At the Bay Bales ...	14186 :	..	Tons.		1125 :	04 :	766196 :	– :	– :

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 167 8/9.—— [Pno]

		Rupees		
The Charges are calculated vzt:		766196 at 4 : ₱ pa– pa :–		191549 :
Hugly goods at 15 ₱ Θt, Ballasore goods at 15, Cassumbazar goods at 15, Decca.......... at 15	all included in the sums above. ...	... ...		
Pattana included in the price of the petre.				
Charges Generall ffort Ss George calculated at 2½ ₱ Cent is		– –: –: –: –:	–:	4788 : 26 :
At the Bay laden		Ba 14186 : ...	Tons 1125 : 04 :	196337 : 26

		Pagodas :	fa.	Ca.		sh.	
At ye Fort laden Tons	569 : 05 :	187795 :	11 :	2 :	at 9 : is	£ 84507 : 17 :	10
At Metchlepa : Tons	322 : [*]7293 :		01 :	00 :	at 9 : is	£ 61781 : 17 :	8
At the Bay Tons	1125 : [*]		26 :		at 9 : is	£ 88351 : 19 :	6
Sent home Añ : 1678 T :	2017 : 04 :	521426 :	02 :	3 :	at 9 : is	£ 234641 : 14 :	7
Reced out Añ 1678 : T :	2003 : ...	...	...		Stock	£ 225737 : 02 :	2
Return'd overplus Tons	14 : 04 : and ...	...	...			£ 8904 : 12 :	5

	Bales	Tons	Θt :	Pagoa :	fa :	Ca :	Tons :	Θt :	Pagodas :	fa :	Ca :
By Ship Williamson											
At ye Bay Ru : 178940	3393 :	267 :	10 :	45853 :	13 :	3					
At Metchlepatam	720 :	141 :	15 :	57621 :	26 :–						
At the Fort	871 :	152 :	05 :	64256 :	3	5	561 :	10 :	167731 :	07 :	2 :
Ba : 4984 :											
By Ship Falcon											
At ye : Bay R : 182119 : 1 :	2736 :	231 :	19 :	46668 :	00 :	3					
At the Fort	730 :	118 :	01 :	31404 :	34 :	5	350 :	00 :	78072 :	35 :	2
Ba : 3466 :											
By Ship Nathaniell.											
At ye : Bay R : 220359¼ :	4877 :	374 :	01 :	56467 :	02 :	3					
At Metchlepatam	192 :	40 :	03 :	19812 ;	23 :	1					
At the Fort	907 :	147 :	04 :	36881 :	04 :	1	561 :	8 :	113160 :	29 :	5
Ba : 5976 :											
By Ship Society											
At ye : Bay R : 184777 : 10 :	3180 :	251 :	14 :	47349 :	09 :	3					
At Metchlepatam	697 :	140 :	17 :	59858 :	24 :–						
At the ffort	889 :	151 :	15 :	55253 :	04 :	3	544 :	06 :	162461 :	02 :	0
Ba : 4766 :											
Bales 19192 :						Totall Tons =	2017 :	04 :	521426 :	02 :	3

The Fort Received				£ 56332 : 12 : 4 :
Returned	Pagos : 187795 :	11 :	2 :	
Charges on ye : Bay and Metchlepa : Invoices 2½ ₱ Θt :	8137 :	11 :	2 :	
at 9sh : Pagos :	195932 :	22 :	4 :	£ 88169 : 13 : 8 :

* Torn in the original.

[P.80]

——*FORT $S^{T.}$ GEORGE, FEBRUARY* $167\frac{8}{9}$.——

	Bales	Tons	θt: Pagos:	fa:	Ca: Tons:	θt: Pagodas	fa:	Ca:
The ffort Returned overplus Tons 37¾						£ 31837:	01:	4
Metchlepa: Received			£: 56560:	08:	0:			
Returned Pagos:	133944:	15:	4: £ 60274:	19:	11:			
Returned short in Tons 9⅝ overplus in Mony						£: 3714:	11:	11
The Fort & Metchlepa: returned overplus Tons 28:						£ 35551:	13:	3
The Bay received			£ 112844:	01:	10:			
Returned Rupees 766196: at 2sh: 3d:			£ 86197:	01:	00			
Returned short of what ordered from England Tons 385⅝ and of what required to fill the Ships ... Tons 13¾ ... ... and in mony						£ 26647:	00:	10
In the whole returned overplus of the Calculation in last Consultation booke folio 134: 135: ... ... Tons 14¼						£ 8904:	12:	5:

MONDAY THE 3D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present.

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

Nathaniell Bonus Ensigne his Commission taken from him.

NATHANIELL BONUS ENSIGNE of the Governrs: Company refusing to obey the Command of the Lieutent: of the same Company and delivering his Colours up in the Feild, was sent for, and upon demand acknowledged the same, whereupon his Commission was taken from him.

Tho: Pitt giving Bond, permitted to goe to Persia.

Thomas Pitt upon his Petition to be allowed leave to goe to Persia to gather in his Estate there, and promising upon his returne to inhabit in this Towne according to the Honble: Compas: orders, it was granted him provided he gave a Bond of 500 pagos: that he would come and live as an inhabitant of this Towne by January next, which he accepted and gave bond accordingly.

Allsoe David Story

Will: How refused.

David Story whose Wife is in Bengale and Will: How whose Wife is in Metchlepa: having desired to make a voyage to Persia, they were granted it, provided they gave Bond in 200: pagos: a peece to bring their Wives here and to live as inhabitants of this place by January next, which David Story accepted but William How refused to doe.

Ye forme of the Passes given to ships &ca to be Registred at the end of this booke.

The Forme of the Passes to be given to Ships was agreed upon, and the same to be for Vessells alsoe, the said forme to be Registerd at the end of this Booke, and the names of the Ships and Vessells to wch: such Passes are given with the places from and to which they are bound.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secr.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 6TH:

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT AND GOVERNR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES WM: RICHARD MOHUN.

A Letter to the Bramany Egyb at Gulcondah to endeavour to recover something in liew of the presents given the King and Madana at Metchlepatam was read & passed.

A letter to the Egyb at Gulcondah read and passed.

Resolved and ordered that the Curtaine at the North side of the Towne adjoyning to the Gentue Towne be built with all expedition according to the report of the Commanders and Officers of 20th: January last.

ye Curtaine ordered to be built.

Resolved that the Marshall Thomas Lott have a Commission for Ensigne of the Governrs: Company in ye roome of Nathaniell Bonus.

Tho: Lott be Ensigne in the roome of Nathanll: Bonus.

And that Isaac Abraham the eldest Serjeant have a Commission and Instructions for Marshall.

Isaac Abraham to be Provost Marshall.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secry.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 10TH:

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

The disposure of the Cargo reced by the Tywan Frigat from Syam, and alsoe the contracting for a Cargo: to be returned by the same ffrigat for Bantam being taken into consideration, after long debate with Verona and Company it was concluded and Resolved upon as follows.

The disposure of ye Tywan ffrigatts Cargo: concluded upon.

For the Tin Verona &ca: offered 30 : Pagos: } ꝑ Candy which
For the Tuttynage ... ... $17\frac{1}{2}$ Pagos: }

being less then what those goods cost ꝑ Invoice, was not accepted, but Resolved to send them goods to Bengale.

For the Copper Verona &ca. offered 58 : Pagos: } ꝑ Candy wch:
For the Sapan wood ... .. 2 : Pagos: }

being some advance upon the Invoice, was accepted and ordered to be weighed and delivered to them.

For the Tea nothing was offered soe 'twas Resolved and ordered to returne it to Bantam by the same ffrigat.

The Cargo: Required by the Agent and Councell at Bantam to be returned upon the same ffrigat is as follows.

12 : or 1400 : Pecull Saltpetre is 60 : in 80 : Tons.

ye perticulars of the Cargo: required for Bantam.

The Rest in Sallampores white	$\frac{1}{3}$:	All wch: Calculating the ship at 100 : Tons is 40 : in 20 : Tons.
Long Cloth Blew	$\frac{1}{3}$:	
Beteelaes white	$\frac{1}{3}$:	
Except Fine Moorees	2 : Bales	
Fine Gobars	1 : Bale	
Fine Tappies	1 : Bale	

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 167⅘.

[10TH.] ye Saltpetre from ye Bay not arived; resolved to increase the quantitys of the Callicoes.

The Saltpetre by the Vessells expected from the Bay not being yet arived, and doubtfull whither they may arive, 'tis Resolved to be for the Compas: Interest to increase the quantitys of the Callicoes desired.

The perticulars of wch: now contracted for are as follows.

Sallampores No: 3 at 11½ pã No: 9: at 12: pã ℔ Corgo.

Long Cloth Blew at 30¾ pã ℔ Corge by old Musters.

Beteelaes White 38: coveds long 2: coveds broad at 9½ pã ℔ Corge by Muster now sealed.

Moorees No: 11: at 35½ pagos: No 12: 39: pã ℔ Corge.

Fine Gobars at 45: pagos: ℔ Corge } by Musters now sealed
Fine Tappies at 20: pagoe: ℔ Corge }

and the full quantity to be made up in Long Cloth and Sallampores.

The Whiteing of the said Cloth to be paid by the Company and Verona &ca: not undertaking to deliver an equall proportion that is ⅓ of Blew Long Cloth and white Beteelaes by reason they require more time to provide, it was agreed to accept of White Long Cloth and Sallampores at the Compas: rates to make up the full quantity of Cloth 60: Tons or thereabouts by the latter end of March, and with what shall be gott ready by that time to dispatch the Ship without farther delay least she should arive to [*sic*] late at Bantam for the China Ships.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secry.

11: A Letter t Metchm:

A Letter was written to the Chief and Councell at Metchlepatam and sent to all the Councell for their aprobation, then copyed signed and sent forward, but Mr: Hynmers & Mr: Mohun being gone out of Towne before 'twas Copied fair it was not signed by them.

THURSDAY THE 13TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

20000: pagos: to be sent overland to Metchlepa: with Mr: Maurice Wynne & Mr: Samuell Wales.

Resolved and ordered that the 20000: Pagos: remaining of the 100000: ordered for Metchlepa: by Consultation of the 8th: Augst: last be now sent overland by 20: Peons in charge of Mr: Maurice Wynn and Mr: Samuell Wales now goeing thither, and therewith orders to commence a new Investment, and that therein they have a speciall regard to ordinary Long Cloth & Sallampores.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secry:

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY THE 17T.

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR : AGENT & GOVR
MR : JOSEPH HYNMERS MR : JOHN BRIDGER
MR : TIMOTHY WILKES MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

A Letter to Metchlepatam of this date was read and passed.

A Letter to Metchlepa :

Upon reading the Copy of Mr: Job Charnocks Letter to ye Chief and Councell at Hugly dated the 28th : October last wherein he refuses to accept of the 5th : place in Councell here, it was Resolved that the said 5th : place doth now belong to Mr : Richard Mohun and ordered that accordingly he doe take charge of the Mint and be one of the Justices of the Choultry, and it was thought fitt to let ye 6th : place in Councell lye vacant untill further consideration.

Mr : Charnook refusing the 5th : place in Councell here, Mr : Richard Mohun to have it.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO : BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secry.

Mr : Maurice Wynne and Mr: Samuell Wales sett forward this night for Metchlepa : with the 20000 : pagos : and 22 : Peons to carry and conduct the same.

Mr : Maurice Wynn & Mr Samll : Wales returned for Metchm : with 20000 : pagos :

Received advices from the Bramini Egib at Gulcondah, giving Accott : of the Kings returne thither, and of some discourse with Madana the prime Minister, who acquainted him that the Dutch had given their promised present of 6000 : pagos: but the English had not given theirs of 3000 : pagos : but made delay therein, and that when the English shall pay the said Piscash Mony, he would then talke concerning Renting of St : Thoma, & Yegamor and obtaine the Kings Leave to let the same to us at farme therefore the Egib advises to be at more charges to some of the great Men at the Court that soe the business may now be effected.

advices from ye Egib at Gulcondah. Concerning the present of 3000 : pagos : promised ye King.

Letters received from Metchlepa : with their Diary Consultations and Accotts : Cash for the Month of Jañry : whereby it apeares that the promised present of 3000 pã : was delivered to Aga Jelol the Governr : for the King the 22th : last Month and the Ballance of their Accott : Cash Resting is pagos : 30244 : 12 : 5 : the Money due to the Marchants upon last Investment not being yet paid.

18. Letters received from Metchlepatam. the 3000 pagos : present delivered. Pagos : 30244: 12 : 5 in Cash

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 20.

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR : AGENT & GOVERNR :
MR : JOSEPH HYNMERS MR : JOHN BRIDGER
MR : TIMOTHY WILKES MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

Upon perusall of the Letters from Mr : Charnock &ca : at Pattana to the Chief and Councell at Hugly dated the 21th : Septr : and 28th : Octobr : last, and of the Chief & Councell of Hugly their Consultation of the 20th : Novembr : and Letter to Pattana of the 23th : Novembr : and their Letter to the Honoble : Compa : of 20th : Decembr : last, and the Honoble : Compas : Letter to them of the 19th : July 1677 : all relateing to the procury of the Great Mogulls Phyrmaund for trade Custome from the Bay Bengale, upon the debate thereupon it was Resolved to be for the Honble: Compas : service and their interest to give orders to the Chief and Councell at Hugly to obtaine the Kings Phyrmaund for the English to be Custome free in Bengale, Orixa, & Bearra and if they can to gett off the 3000 : rupees yearely paid at Hugly, and if Surratt, Baroach and Bundarlaree in Scinda may be included in the same Phyrmaund to be Custome

Upon perusall of severall Letters relateing to the procury of a Phyrmaund for Bengale.

orders given to the Chief &ca : at Hugly to procure the Mogulls Phyrmaund.

——FORT St. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 167$\frac{8}{9}$.——

[20th.]

wth: relation to advices from ye Presidt: and Councell of Surratt.

free in those places and all over the Empire without an adition of charge, then that they get those places and words inserted in the Phyrmaund, unless they receive advices from the President and Councell at Surratt to the contrary, but if the obtaining a Phyrmaund for Bengale Orixa and Bearra may be procured at less charge then the other way then that they procure it for them places only, or all the Empire over Surratt excepted, and doe not insert Surratt, Baroach & Bundar Laree in the Phyrmaund without particular directions from the Presidt: and Councell at Surratt soe to doe, and that noe time be lost in the accomplishing this business.

Warehouses &ca: ordered to be built at Hugly.

Upon consideration of what the Chief & Councell at Hugly advise in their letter of 25th. Octobr: about the want of Buildings in the house at Hugly for accomodation of the Compas: Servants and Warehouses for the Security of their goods, and that the Factory and trade of that place is increased to more then double what it hath been in former times, and will still grow greater as the Ships find the way up the Ganges, it was thought fitt to give orders that convenient Warehouses and what accomodations are absolutely necessary shall be built at Hugly wherein they are to use all frugallity, and that they should endeavour to finish the said buildings before the arivall of the Ships expected from England.

Vincent Safery & Will: How giving Bond granted passes.

Vincent Safery and William How both whose Wives are at Metchlepm: having desired Passes as Inhabitants of this place it was granted them provided they would enter into Bonds of 200: Pagos: a peece to bring their Wives to dwell and inhabit in this Towne before the end of January next, to which they agreed.

Streÿnsham Master.
Joseph Hynmers.
Jno. Bridger.
Timothy Wilkes.
Richard Mohun.

John Nicks Secry.

21:

A Letter from Madana at Pullemely to Verona about imposeing the price upon Paddy.

Madana the Collector of the Kings Rents at Pullemelee and Unckle to Lyngapa wrott a Letter to Verona requireing that Paddy be sold in the Markett of Madrasspatnam as Lyngapa has ordered in all this part of the Country at 10: Calums for a Pagodae, and if it would not be allowed of in this Towne that he should send a speedy answear, whereupon some course would be taken to force a complyance thereby to enable the Country people to pay the Kings rents, he alsoe interlin'd some threats about the Customes raised in Madrasspatnam more then formerly; To all wch: the Govr: ordered Verona to returne answear that the Markett of Madrasspatnam was free to all people to buy and sell in, but if Men were content to sell at 12: wch: was now the Markett price, noe Man could force them to sell at 10: and if it should please God to make it dearer or cheaper 'twas not in the power of Man to alter what God Almighty had decreed in the government and disposition of the things in the world, therefore 'twas in vaine to trouble himselfe as to these things.

the answear thereto

Munday the 24:

At a Consultation

Present

Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent & Governr:
Mr: Joseph Hynmers Mr: John Bridger
Mr: Timothy Wilkes Mr: Richard Mohun.

A Letter to Bengale.

A Letter to the Chief and Councell at Hugly of this date was read, Severall amendments made and passed.

Accotts: made up wth: the Honoble: Compa: and Cassa Verona &ca:

Mr: Joseph Hynmers having drawn up the Honoble: Compas: Accott: wth: Cassa Verona and Compa: by which there apears due to the said Cassa Verona &ca. to the 31th: January last pagos: 17820: 26: 1: whereof pagos: 5000: paid the 17th: of this Month, the remaining 12820: 26: 1: is now ordered to be paid and Veronas

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 167⅘.—— [24TH.]

receipt taken in full of all demands and Accotts: with the Honoble: Compa: to this day and the Agent and Councell doe hereby acquitt, release and discharge the said Cassa Verona and Company of the Contracts made with them the 27th: May the 5th: August, and the 19th: day of December last past. Pagos: 17820: 26: 1 ordered to be paid & Releases past.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry: RICHARD MOHUN.

AT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY YE 27:

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

The Journall of the Grall: Bookes of Accotts: kept by Mr: Joseph Hynmers for the Month of Janry: was read & passed. The Journall of the Grall: Bookes for the Month of Janry: read and passed.

Mr: Joseph Hynmers his Accotts: of the Mint for ye Month of January were read and passed as followes. Mr: Hynmers Accotts: of the Mint read and passed.

Received for Mintage upon perticular persons Gold coyned pagos: 11231:–:–: the ½ p. ⊖t: is Pagos:–56: 06:–

Received for Mintage dutys upon 97¼: Veece of Copper Cash at 1: fanam ℔ Veece – – Pagos: 2: 26: 2:

he Warehousekeeper Mr: John Bridger [Accttts:] for the Month of January were read and [passed.] The Warehousekeeper Accotts: for the Month of Janry: read and passed.

The Customer Mr: Timothy Wilkes his Bookes of Accotts: for the Month of January were read and passed as foll: Customers Bookes of Accots: for Janry: read and passed.

The Accott: of petty land Customes amot: to	Pagos: 25: 33: 5
The Accott: of Corne for Toll in the Paddy Banksall	– 16: –
The Companys part of the Weighers duty	–: 1: 3
For Registering Houses, Slaves &ca:	6: 3: 5
The Accott: of Sea and Land Customes amott: to	7: 4: 5
	39: 24: –
ffor freight of 4: Passengers from Bengale	40: 00: –

Allsoe the Register of Houses and Slaves and Ships arivall for the Month of January was read and passed.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Pay Master his Booke of Expences for the Month of January was read and passed. Provisionall pay Masters booke of Expences for Janry: read and passed.

Charges Garrison	Pagos: 558: 23: 4:
Charges Generall	169: 30: 1:
Charges Dyett	115: 09: 1:
Charges Cattle	15: 27: –
Charges Merchandise	77: 06: 1:
Charges building & Repaires	18: 34: 3:
Totall ...	955: 22: 4:

[27TH.]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 167 8/9.——

Bills passed.

Bills read and passed for Mony paid out of Cash.

Janry: 28 : 167 8/9	1 : 1 bill to Vincent Sayon upon accott: Garrison charges	Pa.	1000 :–
Febry: 17 :	... 1 : bill to Cassa Verona & Company upon accott: of goods received... ...		5000 :–
17 :	... 1 : bill to Mr: Maurice Wynne and Mr: Samll: Wales for Metchlepa:		20011½ :–
25 :	... 1 : bill to Vincent Sayon upon accott: Garrison Charges		1000 :–
25 :	... 1 : bill to Cassa Verona & Company in full of all Accott :		12820 : 26 : 0

[Lingapah and Madanah . . . contrivance to . . . townes . . .]

Whereas the Governr: of Pullemely gave notice to Verona yesterday that Lyngapa and Madana the Collecters of the Kings rents in this Country had given order that great heaps of Paddy should be raised at Vipere and Egamoore places adjoyning to the confines of this Towne, where all this Townes people should come and buy, and that noe other Paddy should be suffered to come to the towne but what is sold there, upon consideration thereof that if such a thing should be suffered it would be an inevitable ruine to the Inhabitants and trade of this Towne; It was resolved to be for the Honoble: Compas: Interest to hinder the same by force if they will not desist from such purposes by faire meanes.

resolved if they doe not desist to hinder ye same by force.

A Letter to the Honble: Compa:

A Letter to the Honoble: Compa: dated this day to be sent overland viâ Surratt was read and passed.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry: RICHARD MOHUN.

28.

A Letter to Surratt Wth: the Packett to the Honble: Company.

A Letter was written to the President and Councell at Surratt, sent to all the Councell for their aprobation, then copyed signed and sent forward by a pair of Pattamars express, with the Packett to the Honoble: Compa: and therein the Copy of this Booke thus far, leaving out the Accott: & Abstract of the Cargoes of the Ships for England.

MARCH YE PMO.

A Letter and draft [. . .] Phyrmaund sent [. . .] condah.

A Letter was written to our Bramini Egib at Gul [*a few words lost*] Phyrmaund to be procured of the King [*a few words lost*] ownes of St. Thoma, Trevitore & Egamoore and the Villages under them to be rented to the Comp[any] wch: were comunicated to the Councell, aproved and [*a few words lost*] forward by expresses this day.

MUNDAY THE 3D:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR. TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

a paper given in by James Harding and he quitted the service.

Upon reading a Paper given in by James Harding the 27th: February (wch: time did not permit to doe upon that day) It was Resolved to give him for answear that the Councell did not thinke fitt to settle him in Bengale and therefore according to his desire they doe quitt him of the Honoble: Campas: service to remaine a freeman, as for the arreares of his Sallary, and Rupees 61 : 13½ añ. he pretends to be stopt out of his dyett mony, when they are satisfied therein from the Chief and Councell in Bengale they shall take further order about it.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.—— [3p.]

Upon consideration of the state of the Honoble: Compas: affairs at Metchlepatam and the adjacent ffactory especially ye: orders expected by ye: next Ships from England about [Pettepollee] & in respect to the 8th: Article of the Honoble: Compas: orders made the 18th: day of December 1667: It was resolved to be necessary and for the Honoble: Compas: interest for the Agent to visitt these ffactorys subordinate to this Jurisdiction a Vacancy in business now happening for this conveniency, and the late threats about imposeing the price of Corne upon the Towne laid aside by Lyngapa he meeting [*a few words lost*] in ye: Country and [*a few words lost*] absence that Mr: Joseph Hynmers, Mr: John Bridger and Mr: Timothy Wilkes doe take charge of the Compas: affairs at this place and doe lade and dispatch the Tywan for Bantam as is allready resolved by Consultation of the 10th: day of Februā. and that Mr: Richard Mohun the Minister Secretry: and some of the young men doe accompany the Agent in his Journey wch: is to be commenced as soone as befitting preparations can be gott ready it being necessary for the reputation of the Nation to goe in a handsome Port and Equipage.

the Agent to visitt Metchlepa: &ca: subordinate ffactorys. and Mr: Hynmers Mr Bridger & Mr: Wilkes to manage the Compas: affairs at [this] place.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry: RICHARD MOHUN.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY YE 6TH:

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVR:
MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

Ordered that two Θo weight of Red Lead and one Θo: weight of white Lead be sent to Metchlepa : upon ye: Pinck Saphir now in the Road bound thither being for a tryall of those goods at that place.

Redd Lead & white Lead to be sent to Metchlepatam.

Cassa Verona and Company being discourst aboute comeing to a Contract for a new Investment of Callicos as the Honoble: Compa: require, they desired to be excused concluding thereupon at present in regard of the great Investments the Dutch have now on foot, but they requested that they might be furnished with Money to hold the Weavers fast, wch: upon debate the Councell agreed unto as thinking it a good way to secure the Investment and upon good termes, and therefore doe order that there be paid to Cassa Verona such summes as he shall desire upon that Accott: not exceeding 20000: pagos:

Cassa Verona &ca: discourst about comeing to a new Contract for Callicoes. Money to be paid them. not to exceed 20000 pagos

There being occasion of Horses for the Compas: service four were ordered to be bought vizt:

four Horses bought.

One young Arab at Pagos:	160:	Pagos: 240:
One old Turkey at Pagos:	40:	
One Atchein	20:	
One of this Country	20:	

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMO: WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry: RICHARD MOHUN.

7

By Expresses from Surratt received Letters from ye: Honoble: Compa: Overland dated in London the 5th: August 1678: and allsoe the Letters that should have arived last yeare dated the 7th: Septembr: 1677; The Letters from Surratt are

Letters recd: from the Honoble: Compa: overland.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 167$\frac{8}{9}$.*—

[7TH.] and from Surratt. dated the 31th: January adviseing of ye ships departure for England the 23th: of the same Month Vizt: the Sampson, President and [*a few words lost*] all full laden but with very bad tonnage.

9. Letters from Metchlepatam. Reced Letters from Metchlepa: advising of the receipt of the Pagos: 200ii$\frac{1}{4}$ sent by Mr: Wynne & Mr: Wales.

and Gulcondah. Reced: Letters from ye: Bramini at Gulcondah advising of the necessity of presenting the great men in order to obtaining the Phyrmaund for St. Thoma &ca:

MUNDAY THE 10.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

the Journall of the Grall: bookes is to be read and passed after all [the other] accotts: Resolved that the Journall of the Grall: Bookes of Accotts: shall be read and passed in Councell Monthly some day after the Accompts of the Warehousekeeper, Customer Mint Master and Pay Master be read and passed, that the Accomptant being thereby warranted to enter ye: said Accompts in the Grall: Bookes, the said Bookes may be passed more regularly.

why the Accott: of the Mintage dutys not made up. The Sharoff of the Mint having been sick, the Accompt of the Mintage dutys for the Month of February is not yet made up.

Warehousekeepers Accotts: for February read and passed. The Warehousekeeper Mr: John Bridger his accotts: for the Month of February were read and passed.

Customers bookes of Accotts: for Februa. read and passed. The Customer Mr: Timothy Wilkes his bookes of Accotts: for the Month of February were read and passed as foll:

The Accott: of Petty land Customes amot: to	Pagos:	33:	ii:	2
The Accott: of Corne for toll in the Paddy Banksall ...		i:	07:	0
The Compas: part of the weighers duty ...		2:	00:	3
ffor Registering Houses, Slaves &ca....		4:	00:	0
The Accott: of Sea & land Customes amott: to ...		i68:	03:	i
		208:	22:	0

Allsoe the Register of Houses and Slaves and ships comeing and goeing for the Month of Februa. was read and passed.

Provisionall Pay Masters booke of Expences for ffebruary read and passed. Vincent Sayon Provisionall Pay Master his Booke of Expences for the Month of February was read & passed

Charges Garrison ...	Pagos:	559:	04:	5
Charges Generall ...		i68:	07:	0
Charges Dyett ...		105:	02:	i
Charges Cattle ...		i6:	34:	5
Charges Merchandize ...		i84:	07:	?
Charges building & Repairs ...		3i:	i3:	2
	Totall	1064:	33:	3

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.—— [10TH.]

Bills read and passed for Mony paid out of Cash

Bills read & passed.

March ye 6th : 167$\frac{8}{9}$:	i :	bill to Robert Bowyer to defray the charges of the Journey to Metchlepa : ...	Pagos :	500 :–
7 :–	i :	bill to Lachena for a Horse bought of him.		40 :–
7 :	i :	bill to Ninapa for a Horse bought of him.		20 :–
7 :	i :	bill to Ramma for a Horse bought of him.		20 :–

Preparation being made for the Agents Journey to Metchlepa : he intending to sett forward to Morrow, the keyes of the Cash Chest and the Cash therein pagos : 31215 : 35 : being the ballance of the Accott : of Cash (and three baggs of Cruzadoes) was now in presence of the Councell delivered to Mr : Joseph Hynmers with the Cash booke & Receipt booke.

the Ballance of the accott: Cash delivered to Mr : Joseph Hynmers Pagos : [31]215 : 35

It is ordered that Mr : Joseph Hynmers & Mr : John Bridger doe joyntly signe all bills drawne for Mony's to be paid out of Cash during the Agents absence.

Mr : Joseph Hynmers & Mr : John Bridger to signe all bills for mony paid out of Cash.

Ordered that James Wheeler be provisionall Secretary to the Councell here during the Secretarys absence.

James Wheeler provisionall Secretry.

A Letter to the Honoble : Compa : dated this day to be sent by the Tywan Frigatt viâ : Bantam was read and passed.

A Letter to ye : Honoble : Company.

A Letter to the President and Councell at Surratt dated this day was read and passed.

A Letter to Surratt.

A Letter to the Agent and Councell at Bantam dated this day was read and passed.

A Letter to Bantam.

A Letter to the Bramini Egib at Gulcondah dated this day was read and passed.

A Letter to Gulcondah.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secry.

11.

The Right Worppll : Streynsham Master Esqr., Agent, and Governour, with Mr. Richard Mohun, and Mr. Richard Portman commenced their Journey overland for Metchlepatam, and Mr. Timothy Wilkes accompaning the Governour part of the way.

The Agent &ca : commenc'd their Journey for Metchlepa :

12.

At 5. in the morning the Winde being at N.N.E. it blew a Storme, which is seldome seen at this time of the yeare : Next day noon, the Winde comming about to the S.S.E. the Storme ceased. In the said Storme were 5 Boates Laden with Paddy at Cavalan, bound to Metchlepatam cast away, vizt. 3. sunke and 2 drove ashoare.

A Storme, not usuall at this season.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 167⅘.—

THURSDAY THE 13.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER.

Cassa Verona & Compa: press'd to get ready the Callicoes for ye: Tywan which they promised.

Whereas by Consultation of the 10 February, It was resolved that the Tywan Friggot should be dispatched hence to Bantam by the Latter end of this Moneth: Cassa Verona & Compa. were sent for, and pressed to gett ready the Callicoes contracted for the said Friggat; they promised to get ready the said Callicoes by the Latter end of this moneth.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.

15. Recd. Letters &ca from Metchlepatnm

Received Letters from Metchlepatam, Dated the 2d Instant with their Dyary, Consultations, and Accot. Cash for the moneth of February, by Mr Wilkes who accompaned the Governour as farr as Chicatacore.

MUNDAY THE 17.

The Councell met but noe business presented.

THURSDAY THE 20.

Mr Joseph Hynmers, Mr John Bridger, & Mr Timothy Wilkes of Councell mett, but no business presented.

MUNDAY THE 24.

Mr Joseph Hynmers, Mr John Bridger, & Mr. Timothy Wilkes of Councell mett, but noe business presented.

THURSDAY THE 27.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEH HYNMERS MR. JOHN BRIDGER
MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

Accepted of 6 corg Tappies, at P 15 ℔ corge.

Cassa Verona & Company having noe Fine Tappies by them of that sort contracted for as ℔ Consultation of 10 February. It's Resolved to accept of six Corge at the rate of ffifteen Pagodas ℔ corge, which are the finest at present procurable.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES.

SATURDAY THE 29.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS MR. JOHN BRIDGER
MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

The Tywan Friggat being Laden, Capt Cubitt had his Dispatch this day.

We having Laden on board the Tywan Friggat Captaine Miles Cubitt Commander all the Goods and Merchandise, We have to Lade on board her, Amounting to as ℔ Invoice Pagos. 12940: 30: 0 for Accompt of the Honourable Company of Merchants of London trading to the East Indies, consigned to the Right Worppll Robert Parker Agent &ca. Councell in Bantam, It is resolved to give said Captain Cubitt his dispatch this day.

A Letter to Bantam.

A Letter writt to the Agent & Councell of Bantam, of this Date read, and passed.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES.

30 The Tywan departed.

About 4 in the morning the Tywan weighed, and sett sayle for Bantam.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1679.——

AT A CONSULTATION — MUNDAY THE 31.

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS MR. JOHN BRIDGER
MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

The Warehouse keeper Mr. John Bridger being offered by James Betts P : 20. for ½ peece ordinary Broad cloth, and by Wella Caun P 44. for two halfe peeces detto cloth, It is resolved that he accept thereof. — A Consultation to sell Broad cloth at P: 20 :℘ps.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO : BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES.

The 29 Currant John Burrett Gunners Mate had Leave to goe on board the Tywan Friggat, the 30th. in the morning he was missed, and supposed to be runn away in the said Tywan. But 'tis beelived that the Commander knew nothing of it, he having oftentimes assured us that he would carry none of our men away. — John Burrett run away in the Tywan.

Mr Joseph Hynmers, Mr. John Bridger & Mr. Timothy Wilkes of Councell met, but noe business presented. — THURSDAY APRILL THE 3.

This day in the Evening runn away from this Garrison, Giles Scudamore Corporall, Elias Loyd Rounder, Henry Salter, Fredrick Perdu, and Charles Laycon Private Centinells, and John Gooldsby Gunners Mate. — Giles Scudamore, wth. 5 more runn away.

Mr. Joseph Hynmers, Mr. John Bridger & Mr. Timothy Wilkes of Councell mett but noe business presented. — MUNDAY THE 7.

Came Newes that Giles Scudamore Corporall, Elias Loyd Rounder, Henry Salter, Fredrick Perdu, & Charles Laycon Private Centinells, and John Gooldsby Gunners Mate, were overtaken at Trivilore, and seized on by the assistance of the Governour, & People of that Place. — 8. Giles Scudamore &ca: overtaken at Trivilore & seized ℘ ye Governr. &ca.

AT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY THE 10.

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS MR. JOHN BRIDGER
MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

Giles Scudamore Corporall, Elias Loyd Rounder, Henry Salter, Fredrick Perdu, Charles Laycon Private Centinells, and John Gooldsby Gunners Mate, accompaned by Thomas Arnold (who came a Passenger from Bantam in the Mamaloon the 8th. of March last) were brought Prisoners to this Place, and enordered to be kept in Irons, untill the Governours returne. — Giles Scudamore &ca brought Prisoners, and put in Irons.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES.

Mr. Joseph Hynmers, Mr. John Bridger, & Mr. Timothy Wilkes of Councell mett, but noe business presented. — MUNDAY THE 14.

——*FORT St. GEORGE, APRIL* 1679.——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 17.

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS MR. JOHN BRIDGER
MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

A Consultation to sell Cloth Rashes at P 15½ ₱ peece.

Mr. John Bridger the Warehousekeeper, acquainting the Councell that Bawder Caun and Pattanaw have offered to buy three Bales Cloth Rashes at P 15½ the peece, It's Resolved that the Warehousekeeper sell the same, provided they pay ready money for the same.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES.

MUNDAY THE 21. Mr. Joseph Hynmers, Mr. John Bridger & Mr. Timothy Wilkes of Councell mett but noe business presented.

THURSDAY THE 24. Mr. Joseph Hynmers, Mr. John Bridger, & Mr: Timothy Wilkes of Councell mett but noe business presented.

MUNDAY THE 28. Mr. Joseph Hynmers, Mr. John Bridger, & Mr: Timothy Wilkes of Councell mett, but noe business presented.

THURSDAY MAY THE 1. Mr. Joseph Hynmers, Mr. John Bridger & Mr. Timothy Wilkes of Councell mett, but noe business presented.

2D: the Agent &ca: came to towne.

The Agent with those in his Company all in good health (praised be God) came to Trevitore this Morning by 6: a Clock and stayed there untill the Evening, then came to the ffort attended by the Councell, and many others of the Companys Servants, and of the Inhabitants of the Towne.

4TH: Letters from Surratt advising about ye: Phyrmaund to be Custome free in all ye: Mogulls Dominions.

By the Ship Good hope received Letters from ye: Presidt: and Councell at Surratt dated the 5th: of last Month advising that our Letters with the Packett to the Honoble: Compa: dated the 28th: ffebruã: arived with them the 30th: March, and they desire if possible that Surratt or at least Broach might be included in the New Phirmaund now endeavouring to be taken out to be Custome free in all the Mogulls Dominions, provided it might be done without any increase of charge more then for Bengale only, for they have found in their Registers that Sr: George Oxinden when President at Surratt made some overtures for dateing the Customes, and that nothing should be paid for the Charge of obtaining it untill the thing was done, yet the Honoble: Compa: aproved not of it and soe the business was let fall; The Presidt: and Councell doe alsoe aprove of having the Phyrmaund made to the English Nation and not to the Company in particular, the evill of which last distinction they often smart for as ₱: advice.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY THE 5

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVERNR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

Gyles Scudamore &ca Runaways examin'd before the Councell, and Sentenced.

Giles Scudamore, Elias Loyd, Henry Salter, Frederick Perdue, Charles Laycon, John Goldsby & Thomas Arnold who run away from this Garrison the 3d: of Aprill, & were taken at Triveloore and returned by force the 10th: of ye: same Month, being called before the Councell and examined concerning the said fact, the Commission Officers being present were sentenced to ride the wooden Horse for 3: daies 3: hours at a time, and to serve 5: yeares De Novo, the first two yeares at 8i: fans. ₱: Mensem and the 3: last yeares at the usuall pay of the Garrison, according to the 15th: Article of ye: Orders for the Garrison, and Giles Scudamore Corporall & Elias Loyd Rounder being upon the guard and having recẽd: the Word that night before they run away beside the said punishment of rideing the Horse, shall be confind a Month in Irons with allowance of Rice and Water and forfeit that Months pay to the

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1679.—— [5TH.]

Honoble : Compa : and Henry Salter and Frederick Perdue private Sentinells and John Goldsby Gunners Mate alsoe runing away off of their guard, beside the punishment of rideing the Horse shall each of them forfeit one Months pay to the use of ye poore excepting 40 : fans : a peece for Dyett Mony.

Peter Large whose Wife is at Metchlepa : having entered into Bond of 200 : pagos : to bring his Wife to Madrass and live as an Inhabitant here by January next, a Pass was granted him to enjoy liberty of Trade as an Inhabitant under the Honoble : Companys Government. Peter Large giving Bond granted a Pass.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secry.

6TH : A Letter to Policat. A letter in the Portugez language was written to the Governr : of Policat returning him thanks for his generous entertainmt : of the Agent &ca : at Policat upon May day.

7 : A Letter to Metchlepa : A Letter was written to the Chief and Councell of Metchlepatam and sent to the Councell for their aprobation, then copyed fair signed and sent forward.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 8 :

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVERNR
MR : JOSEPH HYNMERS MR : JOHN BRIDGER
MR : TIMOTHY WILKES MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

Mr : Joseph Hynmers delivered the Agent the Keyes of ye : Cash Chest with the Cash therein being Pagos : 25896 : 13 : 5 together with the Cash booke and the Receipt Booke. the Cash delivered the Agent.

The Journall of the Grall : Bookes of Accots : kept by Mr : Joseph Hynmers for the Month of Febry : was read & passed. Journall of the Grall : Bookes read & passed.

Mr : Joseph Hynmers his Accotts : of the Mint for the Month of February were read and passed as followes. Mr : Hynmers Accotts : of the Mint for ffebruā read and passed.

Received for Mintage upon perticular Persons Gold coyned Pagos : 8380 :– :– : the ¼ ₽ : Cent is Pagodas 41 : 32 :–

Received for Mintage Dutys upon 264 : Veece of Copper Cash at 1 : fan : ₽ : Veece ... ... Pagos : 7 : 12½

There was nothing coyned in the Mint in the Month of March

The Warehousekeeper Mr : John Bridger his Accotts : for the Month of March were read and passed. Warehousekeeprs : Accotts : for March read & passed.

The Customer Mr : Timothy Wilkes his Bookes of Accotts : for the Month of March were read and passed as followes. Customers Bookes of Accotts : for March read and passed.

The Accott : of petty land Customes amott : to	Pago :	56 : 22 : 4 :
The Accott : of Corne for toll in the Paddy Banksall–		2 : 07 : 5 :
The Compas : part of the Weighers duty–		4 : 16 : –
For Registering Houses, Slaves &ca :–		5 : 19 : 1 :
The Accott : of Sea and Land Customes amott : to		170 : 23 : 2
		239 : 17 : –
For the last ½ yeares rent for the farme of Licences to utter Liquors by retaile ending the 25th : September next	Pagos :	100 : – :–

[8TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY* 1679.——

Allsoe the Register of Houses and Slaves and Ships coming and goeing for the Month of March was read & passed.

Provisionall Pay Masters booke of Expences for March read & passed.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Pay Master his Booke of Expences for the Month of March was read and passed.

Charges Garrison	Pages :	543 : 10 : 4 :
Charges Generall		171 : 03 : 5 :
Charges Dyett		104 : 34 : 2 :
Charges Cattle		15 : 18 : 2 :
Charges Merchandize		53 : 02 : 5 :
Charges building & Repaires		77 : 03 : 1
		965 : 01 : 1 :

Bills passed.

Bills read and passed for Mony paid out of cash

March 26th : 1679 :	... 1 : Bill to Vincent Sayon upon Acco^tt : Garrison Charges ... ... Pag^os :	1000 :–
Aprill 22 :	... 1 : Bill to Vincent Sayon upon Acco^tt : Garrison Charges	1000 :–
23 :	... 1 : Bill to Cassa Verona & Company upon acco^tt : of the Callicoe Investm^t :	5000 :–

Letters of recomenda-tion given Capt: Wilcken Wigbers to Syam.

Capt : Wilcken Wigbers having notice that the Men in the Sloope w^ch : run away with his Estate from Policat in Septemb^r : last were seized at Tanasseree and sent up to the King of Syam, desired the Agent and Councells Letters of Recommendation to the King of Syam to the Barcalong and to the Chief and Councell there for the Hono^ble : Comp^a : which was granted him and the said Letters written accordingly.

Charges of ye: Agents jour-ney to be brought to Acco^tt :

Ordered that the Charges of the Agents Journey to Metchlepatam be brought to Acco^tt : in the Bookes of Acco^tts : to be ballanced the 30th : last Month.

Sallerys ordered to be paid.

Ordered that the Sallerys due upon Lady day last that should then have been paid, be paid now, and brought to Acco^tt : in the Bookes of Acco^tts : to be Ballanced the 30th : Aprill.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO : BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry. RICHARD MOHUN.

MUNDAY THE 12TH :

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVERNR :
MR : JOSEPH HYNMERS MR : JOHN BRIDGER
MR : TIMOTHY WILKES MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

1200 : pagos : to be sent to Guloondah for the Towne Rent.

In answear to the Letter received the 21th : Aprill from ye : Braminy Egyb at Gulcondah, It is resolved to send 1200 : Pag^os : by 4 : Peons for the Kings halfe of the rent of this towne, it becomeing due the first day of next Month, and to advise him that for the renting of St. Thoma and the Six townes under it to be taken in the Hono^ble : Companys name the Agent and Councell will not advance more then 1500 : Pag^os : ℘ : Ann. as Verona paies, and for the fees to the great Men and the Writers for writeing a new Phyrmaund to disbourse soe far as 400 : pag^os : 20 : or 30 ; more or less, and not more.

about renting St. Thoma &ca.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry. RICHARD MOHUN.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY* 1679.—

Thursday the 15 the Councell mett.

The Councell mett and discoursed of Affairs but concluded upon nothing to be entered.

2: Chests Wine sold left by Capt: Stannard:

Notice being given for the Sale of the two Chests Canary Wine, left ashoare by Capt: Stannard of the Nathaniell by a Bill put up at the Fort gate on Munday last, tha said two Chests were this day sold; and alsoe the Companys Empty Bottles and Chests as followeth.

No: A: B:

Upon Thursday next being the fiveteenth day of this instant May, is to be exposed to publike sale two Chests of Canary Wine, which are divided into 7: lotts of 12: Pottle Bottles each Lott, and the two empty Chests in two Lotts. The said Wine is to be seene in the Companys Godowne in the ffort, the Buyers are to pay one third part of the Mony downe, and the other two third parts upon takeing away the Wine, for which they are allowed one Months time.

Allsoe there is five empty Chests and 636: empty Pottle and quart Bottles of the Honoble: Companys to be sold at the same time.

and the Sale was as followeth.

				Pagos: fa. Ca:	Pag: fa Ca
Wm: Dixon Lott No. 1 ...	12: Pottle Bottles Canary Wine empty & full at	20: fans for 2: Potle Bo...		3: 12:–	
Ditto ... 2 ...	12:	... 21: ...	2: ...	3: 18:–	
Ditto ... 3 ...	12:	... 21: ...	2: ...	3: 18:–	
Ditto ... 4 ...	12:	... 21: ...	2: ...	3: 18:–	
John Davis ... 5 ...	12:	... 21: ...	2: ...	3: 18:–	
Wm: Bellamy ... 6 ...	12:	... 21: ...	2: ...	3: 18:–	
John Davis ... 7 ...	14:	... 21: ...	2: ...	4: 3:–	
	86				
for a taste ...	1	Totall at fans. 36: ₱: Pagos: amott: to Pagodas			
the Cryer &ca: ...	1				24: 33:–
	88	Pottle Bottles			

Sale of the two empty Chests No: A B: as fo.

Elihu Yale ...	Chest No: A	at. 7:–	
Charles Atkins ...	No: B	7:–	
			14:–

Totall produce of Wine and Chests is Pagos:... 25: 11:–

Empty Bottles and Empty Chests of the Honoble: Compas: sold at this publike Sale as foll:

			Pa: fa. Ca.	Pa. fa. Ca.
Bezaliell Sherman	1:	Chest sold at	–: 9:–	
Ditto ...	1:	at	–: 9:–	
John Abbott ...	1:	at	–: 8:–	
Philip Ashton ...	1:	at	–: 7:–	
Ditto ...	1:	at	–: 10:–	

5: Chest amount to Pago: 1: 7:–

4: Chests deliverd the Carpenter for necessarys for the ffort.

1: Ditto sent to Metchlepa: and kept there.

			fans.	
Charles Atkins ...	100: quart Bottles	at	20:–	
Richard Ware ...	100: Ditto	at	19:–	
Thomas Moore ...	100: Ditto	at	20:–	
Charles Atkins ...	100: Ditto	at	20:–	
Elihu Yale ...	121: Ditto	at	20:–	
Ditto ...	55: Pottle Bottles	at	15:–	
				3: 6

Totall produce of Chests & Bottles is pagos: ... 4: 13

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY* 1679.——

18TH: A Letter from Metchlep.

60 : quart Bottles made use of for Country beer for the Table.
110 : Pottle Bottles made use of for Ditto.
80 : Ditto sent to Metchlep[a] : with liquors and kept there.
40 : Lost and broken.

Received a Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 9th : Instant with copys of their Consultations, Dyarys & Acco^tts : Cash for the Months of March and Aprill, advising of the sale of the Lead at 10 : pag^os : ꝑ : Candy and ye Copper Plates at 65 : pag^os : ꝑ : Candy to be deliverd at Muccapat or Gulcondah at the Buyers charge.

MUNDAY THE 19:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^R.	AGENT & GOVERN^R :
M^R : JOSEPH HYNMERS	M^R : JOHN BRIDGER
	M^R : RICHARD MOHUN.

The whole Councell being duly summon'd

35 : pas ꝑ Candy for Tyn & 21½ pagos : ꝑ : Cañ : for Tutynage offerd. wch : was accepted of and the Warehousekeeper ordered to deliver the same. 4 : Iron Ordnance sold.

Whereas in the Consultation of the 10th : February last it was resolved to send the Tynn and Tuttynage unto Bengale w^ch : came upon the Tywan Frigat from Syam by reason it would then yeild but 30 : pag^os : ꝑ : Candy for the Tynn and 17½ for the Tuttynage, the prizes of the said goods being now risen and Verona offering 35 : pag^os : ꝑ : Candy for 35 Candys of Tynn, and 21½ pag^os : ꝑ : Candy for all the Tuttynage, w^ch : being something above the cost of the said goods ꝑ : Invoice, it was thought fit to accept of the said prizes rather then to adventure the goods to Bengale, wherefore the Warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver to Verona 35 Candys of Tynn and all the Tuttynage at the prizes aforesaid. Ordered that Verona be charged 3 : pag^os : ꝑ : ϴ : for 4 : Iron Ordnance deliver'd him for his occasions in March last.

STREŸNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JN^O : BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Sec^ry. RICHARD MOHUN.

21 A Letter from Pollicat.

Received a letter from the Govern^r : of Policat by his Secretary and his two Sons, advising the Peace was proclaimed between France and the States of the United Netherlands in October last, whereof these Persons were goeing by order of Comission as they call'd it to give notice to the French at Puddichery, allsoe they brought us a Packett from the Agent at Persia incloseing duplicates of the Hono^ble : Companys Letters of 5th : August 1678 :

A Packett from Persia.

THURSDAY THE 22 :

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^R.	AGENT & GOV^R.
M^R : JOSEPH HYNMERS	M^R : JOHN BRIDGER
M^R : TIMOTHY WILKES	M^R : RICHARD MOHUN.

Journall of the Grall : bookes read & passed.

The Journall of the Grall : Bookes of Acco^tts : kept by M^r : Joseph Hynmers for the Month of March was read & passed.

Mr : Hynmers Accotts : of the Mint for Aprill read and passed.

M^r : Joseph Hynmers his Acco^tts : of the Mint for the Month of Aprill were read and passed as followes.

Received for Mintage upon perticular Persons Gold coyned pag^os : 37254 : – : – the ½ ꝑ : ϴent. is Pag^os : 186 : 10 :

Warehouse keeprs : accotts : for Aprill read and passed.

The Warehousekeeper M^r : John Bridger his Acco^tts : for y^e : Month of Aprill were read and passed.

FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1679. [22D.]

The Customer Mr: Timothy Wilkes his Bookes of Accotts: for the Month of Aprill were read and passed as followes — *Customers Bookes of Accotts: for Aprill read and passed.*

The Accott: of Petty land Customes amot: to Pagos:	82 : 16 : 2
The Accott: of Corne for Toll in ye: Paddy Banksall	3 : 19 : 5
The Compas: part of the Weighers duty ...	2 : 20 : 5
For Registering Houses, Slaves &ca: ...	8 : 31 : –
The Accott: of Sea and land Customes amott: to	166 : 25 : 3
	264 : 05 : 3
Received for rent of 6 : Gardens	5 : 18 : –

Allsoe the Register of Houses and Slaves and Ships coming and goeing for the Month of Aprill was read and passed.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Pay Master his booke of Expences for the Month of Aprill was read & passed. — *Provisionall Pay Masters booke of Expences for Aprill read and passed.*

Charges Garrison ... ... Pagos:	531 : 17 : 1 :
Charges Generall	179 : 05 : 1 :
Charges Dyett	103 : 02 : 1 :
Charges Cattle	19 : 32 : 4 :
Charges Merchandize	61 : 12 : 5 :
Charges building & repairs	71 : 14 : 1 :
	966 : 12 : 1

Bills read and passed for Mony paid out of Cash. — *Bills passed.*

May ye 9th: 1679: ...	1 : Bill to sundry Persons upon Accott: of Sallery ...	Pagos: 1100 :	23 : 2
10	1 : Bill to Robert Bowyer upon accott: of the charges of the Journey to Metchlepatam. ...		30 : 12
13 :	1 : Bill to the Divan for the King's halfe of a yeares rent for ye: towne	1200 :	
15.	1 : Bill to Vincent Sayon upon accott: Garrison charges. ...	1000 :	

A Letter to the Chief and Councell in Metchlepatam of this date was read and passed. — *A Letter to Matchlepa:*

A Letter to the Chief and Councell in the Bay of this date was read and passed. — *A Letter to the Bay.*

Streynsham Master.
Joseph Hynmers.
Jno: Bridger.
Timothy Wilkes.
John Nicks Secry: Richard Mohun.

At a Consultation — *Monday the 26th.*

Present

Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent & Govr:
Mr: Joseph Hynmers Mr: John Bridger
Mr: Timothy Wilkes Mr: Richard Mohun.

John Goldsby Gunners Mate being examin'd in the Councell for threatning the lives of Richard Ware and John Bonus for which he had nothing to alleadge in his defence, the fact apearing very heynous, he was sentenced to suffer two Months imprisonment to be allowed 40 : fans: a Month for Dyett and the other 41 : fans: of his pay to be forfeited to the Honoble: Compa: and he is allsoe to pay 40 : fans: to John Bonus, as adjudged by the Councell of Officers, for beating of him, and after two Months imprisonment to be let out upon his good behaviour. — *John Goldsby examined. and sentenced.*

[26TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY-JUNE* 1679.——

60: pagos: paid for a Horse that dyed in the Metchlepatam Journey

There being a Horse borrowed of Kitta Narrain for the Agents Journey to Metchlepatam which dyed in ye: Returne, and he demanding satisfaction for his Horse 'twas thought fitt to pay him 60 : pagos: for the same.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry. RICHARD MOHUN.

THURSDAY 29. The Councell mett.

The Councell mett and concluded of nothing to be entered.

DITTO. 29: 3; vollys & 29: Ordance discharged as accustomary.

This day at Noone the Garrison being drawne up and having fired 3: Vollys there was 29 : Ordnance discharged at Drinking the Kings Majestys health, and Wine and Arrack given to the Officers and Soldyers according to Custome.

30TH. A Letter to Metchlepatam

A Letter was written to Metchlepatam in answear to one received thence the 28th: concerning English Mens goeing to Gulcondah, and particularly James Horner giving Bond was permitted to goe thither to sell Ellephants.

JUNE MUNDAY THE 2D: ye: Councell mett.

The Councell mett and concluded of nothing to be entred, Verona and his Partners not comeing to any agreement about a new Investment tho often pressed to it.

4TH: ye: Dutch returned to Pollicat.

The Dutch Men that went to Pudichery to carry ye: newes of Peace to the French returned this Night and passed through this place to Pollicat.

THURSDAY THE 5TH ye: Councell mett.

The Councell mett and concluded of nothing.

9. two ffrench Men from Pudichery sent to returne the Complemt: to ye: Dutch at Pollicat. Dutch stopt at Porto Novo,

Being Whitsun Munday the Councell did not meet. Two French Men, Monsr: Louuen and Monsr: Germen arived from Pudichery being sent by Monsr: Martin to returne the Complement to the Governr: of Pollicat for sending the newes of the Peace concluded between ye: two Nations in Europe, upon wch : Journey they proceeded forward this Night after they had sup'd with the Governr: the said gentlemen informed us, that the Dutch Men wch : carryed them the Newes of Peace went from Pudichery to Porto Novo, and there the Governr: or Havaldar for Sevagee demanding Passes of them for Ships of that Port to goe to Sea, and they answearing that they could not doe it, with[out order from Pollicat,] the Havaldar stopt them and in the Night [they made their escape aboard] a Ship of theirs in the Road lately arived from Batavia, and upon her returned to Sa[draspatam] leaving their new settled ffactory in Porto Novo to dispute the case with the Havaldar, where they have no good correspondence, being not permitted to build a House as they were promised.

10TH. A Letter from Gulcondah

Received a Letter from the Bramini Egyb at Gulcondah giveing accott: of the business of Customes taken from the two English Men that went thither from Metchlepa:

THURSDAY THE 12:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

Order about Christians wearing Armes that are noe Subjects to his Majesty.

Whereas it hath been a Custome by Order of ye: Governrs: of this Towne and Garrison that none of the Christian Inhabitants of this place except the Subjects of his Majesty the King of Great Britaine &ca: should ware any Armes offensive or defensive without particular license of the Governr: upon paines and penaltys wch: have formerly been declared; It is found convenient to renew and confirme the said

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1679.— [12TH.]

Orders at this time to preserve the Peace and quiett of the place wch: hath lately been disturb'd, It is therefore ordered that if any Christian (except the Subjects of his Majesty the King of Great Britaine &ca) shall ware any Armes or weapons offensive or defensive within the jurisdiction of this towne, as fire Armes, Sword, Dagger, Ponyard or such like, or great Clubs, stafe or Cane ferild with Iron without order or license of the Governr: every Person soe offending shall pay 50: pagos: for every [such offence whereof one] halfe to the Informer, and the [other halfe to the use of the poore,] and in case of non payment [after conviction shall su]ffer imprisonment untill [payment] thereof.

And it is alsoe ordered that noe Servant or Slave belonging to any Christian that is noe Subject to his Majesty of Great Britaine &ca: shall at any time ware or carry about them any the aforesaid Armes or Weapons, or any Club, Stafe or Cane whatsoever upon paine of the aforesaid forfeiture to be paid by the Master the Servant or the Slave, and in case of non payment the Servant or Slave shall be imprisoned and sold for payment thereof. *and that noe Servant or slave shall ware any armes.*

These Orders are to be published and fixed up in writeing in English and in Portugez at the ffort gate and at ye: Choultry, and in Portugez at the ffrench Padrys Church that none may pretend ignorance of the same. *These Orders to be published and fixed up.*

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secretry. RICHARD MOHUN.

14TH. *Letters from ye: Presidt: & Councell at Surratt.*

Received Letters from the President and Councell at Surratt by our Returned Expresses in 25: dayes, but noe fresh advices from the Honoble: Compa: overland.

15: *ye: two ffrench Men returned to Pudichery & gave Verona a visit.*

The two French Men that went to Policat to Returne ye: Complement to the Dutch, passed through the Towne this day in their returne to Pudichery and wch: Padry Ephraim gave Verona a visit by order of Monsr: Martin, telling him they had now peace with the Dutch, and they should drive a great trade, and be more kind to the Blacks then either ye English or the Dutch and should come & be his Neighbours.

Podela Lyngapa the Chief Collector of the Kings Rent[s] in these parts of Carnat, being called up to the Court at Gulcondah to adjust his Accotts: and having fitted himselfe for his Journey, desired a meeting with Verona at a [*a few words lost*] midway between Treviloore and Pullimelee, at wch; place Verona mett him 5: dayes since, and there Lyngapa very much importun'd him to prevaile with the Governour to invite him into the ffort and present him as the former Governr: did, but Verona told him he durst not move any such thing for the Governr: was a Man experienced in the Customes of the Country, in the close he beged 60: Yards of Fine Broad Cloth of Verona, and gave him a Tasherif in returne for it, wch: Verona could not avoyd to part friends. *Podela Lyngapa goeing to Court. desired a present from ye. Governour. Veronas answear.*

Upon this Persons goeing to Court, it was thought a fit oportunity to give him some advice of the French designs to settle againe at St: Thoma, wch: Verona having discoursed of to him, he promised to use all possible meanes to prevent them comeing to that place againe, and seemed much concerned at it, whereupon it was thought good that Verona should follow him with another remembrance about this business to mind the King and Court of securing it from the French wch: the renting of it to the English could not now doe, it being too late to build a ffort there. *advised him about the ffrench designes for St: Thoma.*

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE* 1679.——

MUNDAY THE 16TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQE. AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

The whole Councell being duly summon'd.

why ye Journall of ye Grall: bookes was not read. Warehousekeepers Acco tts: for May read and passed.

The Journall of the Grall: bookes of Accotts: for the Month of Aprill was not read by reason Mr: Joseph Hynmers is not well. The Warehousekeeper Mr: John Bridger his day booke of Accotts: for goods received and delivered in the Month of May was read and passed.

Customers bookes of Acootts: for May read and passed.

The Customer Mr: Timothy Wilkes his bookes of Accotts: for the Month of May were read & passed as followes.

The Accott: of Petty land Customes amot: to...	Pagos:	7i	03	–
The Accott: of Corne for toll in the Paddy Banksall		2	25	3
The Compas: part of the weighers duty ...		i	26	2
ffor Registering Houses, Slaves &ca:		8	28	–
The Accott: of Sea and land Customes amount to		i89	28	3
		274	03	2

Alsoe the Register of Houses and Slaves and Ships comeing and goeing for the Month of May was read and passed.

Alsoe the Register of private trade from the last of Octobr: 1678: to the last of Aprill 1679: was read and passed.

Mr: Mohuns Acootts: of the Mint for May read and passed.

Mr: Richard Mohun his Bookes of Accotts: of Monys coyned in ye Mint for the Month of May were read & passed as followes.

Received for Mintage upon perticular persons gold, coyned Pagodas 9667 :–:–: the ½: ℘ Cent: is Pagodas 48: i2:—

Provisionall Pay Masters booke of Expences for May read and passed.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Pay Master his Booke of Expences for the Month of May was read and passed.

Charges Garrison	Pã:	544	26	5
Charges Generall		i67	28	2
Charges Dyett		ii5	i9	2
Charges Cattle		i7	33	i
Charges Merchandize		54	34	4
Charges building & Repaires		i2i	27	4
		1022	26	–

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE* 1679.—— [16TH.]

Bills read & passed for Mony paid out of Cash. Bills passed.

May ye: 28th:	1: bill to Cassa Verona & Company being due to them upon Accott:	Pagos:	2500 :–
Ditto...	1: bill to Kitta Narran for a Horse		60 :–
June 11th:	1: bill to Cassa Verona & Compa: on accott: of a new Investment for Callicoes		7000 :–
Ditto...	1: bill to Vincent Sayon on accott: Garrison Charges.		1000 :–

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry. RICHARD MOHUN.

AT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY THE 19TH:

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

The Journall of the Grall: Bookes of Accotts: kept by Mr: Joseph Hynmers for the Month of Aprill was read and passed except the Ballancing Accotts: which cannot be entred untill the arivall of the Bookes of Accompts from Metchlepatam and the Bay. ye Journall of the Grall: Bookes read & passed.

Upon reading a letter from the Braminy Egyb at Gulcondah it was resolved to send 108: pagos: to him to recover the 54: pagos: forced from George Uryell and Peter Large at Gulcondah for Junkan, and alsoe 15: pagos: for ye annuall Durbar Charges. 108: pagos to be sent to the Egyb at Gulcondah.

A Letter to the said Braminy Egyb at Gulcondah of this date was read and passed. A Letter to Gulcondah.

Richard Ware and John Bonus apearing before ye: Councell and desireing that John Goldsby might be released of his imprisonment, according to the sentence of the 26th: May last, he was ordered to be acquitted and to bear armes, and for the next Month to have the full pay of 81: fanams ₱: Mensem. John Goldsby released from imprisonmt:

After many discourses with Verona and Company about some abatement upon the Investment of Callicoes with the Mony in Cash, they were this day brought to consent to 6: ₱: Cent. abatement upon 20000: pagos: which was ordered to be paid as by consultation of the 6th: March last allthough ther is as yet but 12000: pagos: paid upon that accott: and it is agreed that the said 20000: pagos: shall be invested in Long Cloth and Ordinary Salampores according to the former Musters, Dimentions and prizes. 6: ₱: Cent. abatement upon 20000: pagos:

It being proposed to Verona &ca: to provide 10000: ₱s: Sallampores No: 18: 19: 20: and 6000: ₱s: Percollaes No: 15: 16: at 20: ₱: Cent. cheaper then the former prizes, as the Honoble: Compa: have ordered in their letter the 5th: Augst: 1678: they refused to provide them at those termes, but offered to undertake it at 10: ₱: Cent. cheaper wch: the Agent & Councell thought not fit to accept the Compa: having limited the prizes at 20: ₱: Cent. cheaper. 10: ₱: Cent. abatemt: upon Salamprs: and Percollaes offered but not accepted.

——*FORT St. GEORGE, JUNE* 1679.——

[19th :]

ye : reason why the Marchants will not undertake for the full investmt : required.

The said Marchants very much complaining of the dearness of Cotton and Scarsity of cloth, and the Dutch a great Investment carrying on with ready mony wch : is not usuall, would not consent to any other termes, neither would they undertake for the full investment required by the Honoble : Compa : at this place, but the Ships being daily expected it was resolved to awayt the Compas : orders by the Ships before any further progress be made therein.

Streynsham Master.
Joseph Hynmers.
Jno. Bridger.
Timothy Wilkes.
Richard Mohun.

John Nicks Secry.

Monday the 23th

The Councell mett and found nothing to doe.

A Dutch ship saluted the ffort.

A great Dutch Ship passed through this Road & & vailding her fflagg saluted the ffort with 7 : Guns wch : was answeared againe with 5 : there has two other great Duch Ships passed by here to Policat this Month before this.

Letters from Metchelepatam, with Dyary &ca :

This Evening letters arived from Madapollam & Metchlepatam with their Diary, Consultations and Accotts : Cash for the Month of May, and advice that the Bookes of Accotts . of both ffactorys were ballanced to the 30th : Aprill last, and brought to a concordancy one with the other.

Thursday the 26th.

At a Consultation

Present

Streynsham Master Esqr. Agent & Govr :
Mr : Joseph Hynmers Mr : John Bridger
Mr : Timothy Wilkes Mr : Richard Mohun.

Anto : Fawcetts complaint of Jno : Terry.

Jno : Terry sentenced.

Anthony Fawcett private Sentinell of ye : Garrison having complained of John Terry a Corporall that he had been an instrument of makeing difference betweeen his Wife and him, and endeavoured to seduce her, which having been examined by the Justices, upon their report, and a rehearing of the said Persons in the Councell, It is ordered that the said John Terry be degraded of his office, and this Months pay forfeited to ye : Plaintiff excepting 40 : fanams for Dyett.

Mathias Ferrejra released of his imprisonment.

Mathias Ferrejra Private Sentinell being sentenced by the Councell of Officers the 9th : instant for sleeping upon his watch according to the 6th : Article of the orders for the Garrison, and having accordingly undergone the rideing the Horse, and since imprisonment in Irons, upon his Petition to be acquitted further punishment, in respect it is in times of peace, It is ordered that he be released of his imprisonment, and of his 50 : fanams ℘ : Mensem, 25 : to be paid him for Dyett, and the other 25 : to be forfeited to the poore, and passing upon duty to receive his full pay afterwards.

A Letter to Metchlepa :

A Letter to the Chief and Councell of Metchlepatam of this date was read and passed.

Streynsham Master.
Joseph Hynmers.
Jno : Bridger.
Timothy Wilkes.
Richard Mohun.

John Nicks Secry.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE* 1679.——

28TH.

About Noone the Ships from England came to anchor in the Road Vizt: the Golden Fleece Capt: John North, ye: Success Capt: Robert Cowley and the George Capt: Nehemiah Earning, the said Commanders came ashoare about 3: a/Clock after noone, and gave Accott: that the Golden Fleece being put behind the Goodwin Sands mist the Downes and sailed thereby the 7th: January leaving his Purser ashoare with the Honoble: Compas: Packett, that the Success and George sett saile from the Downes the 14th: January and mett with ye: Golden Fleece at the Ile of Mayo and St: Jago, from whence they sailed in Company, and comeing within St: Laurence refreshed at Johanna, where they mett with a Private Trader bound to the Redd Sea called the Arcania Marchant a ship of about 200: tons. Mr: Richd: [*Elliot*] Chaplaine & Hen: Oxinden Writer came ashoare this day. 3 ships arived from England.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

SATURDAY THE 28TH:

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVERNR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

The Honoble: Compas: Letters to the Agent and Councell and to the Chief and Councell at Hugly together with the other Papers in the Packetts received by the Ships Success and George were read. The Packett for the Golden Fleece being left behind wth: the Purser of the Ship in the Downes some Papers are wanting in these Packetts wch: the Honble: Compa: mention in their Letter, and particularly ye: Paper about the Miut, the informations against the Factors in the Bay, and the Auditors exceptions to the Accotts: ye: Honoble: Companys Packetts by Ships Success & George read. Ye: Packett for the golden ffleece left behind.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry. RICHARD MOHUN.

AT A CONSULTATION

MUNDAY THE 30TH:

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

The Commanders of the Ships from England Vizt: Capt: John North, Capt: Robert Cowley & Capt: Nehemiah Earning were sent for into the Councell and acquainted that the Warehousekeeper Mr: John Bridger his orders to them were sufficient for the delivery of such of the Honoble: Compas: goods and treasure as the Agent and Councell shall think fitt to land out of their Ships at this place. ye: Commanders upon the Warehousekeeprs: order to deliver goods and treasure.

The said Commanders were alsoe desired to bring ashoare their Dispatches from the Honoble: Compa: and their Passes from the Custome house to be perused by the Agent and Councell. ye: Commanders to bring their Dispatches [and] Passes ashoare.

Resolved and ordered that the Warehousekeeper doe take care to land the following goods and Treasure out of the Ships from England Vizt: Goods to be landed out of the Shipps from England.

Out of the Golden Fleece.

1: Bale Broad Cloth	2: pair of Triangles
3: Packs Perpetuanoes	3: Chests back Swords
5: Chests Gold.	2: Chests Corrall.
5: Barrills Mum.	

[30TH.] —*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE* 1679.—

Out of Ship Success.

2 : Chests Serges	1 : Case Norwich Stuffs
3 : Cases Paper and Quills	1 : Chest Corrall Gregio
1 : Ton Spruce Iron	2 : Chest Gold N°: G : I :

Out of the George

2 : Bales Spanish Scarletts	1 : Box of halfe hour glasses
3 : Packs Perpetuanoes	6 : Large Grindstones
1 : Caske of Spunge heads, Nails &ca :	1 : Chest of Chyrurgery
	2 : Chest Gold N° : F : K :
1 : Hogshead of Rozin	9 : Chests Canary
1 : Runlett of Neats foot oyle	5 : Tons of ffint Stones
1 : Caske of Twine.	2 : Chests [Corrall] Gregio

And that there be continued aboard the said Ships the goods following for Metchlepatam.

2 : Barrills Mum by ship Success
1 : Chest Chyrurgery } by ship George.
3 : Chests Canary }

ye : Stock in Bullion to ye : Bay compleated 100000 : li :

And to compleat the Stock to the Bay One Hundred thousand Pounds in Bullion as the Hono^ble : Comp^a : doe require,

It is resolved to continue the treasure aboard the Ships as followeth

58 : Ch : Silver on the following Ships

20 : Chests by the Golden Fleece ...	£ 19937 : 14 : 4 :	
20 : Chests by the Success ...	£ 18661 : 3 : 0 :	
18 : Chests by the George ...	£ 18505 : 5 : 9 :	
		57104 : 3 : 1 :

3 : Ch : Gold by the following Ships

1 : Chest N° : H : by the Success	£ : 14650 : 07 : 6 :	
2 : Chests N° : L : M : by ye George	£ : 28735 : 00 : 11 :	43385 : 8 : 5
	Totall	100489 : 11 : 6

all ye : gold upon the Golden Fleece to be landed at this place.

It was thought fitt to land all the Gold upon the Golden ffleece at this place because the Invoice of the said Ship being wanting with the Packett, the perticulars of any one Chest upon that ship cannot be Invoiced to the Bay.

ye : goods for ye : Bay to be continued aboard.

Resolved that all the other goods upon the 3 : Ships be continued aboard them for the Bay as Invoiced & directed by the Hono^ble : Comp^a : from England, they selling rather better there then here soe far as the Agent & Councell understand.

Mr : Timo : Wilkes to muster ye : Men aboard the Ships.

Ordered that Mr : Timothy Wilkes doe take a Muster of ye : Men aboard the Ships and report the same to the Councell according to the Hono^ble : Comp^as : order.

Streynsham Master.
Joseph Hynmers.
Jno. Bridger.
Timo : Wilkes.
John Nicks Secry. Richard Mohun.

[July] 1mo

Packett from Denmarke sent to Trincumbar.

The Packett recommended by the Hono^ble : Comp^a : from Denmarke was sent by a Peon to the Govern^r : of Trincumbar to whome it was directed, accompanyed with a Letter from the Agent in Portugez.

A Letter received from Bantam.

A Letter received from the Agent and Councell at Bantam dated the 17th : May last, by a small Ship which arived thence yesterday.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1679.———

AT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY THE 3D:

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

The Honoble: Companys Dispatches to the Commanders were read and a Copie ordered. *ye: Commanders Dispatches read and copied*

A Letter to the Chief and Councell at Metchlepatam of this date was read and passed. *A Letter to Metchlepa:*

Mr: John Bridger and Mr: Richard Mohun reported ye: weight of two Chests gold weighed to the Sharofs of ye Mint the 1st: and 2d: instant Vizt: *Report of the weight of 2: Chests Gold*

1: Chest No. G: weighs oz: 3731: 5gr: 6: wch: is oz: 6: 15: 6: gr over of what Invoiced at by ship Success.

1: Chest No: I: weighs oz: 3675: 15: 18gr: wch: is oz 5: 10: 18: gr over of what Invoiced at by Ship Success.

Ordered that the Indulgence now sent out by the Honble: Company dated the 15th: day of November 1678: for liberty of trade to the ffactors imployed in the Companys service be put up in the Chappell and the following words written under neath the same Vizt: *ye: Indulgence sent out to be hung up in ye: Chappell*

The Register herein mentioned is kept by the Customer. To whome all Persons are to repaire to enter their goods as is required.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secry.

AT A CONSULTATION — MUNDAY THE 7TH:

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

"The Honble: Companys Orders in the 12th: and 80th: Sections of their letter "dated the 3d: January 167$\frac{8}{9}$ concerning ye. settlement of their Investments at Pette-"polee &: Madapollam independant one of another & subordinate to the Fort, and that "the charge at Metchlepatam be retrenched and only three English Persons left there, "the grandure of the Factory to be laid aside, and the charge not to exceed 5: or 600: "Pagos: ℘: Ann. Salarys included. *ye: Honoble: Compas: orders concerning their Investmts: at Pettepolee and Madapollam.*

The said orders being read and the Honoble: Companys Interest and advantage debated thereupon it did apeare to the Councell, that before the Investment could be removed to Pettepolee and the Factory settled there, there was a necessity of building a new House & Warehouses at Pettepolee, and by the Agents report upon his experience in his late Visitation, the place not soe accomodable for the business as was heretofore represented to him, the goods being lyable to be stopt between that & Metchlepa: after they are shipt in Boates, and for other reasons to be advised the Honoble: Compa: but too long to be sett downe here. *ye: said orders debated.*

And further upon consideration that the Investment was contracted for and settled at Metchlepa: wth: able and sufficient men upon the Agents being there in

——*FORT St. GEORGE, JULY* 1679.——

[7th.]

ye : Investmts : and ffactory at Metchlepa : to be continued.

March last at 8 : ꝑ : Cent. abatement of the former prizes, It is therefore resolved to be the Honoble : Compas : Interest and advantage to continue the Investments and the Factory at Metchlepa : and to retrench the charge as much as can be wth : respect to the business done there, much greater now then in former yeares.

Madapollam ffaotry : to be independant of Metchlepatam.

In persuance of the Honoble : Compas : orders, It is alsoe resolved that the ffactory at Madapollam shall be settled independant of Metchlepa : and subordinate to the Fort, it apearing upon the debate to be more for the Honoble : Compas : advantage in that manner then otherwise.

Mr : Cholmley acquainted wth : the Honoble : Compas : Orders for his returne for England. His answear.

Mr : Nathaniell Cholmley was sent for before the Councell and acquainted wth : the Honoble : Compas : orders in the 56th : and 68th. Sections of their letter of the 3d : Janry. 167$\frac{8}{9}$. for his returne for England on one of these Ships now arived, to wch : he answeared that it would be greatly to his prejudice, and as he thought without president to returne wth : soe short a warning, the greatest part of his estate being abroad, & for answearing to any thing that can be alledged against him, he could as well or better and more properly doe it here, then at home, soe that (with submission) the procuring of the sending for him home savours more of mallice then of reason, but the next yeare God willing he would not faile of returning for England.

Mr : Nurse and Mr : Harding acquainted wth : the Honble : Compas : orders for their return for England. Mr : Nurse'e answear. he is permitted to goe downe to ye : Bay. Mr : Hardings answear.

Mr : Valentine Nurse and Mr : James Harding were sent for before the Councell and acquainted with the Honoble : Compas : Order in the 21th : Section of their Letter of the 3d : January 167$\frac{8}{9}$ that they were to be sent home by this shiping to wch : Mr : Nurse answeared that he had severall Debts due to him in the Bay, and if he was permitted to goe thither to recover them he would returne againe and goe home by this Shiping, whereupon to take off all pretences of prejudice by a refusall, it is ordered that Mr : Nurse have leave to goe downe to the Bay according to his desire, and returne againe to goe home by these Ships as the Honoble : Compa : require. And James Harding answeared that through much weakness and poverty he was unable to goe soe long a Voyage, but he was required to give obedience to the Honoble : Compas : Orders, and reproved for his disorderlyness.

Streynsham Master.
Joseph Hynmers.
Jno : Bridger.
Timothy Wilkes.
John Nicks Secretry. Richard Mohun.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 10th.

Streynsham Master Esqr : Agent and Govr :
Mr : Joseph Hynmers Mr : John Bridger
Mr : Timothy Wilkes Mr : Richard Mohun.

Ship Success to be Dispatcht as soone as Pagos : coyned.

Resolved that Ship Success Capt : Robert Cowley shall be dispatcht for Metchlepa : and the Bay soe soone as there is 20000 : Pagos : coyned in the Mint to supply the Factorys at Metchlepa : and Madapollam wch : may be by Saturday.

2 : Chests Gold upon Ship George to be travast aboard the Success.

And that the greater Stock may be sent downe by ye : first Ship to the Bay to further their Investments there, It is thought fit and ordered that the two Chests Gold upon ship George No. L : M : amounting to Pounds 28735 : 00 : 11d : be travast aboard the Success.

Indico, 2 suits Armour & a Copper Lymbeck sent to ye Bay.

Ordered that one Barrell of Lahore Indico : 2 : Suits of Armour one for a Horseman and another for a footman and a Copper Limbeck be shipt aboard the Success for the Bay.

——FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1679.—— [10TH.]

A Letter to the Chief and Councell of Metchlep[a]: dated this day was read and passed. A Letter to Metchlepa.

Mr: Timothy Wilkes reported the Muster he tooke yesterday of the 3: Ships Companys Vizt: Report of ye: Muster of ye: 3 ships Compas:

Ship Golden Fleece 112: Men wth: the Commander and Boy and 2: Men dead in the Voyage outward.

Ship Success 99: Men with the Commander and Boy and 7 Men dead in the Voyage outward.

Ship George 114: Men with the Commander and Boy and 2: Men dead in the Voyage outward. and 2 Black fellowes brought over for their passage.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMO: WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secry. RICHARD MOHUN

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present SATURDAY THE 12TH.

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

The whole Councell being duly summond

Whereas the Honoble: Compa: have by their Letters of the 3d: January 167 8/9 apointed Mr: Job Charnock to be Chief of Cassumbazar, It is nevertheless Resolved to be for the Compas: Interest to order that Mr: Charnock doe finish this yeares Saltpetre business at Pattana, and stay there to deliver up the remaines of that ffactory before he remove to Cassumbazar, and that Mr: Littleton doe remaine at Cassumbazar to goe on with the business there untill Mr: Charnock doe come to receive the remaines of that ffactory from him. Mr: Charnock to finish this yeares busines at Pattana before he goe to Cassumbazar. Mr: Littleton to remain at Cassumbazar untill Mr: Charnock arive.

A Letter to the Chief and Councell of the Bay at Hugly dated this day was read and passed. A Letter to the Chief & Councell at Hugly.

Capt: Robert Cowley Commander of ship Success, his Dispatch to the Bay of this date was read and passed. Ship Success Dispatch to the Bay read & passed.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secretry: RICHARD MOHUN.

Ship Success sett Saile for Metchlep[a]: DITTO.

And this [Evening] received Letters from Madapollam dated ye: 3d: July with their Diary, Consultations and Accotts: Cash for the Month of June & alsoe ye Metchlep[a]: Bookes of Accotts: Letter S: Ship Success sett Sayle. Letters from Madapollam wth: their Diary Consultations &ca:

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1679.——

MONDAY THE 14TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

ye: Journall of ye: Grall Bookes for May read and passed.

The Journall of the Grall: Bookes of Accotts: kept by Mr: Joseph Hynmers for the Month of May was read & passed.

Serges Norwich stuffs & Perpetuanoes to be sold without respect to the Invoice.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper doe endeavour to sell the Serges, Norwich Stuffs and perpetuanoes sent out this yeare, by the peece or yard at such prizes as he can gett for ye: same without respect to what they are Invoiced at, the better to bring them in use, and create a consumption thereof.

the soldyers to be clothed.

And whereas there was some Perpetuanoes sent out last yeare and some this yeare, which will not sell, It is thought fitt to cloath the Soldiers wth: the Redd ones at 7: fans. ₱ yard to line the said Cloathes wth: Callico Dyed greene, and ye: Mony for the said Cloathing to be stopt out of their pay, ye: English in 4: Months and the Portuguez in Six Months.

ye: ffactors & writers acquainted wth: what the Honoble: Compa: write about Mr. Cholmley.

All the Companys ffactors and Writers were sent for into the Councell, and the 56: paragraph of the Honoble: Companys Letter dated the 3d: January 167 8/9: concerning the Dymonds bought by Mr: Cholmley was read unto them "That if any of "them shall discover any fraud practised by the said Mr Cholmley or any others in "makeing the said Investments the Honoble: Companys would Esteme it an accept- "able service." To which they voluntarily and unanimously answeared that they knew nothing of it.

ye: settlement of the ffactorys in ye: Bay debated.

The settle[ment of the Factory]s in the Bay, and ye: [*a few words lost*] goeing downe there was proposed, and discoursed, and [further] debate thereof referd to another day.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secretry.

A Mussoolae oversett

A Mussoolae comeing ashoare from the English ships wth: 3: English and 3: Dutch Men in her, oversett in the breath of the Sea, altho it was very smooth water, and noe suff, ye: Ship Georges Pinnace comeing ashoare with the Captaine and goeing off againe at the same time without trouble or danger; one of the English Men and one of the Dutch Men were taken up drowned, the Dutch Man was recovered to life againe, but the English Man by name Edward Jefferson was dead and could not be recovered, Seaven of the Mussoola Men were seized and put in Prison and one of them escaped.

An English Man drowned.

16TH: A letter to Metchlepa:

A Letter was written to Metchlep: in answear to theirs of the 3d. Instant.

THURSDAY THE 17TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVERNR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

[Reportof the] weight [of two] Chests Gold.

Mr: John Bridger & Mr: Richard Mohun [reported the weight of two Chests Gold] weighed to the [Sharoffs of the] Mint the 15th: instant.

——*FORT St. GEORGE, JULY* 1679.—— [17TH.]

One Chest No. F: poiz oz 1598 : 6 : 12 : gr. wch : is oz 2 : 6 : 12 : gr. more then Invoiced at by Ship George.

One Chest No. K: poiz. oz 3875 : 6 : 10 : gr. wch : is oz : 4 : 18 : 10. gr. more then Invoiced at by ship George.

The settlement of the ffactorys in the Bay being taken into Consideration and there apearing many difficultys therein by reason that the Honoble: Company have apointed Mr: Charnock Chief of Cassumbazar and dismissed Mr: Bugden their service, and tis allsoe said that Mr: Read intends to goe for England by these Ships, these alterations and the state of the Companys affairs in those parts being debated, and in respect alsoe to the 8th: Article of the Orders made the 18th: Day of December 1667 : it is resolved to be necessary and for the service of the Honoble : Compa : for the Agent to Voyage downe upon the Ships to visit those ffactorys subordinate to this jurisdiction to settle all those ffactorys and affairs in good order, the business here being in a good posture and the country in peace, and that Mr: Richd: Mohun of the Councell one of the Chaplaines the Secretary & some of the young Men doe accompany the Agent in this visitation. ye: settlement of ye ffactorys in ye Bay considered.

It is alsoe resolved that during the Agents absence Mr: Joseph Hynmers shall have the stile of Deputy Governour of this place, who with Mr: John Bridger and Mr: Timothy Wilkes of the Councell are to take charge of the Honble: Compas: affairs here untill the Agents returne. Mr: Hynmers to remaine Deputy Governour.

In regard the Agent will call at Metchlepa in his passage to the Bay, It is thought good to leave the settlement of the ffactory at Madapollam to be Resolved upon at the Agents being at Metchlepatam. Madapollam ffactory to be settled by the Agent at Metchm:

The Officers of the Garrison were sent for into the Councell and the 65th: Section of the Honoble: Compas: Letter of 3d: Janry: 167 8/9 Read to them, to wch: they replyed that their Letter to ye: Honoble: Compa: was written with the consent & aprobation of Sr: William Langhorne the late Agent, and delivered into his hands to put into the Compas: Packett, and therefore humbly conceived that they were unblameable in what the Honoble: Compa: are displeased at in that particular, that their letter made it apear that the aplication of Chusemans case was noe mistake of theirs; and submitted themselves to what the Honoble: Compa: had ordered in answear to their complaint and request, wch: still is that their pay may be made equall to Officers of like quallity in other garrisons, to wch: the Governour and Councell answeared that as the Honoble: Company had left it to them, they would take it into consideration and give them reasonable satisfaction. ye: Officers acquainted wth: the 65th: section of the Honoble: Companys Letter. their Reply.

A Letter to the Honoble: Compa: overland via Surratt of this date was read and passed. A Letter to the Honoble: Compa: Viâ Surratt.

A Letter to the Presidt: and Councell of Surratt dated this day was read and passed, and ordered to be sent by a pair of Pattamars Express with the Letter to the Honoble: Company. A Letter to Surratt.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secretry.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present MUNDAY THE 21TH

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT & GOVERNR:
MR: JOSEPH HYNMERS MR: JOHN BRIDGER
MR: TIMOTHY WILKES MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

The Warehousekeeper Mr: John Bridger his Day Booke of Accotts: for goods received and delivered in ye: Month of June was read and passed. ye: Warehousekeepers Accotts: for June read and passed.

[21TH.] —— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1679.——

Customers Bookes of Accotts: for June read and passed.

The Customer Mr: Tiomothy Wilkes his Bookes of Accotts: for the Month of June were read and passed as follows

The Acco^tt: of Petty land Customes amo^t: to Pag^os: ...	57: 28: 5
The Acco^tt: of Corne for toll in the Paddy Banksall ...	1: 27: 0:
The Companys part of the Weighers duty	4: 04: 0:
For Registering Houses, Slaves &c^a.	6: 18: 3:
The Acco^tt: of Sea and Land Customes amo^t: to ...	764: 06: 3:
Pag^os:	834: 12: 5:

Allsoe the Register of Houses and Slaves & ships comeing and goeing for the Month of June was read and passed.

Allsoe the Acco^tt: of Customes to be charged to the Acco^tt: of Verona and Company in the Grall: Bookes was read and passed as followes.

For the Month of May ... ... Pag^os:	98: 33. 1:
For the Month of June	108: 13: 0:

Mr: Richard Mohuns Accott: of the Mint for June read and passed.

Mr: Richard Mohun his Bookes of Accotts: of Monys coyned in the Mint for the Month of June were read and passed as follows

Received for Mintage upon perticular Persons Gold Coyned Pag^os: 8604:– :– the ½ ₱ Cent. is Pag^os:	43: 00: 3:
Copper Cash coyned veece 246: at 1: fan. ₱: veece p^a:	6: 33: 3:

Provisionall Pay Masters Booke of Expences for June read and passed.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Pay Master his Booke of Expences for the Month of June was read and passed.

Charges Garrison ... ... Pag^os:	564: 12: 2:
Charges Generall	173: 33: 3:
Charges Dyett	110: 17: 0:
Charges Cattle	15: 35: 2:
Charges Merchandise	51: 02: 0:
Charges building and Repaires	104: 13: 4:
Pag^os:	1020: 05: 5:

Bills passed.

Bills read and passed for Mony paid out of Cash

July 7th: 1679: 1: bill to Cassa Verona & Comp^a: on Acco^tt: of the Callicoe Investment ... ... Pag^os: 5500:

July ye 8th: 1 bill to Vincent Sayon on Acco^tt: Garrison Charges ... ... Pag^os: 1000:–

report of the weight of 5: Chests Gold ₱: the Golden Fleece.

Mr: John Bridger and Mr: Richard Mohun reported the weight of 5: Chests Gold received by Ship Golden Fleece without Invoice and weighed to the Sharofs of the Mint the 17th: Instant by themselves and Elihu Yale each Chest containing as followeth.

One Chest N°: A: poiz oz 2534: 07: 10: gr.
One Chest N°: B: poiz oz–2607: 02: 22:
One Chest N°: C: poiz oz 2473: 17: 10:
One Chest N°: D: poiz oz 2608: 14: 05:
One Chest N°: E: poiz oz 1947: 01: 08:

5: Chests Gold poiz oz 12171: 03: 07:

the Pay of the officers settled.

The Honble: Comp^a: having been pleased to leave it to the Agent and Councell as in the 65th: Section of their letter of 3^d: January 167 8/9 to settle the Pay of the Officers of the Garrison the same was now taken into consideration. There apearing

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1679.—— [21th.]

noe Rules of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as} to be govern'd by in this affair that the Agent and Councell know of, but ye Custome and practice of the Garrison at Bombay. And in regard a Captaines Pay is great being 8^{sh}: ꝑ: Diem. according to y^{e}: Custome there, It is therefore Resolved that there shall be noe Captaine but only two Lieutenants and two Ensigns to command the two Companys of this Garrison, which shall be called the Governours Company and ye Seconds Company, the said Lieutenants to have 4^{sh}: ꝑ: Diem the usuall pay of Lieutenants, the Ensigns to have 3^{sh}: ꝑ: Diem, y^{e}: usuall pay of Ensigns, and the Sarjeants 18^{d}: ꝑ: Diem, the usuall pay of Sarjeants, the said pay to be reckoned at 9^{sh}: to the Pag^{o}: 3^{d}: to the Fanam, and noe other allowance to be made for lodging or Dyett, and there being now five Commission Officers one of them is to be reduced; The Officers being sent for into the Councell and acquainted with this Result, seemed well content therewith and returned their thankes for the Same; Whereupon they were ordered to modell the Companys accordingly to deliver up their old Commissions, and to take up new ones. Philip Oneale for Lieutenant of the Govern^{rs}: Company.

James Bett for Lieutenant of the Seconds Company.

William Richardson for Ensigne of the Govern^{rs}: Company.

Thomas Lott for Ensigne of the Seconds Company.

Tillman Holt for Provost Marshall and he shall have a Lycense gratis to keepe a house of entertainment, in his owne dwelling house, but not else where.

Streynsham Master.
Joseph Hynmers.
Jn$^{o.}$ Bridger.
Timothy Wilkes.
Richard Mohun.

John Nicks Secret$^{ry.}$

22th. Letter & Bookes from Metchlepatam.

Received Letters from Metchlep^{a}: with Madapollam bookes of Acco^{tts}: Letter D: Ballanced Aprill 30th: 1679.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 24th.

Streynsham Master Esq$^{r.}$ Agent & Govern^{r}:
M^{r}: Joseph Hynmers M^{r}: John Bridger
M^{r}: Timothy Wilkes M^{r}: Richard Mohun.

New Comissions delivered to the Officers.

The Officers of the Garrison were sent for & new Comissions delivered to them according to the order of last Consultation.

The Contract with Verona &ca: Marchants for this yeares Investment.

Verona and all the rest of the Comp^{as}: Marchants apeared before the Councell at this time according to apointment to conclude the Contract for the Investment of goods required by the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: to be sent for England upon the Ships this yeare, the said Marchants were very unwilling to undertake for the whole Investment by reason of the loss w^{ch}: they complained to have sustained in the last yeares business, and the continued scarsity and dearness of Cotton, and the prizes raised 10: ꝑ Cent: upon the Cloth by the Dutch Comp^{a}: to carry on their great Investments,—upon these arguments they much insisted for an advance upon the usuall prizes of the Callicoes, which the Councell not consenting unto they came to this agreement in the conclusion, that they would undertake only for 30000: ꝑs: Long Cloth Ordinary of the 58000: w^{ch}: the Honble: Comp^{a}: require and all the rest of the goods they did agree to undertake upon the old Musters and at the last yeares prizes, excepting the fine Salampores and Percollaes, w^{ch}: the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: require at 20 ꝑ: Cent: cheaper for w^{ch}: the Marchants stood to their former offer of providing them at 10: ꝑ Cent. cheaper then the former prizes.

| 24TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1679.——

The perticular goods and prizes now agreed upon are as followeth.

30000 : ℔s : Long cloth Ordinary Vizt :
 14000 : white ... No : 1 : at pa : $3\frac{3}{16}$
 10000 : browne ... No : 2 : at pa : $1\frac{5}{16}$ / No : 3 : at pa : $1\frac{6}{16}$ } ℔ : pce :
 6000 : blew dyed browne and not whited No : D : N : at Pagos : $30\frac{3}{4}$ ℔ : corge
6000 : ℔s. Long cloth fine No : 4 : × at pa : $1\frac{7}{8}$ / No : 4 : at pa : $2\frac{1}{8}$ / No : 5 : at pa : $2\frac{3}{8}$ } ℔ : pce :
} each pce : 72 coveds long and $2\frac{1}{4}$ broad browne.

40000 : ℔s : Salampores Ordinary Vizt :
 No : 3 : at pã : $11\frac{1}{2}$
 No : 6 : at pã : 11 :
 No : 7 : 9 : at pa : : 12 :
 No : 8 : 10 : at pa : 13 :
} ℔ : Corge, each peece 32 : covds : long $2\frac{1}{8}$ broad browne.

10000 : pcs : Moores each pce : 18 : covds : long $2\frac{1}{2}$ broad browne
 2000 : No : 4 : at pagos : $12\frac{1}{2}$ ℔ corge as in the yeare 1677 :
 4000 : No : 7 : 8 : 9 :
 No : 7 : at pã : 17 :
 No : 8 : at pã : 19 :
 No : 9 : at pã : 21 :
 } ℔ : Corge.
 2000 : pcs : No : 10 : at pagos : 23 : ℔ corge
 2000 : pcs : superfine No : 11 : 12 :
 No : 11 : at pa : $35\frac{1}{2}$
 No : 12 : at pa : 39 :
 } ℔ : Corge.

3000 : pcs : Neckclothes 16 : in a pce : 50 : coveds long 1 : broad brown at 20 : pagos : ℔ : Corge there being none made of 18 in a pce : as ye : Honoble : Compa : require of wch : they were advised last yeare.

50000 : Neckclothes Ordinry stript with Redd each Neckcloth 3 : covd : long & 1 : broad browne at 55 : Neckclothes for a pago :

4000 : pcs : Beteelaes 25 : yards long No : 29 : each pce : 50 : coveds long 2 : broad browne at 40 : pagos : ℔ : Corge.

6000 : pcs . Ditto of 20 : yards the finer and thinner the better each pce : 40 : coveds long and 2 : broad browne
 No : 25 : at pa : 37 :
 No : 26 : at pã : 40 :
 } ℔ : Corge.

all the abovesaid prizes being for the Cloth browne, the whiting and dressing to be paid by the Honoble : Company. all which goods the said Marchants doe promise and undertake to provide in good time to be laden upon ye Ships by the 10th : of January next, and the Agent and Councell doe promise to take no advantage of non-complyance in case of the stopage of the goods up in the country by reason of warrs between the Princes or other unavoidable casualties, and the Agent and Councell doe alsoe promise to pay such sums of mony as Verona should at any time demand upon the Accott : of this Investmt : upon wch : the said Verona and Compa : are to allow 6 ℔ : Cent abatement upon 20000 : pagos : according to Contract of the 19th : June last.

6 ℔: Cent : abatemt : upon 20000 : pagos :

The said Marchants did promise to use their endeavours to procure a greater quantity of Ordinary Long Cloth, but would not undertake for more then 30000 : peeces as aforesaid, and the Agent and Councell promised to accept of what they could procure more then they now undertooke.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1679.—— [24TH.]

Note By this agreement there is the following goods short of what the Hono[ble] : Comp[a] : require from this place viz[t] :

26000 : pcs : Long cloth Ordinary white. goods short of what the Honoble : Company require.

2000 : Ditto without stifning, w[ch] : the Marchants would not undertake saying their Cloth was not fitt for it being thin and notwithstanding all their endeavours, the Weavers did still make it thinner & thinner because of the dearness of Cotton.

10000 : pcs : Salampores fine }
6000 : pcs : Percollaes fine } not undertaken at 20 ℔ :Ꝋ[t] : cheaper.

The said Marchants were alsoe acquainted with y[e] : goods desired by the Agent and Councell of Bantam by their advice of the 17th : May received here the first day of this Month Viz[t] : ye : Marchants acquainted what goods desired at Bantam. goods desired at Bantam.

200 : corge Long cloth white at 20 : to 24 : pag[os] : ℔ : Corge.
30 : corge Ditto Blew at 25 : to 30 : pag[os] : ℔ : Corge.
100 : corge salampores white at 10 : to 12 : pag[os] : ℔ : Corge.
40 : corge Ditto Blew at 13½ to 14½ pag[os] : ℔ : Corge.
200 : corge Beteelaes white at 9 : to 9½ : pag[os] : ℔ : Corge.
100 : Corge Ditto redd at 10 : to 10½ : pag[os] : ℔ : Corge.
20 : corge Moorees fine at 20 : to 22 : pag[os] : ℔ : corge.
5 : corge Gobars fine at 26 : to 27½ : pag[os] : ℔ : corge.
5 : corge Tappies fine at 12 : to 13½ : pag[os] : ℔ : Corge.
6 : corge Chints Metchlep[a] : at 30 : pag[os] : ℔ : Corge.

Saltpetre 700 : Pecull and if possible to be procured let be refined.

w[ch] : list was given to the Marchants that they might make timely preparation for the said Cargoe, but at this time there was noe agreement made for the prizes.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secret[ry]. RICHARD MOHUN.

I Cassa Verona doe promise in behalfe of myselfe and Partners to comply with this Contract as it is exprest in this Consultation soe far as it Concernes us. July y[e] : 24th 1679 : Cassa Verona's &ca. obligation.

[*Signature not legible*]

Received a Letter from Metchlepatam advising of the arivall of Ship Success there the 15th : and Dispatch from thence the 19th : Instant. 27. A Letter from Metchlepatam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR AGENT & GOVR
MR : JOSEPH HYNMERS MR : JOHN BRIDGER
MR : TIMOTHY WILKES MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

MONDAY THE 28TH :

In regard that Verona &c[a] : the Companys Marchants at this place will not undertake to provide the quantity of Ordinary Long Cloth, required from hence by 28000 : pcs : It is therefore resolved to recommend the increase of the investment of that sort of goods to the ffactory at Madapollam. ye : increase of Ordinry : Long cloth recommended to Madapollam

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1679.——

[28TH.]

Tynn sold at 35 : pa. ℔ : Candy.

Verona &ca : offering 35 : pagos : ℔ Candy for all the Tynn that is remaining of that received from Syam upon the Tywan Frigatt, it is resolved to accept of the said price of 35 : pagos : ℔ : Candy for the said Tynn, and the Warehousekeepr is ordered to deliver it accordingly.

2975 5/7 : Rupees of Mr : Ambrose Salisburys Estate paid into the Companys Cash.

Mrs : Christopher Hatton having written unto the Agent to tender the payment of 2975 5/7 Rupees into the Honoble : Compas : Cash of the Estate of Mr : Ambrose Salisbury Deceased according to the Compas : order in their Letter of 3d : Janry : 167 8/9. the Agent did tender the payment of the same accordingly and the said Rupees being offered to be exchanged into pagodas Verona accepted them at 319 : Rupees ℔ : 100 : pagos: amounts to Pagos : 932 : 32 : 0 : wch : sume : is ordered to be charged to Veronas Debt & Ambrose Salisburys Credit in the Companys Bookes and the Rupees aforesaid delivered to Verona.

54 : pagos : paid by Geo Vryell.

Mr : George Vryell being lately come from Metchlepa : to this Towne was sent for, and 54 : Pagos : the halfe of the Mony ordered to be paid at Gulcondah to make up the breach of the priviledges for the Customes lately paid by himselfe and Peter Large at that place demanded of him, which he readily paid, and the said summe is ordered to lye Deposited in the Companys Cash Chest to answear the said disbursements at Gulcondah.

90000 : pagos: to be sent to Metchlepa :

Norwich Stuffs &ca : to be sent to ye : Bay and Metchlepa :

Ordered that 90000 : Pagos : be sent downe to Metchlepa : upon the Golden Fleece and George to carry on those Investments besides 20000 : pagos : sent upon the Success, and that some of the Norwich Stuffs received this yeare be sent to the Bay and Metchlepatam to bring them into ware in those parts, alsoe some Paper and Quills to be sent to said ffactorys, and 4 : bales of Fine and 4 : pcs : of Course Broad Cloth for Metchlepa : & Madapollam.

John Thomas and John Scattergood to goe to the Bay.

John Thomas at this Place and John Scattergood at Metchlepatam both in Factors Dgree having desired to goe downe into the Bay to serve the Honoble : Compa : in those parts, and there being want of such there, tis ordered that the said two Persons doe goe downe upon the Ships to serve the Honoble : Company in the ffactorys in the Bay.

Grall Bookes of Accotts : Passed.

The Journall of the Grall : Bookes of Accotts : kept by Mr : Joseph : Hynmers for the Month of June was read & passed.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secretry. RICHARD MOHUN.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

WEDNESDAY YE : 30TH :

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR AGENT & GOVR
MR : JOSEPH HYNMERS MR : JOHN BRIDGER
MR : TIMOTHY WILKES MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

Orders & Directions for manageing the affairs at this place in the Agents absence.

It being necessary that there should be some Rules whereby to mannage the Honoble : Compas : affairs at this place during the Agents absence upon his voyage to ye : Bay, It is therefore thought fit and resolved to lay downe the following orders and directions.

1st : That the Rules prescribed at a Consultation the 31th : day of January 167 7/8 : be duly observed as hath been practiced since that time.

——*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, JULY* 1679.——

[30TH.]

That M^{r}: Joseph Hynmers and M^{r}: John Bridger doe signe all Bills for Monys to be paid out of Cash. 2:

That M^{r}: Joseph Hynmers as Deputy Govern^{r}: doe take the Chaire during the Governours absence. 3:

That M^{r}: Richard Mohun doe deliver up his Charge of the Mint to Vincent Sayon who is ordered to take care thereof, and duly to render the Acco^{tts}: according to Custome. 4:

That John Davys, Elihu Yale and Vincent Sayon be assistants as Justices of the Choultry according to the Companys orders in the 20th: Section of their Letter of 3^{d}: January 167$\frac{8}{9}$ they being in ffactors degree. 5:

That James Wheeler be provitionall Secretary to y^{e}: Councell during the Secretarys absence, and that Rich^{d}: Milton, Robert Bowyer and John Goddard be his assistants in writeing the Copy bookes of Letters &c^{a}: 6:

That all Bookes of Acco^{tts}: &c^{a}: shall be read and passed in Councell Monthly as accustomary. 7:

That the Deputy Governour and Councell shall give such directions for the carrying on the Comp^{as}: business at Metchlepatam and Madapollam conformeable to y^{e}: Rules as accosions [*sic*] may require for the good of the Companys affairs. 8:

All things relateing to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: at this place are recommended to the care and charge of the Deputy Govr: and Councell here to act therein as shall be best for the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: advantage agreeable to their Orders and Rules and to follow such other directions as they shall from time to time receive from the Agent and his Councell. 9:

The Officers of the Garrison were sent for into y^{e}: Councell and acquainted that Mr: Joseph Hynmers was apointed Deputy Governour, and that they were to obey his orders, and give him respect accordingly during the Governours absence.

The Keys of the Cash Chest with the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Cash therein being pag^{os}: 707 : 01 : fa. and one Bagg of Cruzadoes was now delivered to M^{r}: Joseph Hynmers together with the Cash booke and receipt booke.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JN$^{O.}$ BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secret$^{ry.}$

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY THE 31TH.

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^{R} AGENT & GOV$^{R.}$
M^{R}: JOSEPH HYNMERS M^{R}: JOHN BRIDGER
M^{R}: RICHARD MOHUN.

The whole Councell being duly summon'd.

The Dispatches to Capt: John North of the Golden ffleece and Capt: Nehemiah Earning of the George dated this day were read and passed.

ye: Dispatches for the Golden ffleece & George read and passed.

A Letter to the Agent and Councell at Bantam dated this day was read and passed.

A Letter to Bantam

A Letter to the Chief and Councell at Metchlepatam dated this day was read and passed.

A Letter to Metchlepa:

[31TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY* 1679.——

30: Pagos: to be sent to Gulcondah. Ordered that 30 : Pagos : be sent to the Braminy Egyb at Gulcondah to pay the fees for writeing the receipt for ye : rent of the Towne the last yeare, the Officers there refusing to accept of Scarlett or any thing else but ready Mony.

A Letter to Gulcondah. A Letter to the Braminy Egyb at Gulcondah of this date was read and passed.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.
JOHN NICKS Secretry : RICHARD MOHUN.

[AUGUST] 1 The Agent &ca: embarke for Metchlepm & Bengale. The Right Worppll. Streynsham Master Esqr., Agent, and Governour with Mr: Richard Mohun, Mr Richard Elliot, Mr. John Nicks, Mr. John Thomas, Factors, Richard Browne William Rivet, John Goddard, and Henery [*sic*] Oxinden Writers embarqued on the Golden Fleece, & the George for Metchlepatam and Bengala, which Ships sayled about 11 at night.

2 4 men belonging to ye King of Bantam came here. Came here 4 men belonging to the King of Bantam, who arrived 11 daies since at Trickambar in a Danes Shippe.

MUNDAY THE 4 Joseph Hynmers Esqr., Deputy Governour, Mr. John Bridger and Mr. Timothy Wilkes mett, but no business presented.

THURSDAY THE 7 The Deputy Governour being sick there was noe Consultation.

A Letter recd. from Metchlepatam. The 6 Currant received a Letter from Metchlepm. wth. their Bookes Letter T.

MUNDAY THE 11TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHIE WILKES.

Mr. Davis, Mr. Yale & Mr. Sayon have each a Peon appointed to attend them. John Davis, Elihu Yale, & Vincent Sayon Factors, being enordered by Consultation of the 30 July Last, to be Assistants (as Justices of the Chaultrey) to Mr. Timothy Wilkes, the said Davis, Yale and Sayon having acquainted the Councell, that unless they have Servants allowed them to summon People before them, and to Imprison if occasion bee, they cannot performe their Offices. It is thought fitt each of them have one of the Honoble. Companies Peons appointed to attend that Business.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

THURSDAY THE 14 Mr. Joseph Hynmers Deputy Governour, Mr. John Bridger and Mr. Timothie Wilkes mett, but noe business presented.

MUNDAY THE 18 AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHIE WILKES.

Warehousekeepers Accotts for July read and passed. The Warehousekeeper Mr. John Bridger his day Booke of Accotts. for goods received and delivered in the Moneth of July was read and passed.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1679.——

[18]

The Customer Mr. Timothie Wilkes his Bookes of Accotts. for the Moneth of July were read and passed as follows. Customers Bookes of Accotts for July read and passed.

The Accott. of Pettie Land Customes Amount to	Pagos.	37 : 24 : 2
The Accott. of Corne for Toll in the Paddy Banksall	,,	1 : 20 : 3
The Companys part of the Weighers duty	,,	0 : 04 : 4
For Registring Houses Slaves &ca.	,,	7 : 26 : 1
The Accott. of Sea and Land Customes Amount to		156 : 22 : 5
	P.	203 : 26 : 3

Fraight of Goods upon the Honourable Compas: Shipps to the Bay Vizt.

ffor ffraight on the Successe ...	P	1 : 04 : 0	
ffor Detto on the Golden ffleece	,,	176 : 15 : 0	
ffor Detto on the George ...	,,	58 : 32 : 0	
			,, 236 : 15 : 0
		Pagodas.	440 : 05 : 3

Alsoe the Register of Houses & Slaves, and Shippes comeing and goeing for the Moneth of July was read and passed.

Alsoe the Accott. of Customes to be charged to the Accompt of Verona & Company in the Generall Bookes was read and passed—

Amounting to P. 65 : 9 : 4. as ℔ Perticulars in the Customers Booke.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Paymaster his Booke of Expences for the moneth of July was read and passed. Provisionall Paymasters Booke of Expences for July read and passed.

Charges Garrison	Pagos.	616 : 01 : 2
Charges Generall	,,	269 : 10 : 4
Charges Dyet	,,	394 : 09 : 0
Charges Cattle	,,	16 : 14 : 4
Charges Merchandise	,,	63 : 07 . 4
Charges Building and Repaires	,,	119 : 12 : 3
	Pagos.	1478 : 19 : 5

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES.

This day came newse from Tevenapatam, that a Dutch Shippe was arrived there from Batavia. 20TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 21.

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR,
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHIE WILKES.

Mr. Richard Mohun his Bookes of Accotts: of moneys coyned in the Mint for the moneth of July were read, and passed as followes. Mr. Mohuns Accott. of the Mint for July read and passed.

Received for Mintage upon perticular Persons Gold, coyned Pagodas 63772 : 21 fans. the ½ ℔ Cent is Pagodas. 318 : 31 : 0.

[21.]

——FORT St. GEORGE, AUGUST 1679.——

The Accompt of coyning the Honoble. Companys Gold. Vizt

1 Chest No G. which came ℘ Success produced	Pagos.	35341 : 05 : 3
1 Chest No I. which came ℘ Success produced	P.	34726 : 03 : 0
1 Chest No K. which came ℘ George produced	P.	36681 : 16 : 3

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES.

MONDAY THE 25.

The Councell met, but noe business presented.

THURSDAY THE 28.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHIE WILKES.

The Journall of the Grall Bookes, read & passed.

The Journall of the Generall Bookes of Accts. kept by Mr. Joseph Hynmers for the moneth of July, was read and passed.

Bills passed.

Bills read and passed for Money paid out of Cash

July ye. 26th	... 1 :	Bill to Vincent Sayon on Accott Garrison Charges.	Pagos	1000 : –
Detto.	... 1 :	Bill to Cassa Verona & Compa. on acctt : Callicoe Investment	,,	5000 : –
Detto.	... 1 :	Bill of Exchange of the Honoble : Compas. for P. 355 : 20. payable to Cassa Verona	,,	355 : 20
August. 2d :	... 1 :	Bill to the Nabobs Bramany at Golcondah for	,,	30 : –
19 :	1 :	Bill to Cassa Verona, upon Accott. of Investment	,,	12000 : –
Detto :	1 :	Bill to Vincent Sayon on Accott. Garrison Charges.	,,	1000 : –
28 :	1 :	Bill to Cassa Verona upon Accott. of Investment	,,	12000 : –

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES.

28
Letters received from Metchlepa : advise shipps arrivall, and departure thence

Received Letters, from the Agent on board the Golden Fleece, dated the 9th. and from Metchlepatam dated the 18. Currant advising of Shippes Golden Fleece, & George, their arrivall there the 4. and departure thence to the Bay the 9 August, and that herewith they had sent their Diary, Consultations, & Accompt Cash for the Moneth of July, and part of August.

31
A Letter received from Madapollam

Received a letter from Madapollum dated the 18. August with Copie of the Right Worppll the Agents and Councells Commission to Mr. John Field constituting him Chiefe of that Factory.

——*FORT St. GEORGE, AUGUST* 1679.—— [31]

Lingapa the Governour of Punnamalee Countrey tooke possession of St. Thoma, the 17 August 1679 farming the same out of Veronas handes for Pagos: 1500 which is the same Rent Verona gave for it, the Reasons that he urged to the Divan of Golcondah to wrest it out of Veronas handes, and to Let him have it, is that he had Rented in this Countrey 2 Lack Pagodas Revenue ℘ annum, which he is not able to bring up, pretending that Madras and Palliacat People keep up the price of Paddy there, by which other People he sayeth, are hindred from fetching it out of his Countrey, and without having St. Thoma to himselfe, He would not continue his said ffarme.

Lingapa's farming St. Thoma, and his Reasons to the Divan for ye same.

Verona to prevent the inconveniences that may accrue to the Revenues of this Towne, by stoppage of Goods, Graine and the Callico Investment this yeare, hath writ to Gulconda to use all meanes possible to wrest St. Thoma out of Lingapa's handes againe.

Verona endeavours to wrest St. Thoma from Lingapa, and why?

MUNDAY SEPTEMBER ℘MO:

At a Consultation

Present

Mr. Joseph Hynmers Deputy Governour
Mr. John Bridger Mr Timothie Wilkes

Whereas the Licences for uttering of Liquors by retaile expires the 25th. of this moneth, it is resolved to notifie to all the Inhabitants of this Place, that on the 11th day of this moneth, the said Licence is to be put to ffarme in the Chappell of Fort St. George for the yeare ensuing.

Licences to be putt to farme on the 11th. of 7ber.

Joseph Hynmers.
Jno. Bridger.
Timo. Wilkes.

THURSDAY THE 4.

The Councell mett, but noe Businesse presented.

MUNDAY THE 8.

The Councell met, but noe Businesse presented.

THURSDAY THE 11.

At a Consultation

Present

Mr. Joseph Hynmers Deputy Governour
Mr. John Bridger Mr Timothie Wilkes.

This day was exposed to sale or ffarme in the Chappell of Fort St: George the Licences for selling and uttering by retaile, all sortes of Wine, Arrack, Beere, Mum, &ca Liquors, wch was set up at P. 200 but none offering more for it, It remaines upon the Honourable Companyes Accompt.

Licences for uttering Liquors by retaile, exposed to sale, none offering, remaines upon ye Companys Acott.

This day was read and passed a Letter of this date to the Chiefe and Councell in Metchlepatam, and an other of the same date to the Chiefe and Councell of Madapollum.

A Letter to Metchlepm: A Letter to Madapollum.

Joseph Hynmers.
Jno. Bridger.
Timo. Wilkes.

12

This day came Mrs. Margaret King to the Fort and acquainted the Deputy Governour, that she had a minde to take the ffarme of Licences for uttering of Liquors for the ensuing yeare, at the same rate it was lett the last yeare vizt. Pagodas. 205. She was advised to repaire to the Fort on next Munday, when the Councell should be acquainted with her proposall.

Mrs. King acquaints the Deputy Governour, she would farme the Licences.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.——

MUNDAY THE 15

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTIE GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHIE WILKES.

Mrs. King farmeth the Licences for uttering Liquors by retaile, & nominates for her securitys Mr. Ralph Ord, & Mr. Jno. Barker

Mrs. Margaret King appeared before the Councell and proffered for the farme of Licences for uttering Liquors by retaile Pagos. 205. for one yeare expiring the 25. September 1680.

And for her Securitie Mr. Ralph Ord, and Mr John Barker are to be bound, the Councell resolved to accept of the said proffer, and hereby enordered, the drawing up the Indentures and Bond accordingly, and that the prices of uttering Liquors by retaile, from the 25th. of this present September to the 25th. of September 1680. shall bee as followeth vizt.

Prices of Liquors uttered by retaile for the ensuing yeare.

All sortes of Wine and Syder not exceeding 1 pagoda ye potle Botle English Beere not exceeding 9 fanams the Pottle Bottle Mum not exceeding 9 fanams the Quart Botle. Punch not exceeding 6 fanams the Bowle of a Quart of Goa or Parryar Arrack.

Goa Arrack not exceeding 3 fanams the Quart.
Bengale Arrack not exceeding 4 fanams the Quart.
Parryar Arrack not exceeding 2 fans. ye. Quart double stilled and 1 fan: the quart single stilled.

And it is likewise ordered that the said prices of uttering Liquors by retaile be translated into Portegeze, and be hung up at the Fort Gate in English, and at the Choultry in Portugeze for all Persons concerned to take notice thereof.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMO. WILKES.

17 A letter to Madapollm.

A Letter was writt to Madapollum, which was approved by the Councell, and sent forward.

THURSDAY THE 18

The Deputy Governour being sick, the Councell did not meet.

The Deputy Governour is acquainted wth the Death of John Ballance who had recd. many Blows & Bruises from Henry Law, wch. were believed (by ye French Chyrurgeon) to occasion his death, said Law is committed to Prison.

The Deputy Governour having notice of the death of John Ballance private Centinell, and then acquainted that the said Ballance on the 12 Ditto, being very much in drinke on his Cott was assaulted by Henry Law Corporall, who gave him many Blowes, and bruised him in severall places of his Body, and that Francisco Cutineth a French Chyrurgeon Living in the Black Towne attended him, He was sent for, and examined in the presence of Mr. Timothy Wilkes, and Mr. Bezaliel Sherman Chyrurgeon of this Garrison, the said Francisco Cutineth declared, that he verily believed, that Ballance dyed of those Blowes, and Bruises, He received, and was ready, at all times to attest the same on oath, the said Henry Law was by the said Deputy Governour committed to Prison.

MUNDAY THE 22

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

Warehousekeepers Accts: for August read & passed.

The Warehousekeeper, Mr. John Bridger his day Booke of Acctts. for Goods received, & delivered in the moneth of August was read and passed.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.—— [22]

The Customer Mr. Timothy Wilkes his Bookes of Accompts for the moneth of August were read and passed as follows, vizt. Customers Bookes of Acotts : for August, read, & passed.

The Acct. of Pettie Land Customes Amount to	Pagos.	38 : 10 : 5
The acct. of Corne for Toll in the Paddy Banksall	,,	1 : 27 : 0
The Companys part of the Weighers duty	,,	1 : 33 : 5
For Registring Houses, Slaves, &ca ...	,,	5 : 32 : 2
The Accompt of Sea and Land Customes Amount to	,,	38 : 21 : 0
	Pagos	86 : 17 : 0

Alsoe the Register of Houses and Slaves, and Shippes comming and going for the moneth of August was read and passed.

Also the Accott. of Customes to be charged to Accott. of Verona and Company in the Generall Bookes was read and passed Amounting to Pagos. 216 : 25 : 1. as ℔ : perticulars in the Customers Bookes.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Paymaster, his Booke of Expences for the Moneth of August was read and passed. Provisionall Paymasters Booke of Expences for August read & passed.

Charges Garrison	Pagos.	580 : 15 : 1
Charges Generall	,,	165 : 17 : 4
Charges Dyet	,,	93 : 09 : 0
Charges Cattle	,,	16 : 16 : 3
Charges Merchandise	,,	51 : 21 : 1
Acct. Fortifications, Repairs & new Erections ...	,,	93 : 34 : 1
	Pagos.	1001 : 05 : 4

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Mint Master his Bookes of Accots of Monys coyned in the Mint for the moneth of August were read and passed as follows. Provisionall Mint master his Accotts. of the Minte for August, read & passed.

Received for Mintage upon perticular Persons Gold coyned Pagodas 4857 : 15 0. the ½ ℔ Cent is Pagodas 24 : 10 : 3.

Whereas Henry Law was by order of the Deputy Governour committed to Prison the 18. ditto. for Reasons then expressed in the Diary Noate, It was approved of by the Councell, and the Marshall enordered to secure him in Irons. Henry Law enordered to be secured in Irons.

Joseph Hynmers.
Jno. Bridger.
Timothy Wilkes.

This day arrived a Generall from the Chiefe and Councell in Hugly dated the 18. July 1679. 24 A Letter from Hugly.

At a Consultation — Thursday the 25.

Present

Mr. Joseph Hynmers Deputy Governour
Mr. John Bridger Mr. Timothy Wilkes.

The whole Councell being duly summond.

[25]

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1679.——

A Letter from Hugly

This day a Generall letter from the Chiefe and Councell in Hugly of the 18. July, Received yesterday, was read, By it we perceive that notwithstanding Sultan Auzum's Nearchaun, granted last yeare, that the Honourable Companys Saltpeter was stopt, that a Vackeel was sent to Court to obtaine the Emperors Phirmaund, We doubt not but by the Right Worppll our Agent & Governours presence in the Bay, all Business will be putt in such a posture, as that the Honoble: Companys Business there, will goe on uninterupted.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

MUNDAY THE 29.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

The Journall of the grall Bookes read and passed.

The Journall of the Generall Bookes of Accompts kept by Mr. Joseph Hynmers for the moneth of August was read and passed.

Bills passed.

Bills read and passed for money paid out of Cash

September 13th.	1	Bill to Cassa Verona & Compa. on Accompt Callicoe Investment...	Pagos	14000 : 00 : 0
16	1	Bill to Vincent Sayon on Accott Charges Garrison	P.	1000 : 00 : 0

A Letter to Bantam.

A Letter to the Agent and Councell of Bantam of this date, was read and passed.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO: BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

30

A Letter from Surratt with the Golden Fleece's Invoice, & His Majesties Commission for tryall of Wm. Gylbert.

Received a Generall from Surratt dated 26. August advising that the Bengale Merchant, and New London, arrived Bombay on the 11th. of sd. moneth, that they parted from the Ann in a storme on the 9 Aprill, and had not seen her since.

That they had received our Packett intended by the Golden Fleece, had opened the same, taken out the Fleece's Invoyce, and his Majestys Commission for tryall of Wm. Gylbert, and sent them hither, and their Copies, the Letter, and all other Papers directly to the Agent in Bengale.

That a small French Shipp was there lately arrived reporting, that a great French ship set sayle a moneth before them for Surrat, with large effects to carry on their Trade and pay their Debts, which was not then arrived.

And that Mr Charles James departed this life the 14 of June.

THURSDAY OCTOBER THE 2D.

The Councell mett, but noe businesse presented.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1679.——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY THE 6TH

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

Sallarys ordered to be paid.

Whereas the Sallarys to the Honourable Compas Servants in this Factory being due the 29th. of September last, it is Resolved that the Deputy Governour, Mr. Joseph Hynmers, in whose hands the Cash is, do pay their Respective Sallarys.

An order for the sale of 3 peeces Ordnance

Dovera desiring to buy 2 whole Culverin, and 1 Demi Culverin, the Warehouse-keeper is ordered to sell them as deare as he can. But the sd. Dovera, not being willing to receive them before they were tryed, the Gunner is enordered to try them upon the Honourable Companys charge.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMO: WILKES.

THURSDAY THE 9.

The Councell mett, but no Businesse presented.

MUNDAY THE 13.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHIE WILKES.

the Warehousekeepers Acootts. for September read, and passed.

The Warehousekeeper Mr. John Bridger his day Booke of Accotts. for Goods received, and delivered in the moneth of September was read and passed.

Customers Bookes of Accots. for September read and passed.

The Customer Mr. Timothie Wilkes his Bookes of Accotts. for the moneth of September were read and passed as follows. vizt.

The Accott. of Pettie Land Customes Amount to Pagos. ...	56 : 11 : 5
The Accott. of Corne for Toll in the Paddy Banksall ...	1 : 17 : 1
The Companys part of the Weighers duty ...	0 : 26 : 3
For Registring Houses, Slaves &ca. ...	9 : 11 : 5
The Accott. of Sea & Land Customes Amount to ...	393 : 09 : 3
Pagos.	461 : 04 : 5

Also the Register of Houses, & slaves, and Shippes going (none arriving) for the moneth of September was read and passed.

Also the Accott. of Customes to be charged to Accott of Verona and Compa. in the Generall Bookes was read and passed, Amounting to Pagos. 167 : 16 : 2. as ₽ Perticulars in the Customers Bookes at Large.

Provisionall Paymaster his Booke of Expences for September, read & passed.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Paymaster his Booke of Expences for the moneth of September was read and passed.

Charges Garrison ... Pagos.	521 : 01 : 3
Charges Generall Fort St. George ...	164 : 31 : 4
Charges Dyett ...	101 : 19 : 1
Charges Cattle ...	15 : 12 : 5
Charges Merchandise ...	70 : 07 : 1
Accompt Fortifications, Repaires, & new Erections ...	106 : 27 : 4
Pagos.	979 : 28 : 0
Bought 2 Butts Arrack Pagos. 26 : 18 : ...	26 : 18 : –
Pagos.	1006 : 10 : –

[13$^{TH.}$]

——*FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE, OCTOBER* 1679.——

Provisionall Mintmaster his Accotts. of the Minte for September read and passed.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Mintmaster, his Bookes of Acco^{ts} of moneys coyned in the Mint for the moneth of September were read, and passed, as follows.

Received for Mintage Duties of Perticular mens Gold coyned, being Pagodas 260 :– :–. the ½ ꝑ Cent is ... ... Pagoda 1 : 11 : 0.

The Acco$^{tt.}$ of coyning of the Hono$^{ble.}$ Comp$^{as.}$ Gold vz$^{t.}$

1 chest N$^{o.}$ C. w$^{ch.}$ came ꝑ Golden Fleece produced ... ... P. 23463 : 31 : 0

1 chest N$^{o.}$ E. w$^{ch.}$ came ꝑ Golden Fleece produced ... ... P 18457 : 30 : 0

1 chest N$^{o.}$ B. w$^{ch.}$ came ꝑ Golden Fleece produced ... ... P 24746 : 26 : 0

Note that the said Sayon is to have Creditt this moneth for Alloy ℘. 8 : 05 : 23.

Received of the Shraoffs to finish this yeares Assaying of the Hon : Comp$^{as.}$ Gold, at 19½ fan$^{s.}$ ꝑ ℘. being the same Rate the Shraoffs paid the 7. August for ℘. 211 : 17 : 4 Amounts to Pag$^{os.}$ 4 : 19 : 0

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JN$^{O.}$ BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY. WILKES.

16
A Letter from Metchlepm wth their Acct. Cash and Stewards Acct. & why no Consultations.

This day received a Gennerall from Metchlepatam Factory with their Accompt of Cash and the Stewards Accompt for the moneth September, noe Consultations were kept that moneth by reason Mr Hatton was sick at Engudore

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY THE 16.

Present

M$^{R.}$ JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
M$^{R.}$ JOHN BRIDGER M$^{R.}$ TIMOTHY WILKES.

This Town Inhabitants forbidden to receive Palliacat Cash.

Whereas the Governour of Palliacatt, hath three severall times by beate of Drum forbidden the People there to receive our great Copper Cash, because they passe at 42 for one fanam of this Place, and their Cash being of the same weight that ours is, of which they give there but 45. for one fanam of Paliacatt which is 1¼ fanam of Madras, and consequently our fanam amounts there but to 36 Palliacat Cash, and we give 42 of our Cash, which is the same weight with the Palliacat Cash, It is hereby enordered that the Inhabitants of this Place, be by beate of Drum 3 severall dayes forbidden to receive the Palliacat Cash.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JN$^{O.}$ BRIDGER.
TIM$^{O.}$ WILKES.

MONDAY THE 20.

The Deputy Governour & M$^{r.}$ John Bridger mett, but Mr Tim^{o} : Wilkes being sick there was noe Consultation.

THURSDAY THE 23.

M$^{r.}$ John Bridger not comming to Towne, and M$^{r.}$ Timothy Wilkes being sick, the Councell mett not.

24
A Letter from Madapollam

This day received a Generall from Madapollum Factory, with their Diary, Consultations, Acco$^{tt.}$ Cash and Stewards Accompt for the moneth of September, dated the 8$^{th.}$ of October.

MONDAY THE 27.

Mr John Bridger not comming to Towne, it being very foule weather, and M$^{r.}$ Timothy Wilkes being sick, the Councell mett not.

——*FORT S^T. GEORGE, OCTOBER*, 1679.——

30 This day came newse of the death of Jaques Caulier Director for the Netherlands East India Comp^a. on the Coast of Chormandell & Governour of their Castle Geldria at Paliacat, he departed this life the 25 Detto, was buryed ye next day, the Extraordinary great Raines wch hath fallen, hath so swollen the Rivers [th]at before this day no one man could come from Paliacatt hither.

The death of Jaques Caulier Governour of the Castle Geldria at Paliacat.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

THURSDAY THE 30.

The Journall of the Generall Bookes of Accompts, kept by Mr. Joseph Hynmers for the moneth of September was read and passed.

The Journall of the Grall Bookes read and passed.

Bills read and passed for money paid out of Cash.

Bills passed.

October.	7 ... 1	Bill to severall Persons for Sallary in this Factory ...	P.	451 : 01 : 2
	15 ... 1	Bill to Cassa Verona & Comp^a. on Acco^tt Callicoe Investment	P.	14000 : 00 : 0
	15 ... 1	Bill to Vincent Sayon on Accompt Charges Garrison.	P.	1000 : 00 : 0
	18 ... 1	Bill to Cassa Verona & Comp^a. on Acco^tt. Callicoe Investment	P.	5000 : 00 : 0

There having been no Wine of Hono^ble: Companys in the Fort since ℘^mo. September, it is ordered, to buy one chest of Canary wine, and one chest of Xeres Sack for the use of the Generall Table.

2 Chests Wine ordered to be bought for ye Grall Table.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JN^O. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

This day we had advice from Paliacat that 17 daies since the halfe of Metchlepatam was drowned by a Herricane.

Advice that halfe of Metchlepatam was drowned.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

MUNDAY NOVEMBER THE 3.

A Letter of this date was read and passed to the Chiefe & Councell of Madapollum.

A Letter to Madapollam.

And then Received a Letter from Gulcondah from our Brameny Egyb, who adviseth us that there is great hopes of S^t. Thoma's being Returned to Verona, for the yearely Rent already contracted for, no other Business presenting the Councill departed.

A Letter received from Gulcondah.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JN^O. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

5. This day was kept as an Holyday in the Chappell, at Dinner was 3 vollies of small shott, and 25 Great Gunnes, fired at drinking the King's health, and at night a great Bonfire.

[5TH.] ——*FORT St. GEORGE, NOVEMBER* 1679.——

A Letter received from Metchlepatam advising the Tempest, & inundation of the sea in that Town.

This Evening received letters from Metchlepatam from Mr Christopher Hatton and Councell dated the 20 October, advising us of a furious storme there the 13 October, that most of the Dutch House was consumed, the Sea washing against it, they have sustained great Loss in Pepper and other Spices, as alsoe in Callicoes, all the Houses in Towne untiled, whereby our Honourable Company have likewise sustained much dammage there, in their Broadcloth and Callicoes, the storme lasted a whole night, the Raine water being as salt as the Sea, in Metchlepatam, & the adjacent Villages at Least 20000 men, Women, & Children drowned, and Lay unburied in the streets, which occasioned a great stench.

The Callicoes which were wett in the Honourable Companies Factory in Metchlepatam, were all delivered to the Washers to be washt againe, and all possible diligence used to hasten the same, that soe this years Investment be not retarded.

THURSDAY THE 6. The Councell met, but noe Business presented.

MONDAY THE 10. Mr. John Bridger being not well, the Councell met not.

THURSDAY THE 13. The Deputy Governour being sick here was no Consultation

MUNDAY THE 17.

At a Consultation

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR: TIMOTHY WILKES.

Warehousekeepers Accotts for October, read and passed.

The Warehousekeeper Mr. John Bridger his day Booke of Accotts. for Goods, received and delivered in the moneth of October was read and passed.

Customers Bookes of Acotts for October, read & passed.

The Customer, Mr. Timothy Wilkes his Bookes of Accotts. for the moneth of October were read and passed as followes vizt

The Accott. of Petty Land Customes Amount to	Pagos.	64 : 08 : 4
The Accott. of Corne for Toll in the Paddy Banksall	,,	1 : 23 : 1
The Companys part of the Weighers duty ...	,,	4 : 20 : 1
For Registring Houses, Slaves &ca	,,	6 : 21 : 4
The Accott. of Sea and Land Customes Amount to	,,	758 : 32 : 5
	Pagos.	835 : 34 : 5

Also the Register of Houses, and Slaves, and one Ship going, (none arriving) for the month of October was read and passed.

Also the Accompts of Customes to be Charged to Acct. of Verona and Compa. in the Generall Bookes was read and passed Amounting to Pagos. 96 : 16 : 4. as ℘ Perticulars in the Customers Booke at large.

Provisionall Paymaster's Booke of Expences for October read and passed.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Paymaster his Booke of Expences for the month of October was read and passed.

Charges Garrison	P.	538 : 27 : 3
Charges Generall Fort St. George	,,	166 : 14 : 3
Charges Dyett	,,	103 : 17 : 1
Charges Cattle	,,	15 : 08 : 3
Charges Merchandise	,,	55 : 14 : 0
Accompt Fortifications, Repaires, and New Erections	,,	43 : 15 : 2
Factors Provisions	,,	71 : 09 : 0
	Pagos.	993 : 34 : 0

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER* 1679.—— [17]

Provisionall Mintmaster his Accotts. of the Minte for October read & passed.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Mintmaster his Booke of Accotts. for monys coyned in the Mint, for the moneth of October being 1 chest of Gold No. A. which came by the Golden Fleece produced neate in this Mint Pagodas 24060 : 35 : 0.

Joseph Hÿnmers.
Jno. Bridger.
Timo. Wilkes.

18 — A Letter received from Metchlepatam.

This day received a Generall from Metchlepatam, dated the 3d Currant, advising that they had sent to the Washers, those Callicoes of the Honoble. Companys that were dammaged by the Late Tempest, to be rewashed, and the course they had taken for the speedy effecting the same, with their Dyary, Consultations, Acctt. Cash, & Stewards Acctt. for the moneth of October.

Thursday the 20.

The Councell mett, but no Business presented.

21 — A Letter recd. from Madapollum.

This day received a Generall from Madapollam Factory dated the 10. Currant with their Dyary, Consultations, & Acctt Cash and Stewards Acctt. for the month of October.

22

This day came to Towne Senhor Lambert Hemsinck Chiefe of the Dutch Factory at Sandraspatam, [*sic*] He dyned with the Councell at the ffort, and at night departed for Palliacat.

Monday the 24.

The Councell mett, but no Business presented.

Thursday the 27.

At a Consultation

Present

Mr. Joseph Hynmers Deputy Governour
Mr. John Bridger Mr. Timothy Wilkes.

The Journall of the Grall Books read & passed.

The Journall of the Generall Bookes of Accompts kept by Mr. Joseph Hynmers for the moneth of October was read, and passed.

A Bill passed.

A Bill read and passed for money paid out of Cash.

November. 19 ... 1 Bill to Vincent Sayon on Accompt Charges Garrison ... P. 1000 : 00 : 0

Letters to Metchlepm : & Madapollam

Two letters of this date vizt. 1 to the Chiefe and Councell of Metchlepatam, and one to the Chiefe and Councell of Madapollum were read and passed.

Joseph Hÿnmers.
Jno : Bridger.
Timothy Wilkes.

Monday December the 1st.

The Councell met, but no Business presented.

Thursday the 4.

The Councell mett but no business presented.

A Letter from Madapoll

This day received a Generall from Madapollum.

Monday the 8.

At a Consultation

Present

Mr. Joseph Hynmers Deputy Governour
Mr. John Bridger Mr. Timothy Wilkes.

Verona & Compa. proffering to bring in more 3000 peeces Longcloth, ordinary, is accepted of by the Councell.

Whereas Cassa Verona and Compa. undertooke the 24 July Last by agreement to bring in this yeare 30000 ₧s ordinary Longcloth, and that then he was promised by the Councell to accept of 10000 ₧s more if procurable, which since he hath undertaken and at this present proffering to bring in 3000 ₧s more, It is accepted of by the Councell for Acctt. of the Honourable Company. Considering that the Factors at Madapollum write hether, that the Merchants there cannot bring in the quantitie required.

[8] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1679.——

5000 Ꝑs. Beteelas of 50 : co· accepted of insteed of 4000. 5000 Ꝑs Beteelas of 40: co· accepted of insteed of 6000.

And Whereas Cassa Verona and Compa· did promise said 24. July last to bring in this yeare 4000 Ꝑs Beteelaes of 50: covets long, and 6000 Detto of 40. covets long, and He now acquainting us that the woodmen have robbed 1000 Ꝑs Beteelas of 40 covets long, which he despaires of ever recovering againe, he requests the Councell that insteed of 4000 Ꝑs of 50. co· to accept of 5000 Ꝑs of those lengths, and insteed of 6000 Ꝑs of 40. co· to accept of 5000 Ꝑs. of that length. The Councell hath accordingly accepted thereof, for Acctt· of the Honoble : Compa·

Joseph Hÿnmers.
Jno· Bridger.
Timothy Wilkes.

8th — Yesterday Evening returned from Paliacat Senhor Lambert Hemsinck, and this day departed for Sadraspatam, where he is Chiefe for the Netherlands East India Company.

Thursday the 11. — The Councell mett, but no Business presented.

13 A Letter from Metchlepm: — This day received a Generall from Metchlepatam with their Dyary Consultations, and Acct· Cash with their Stewards Accott for the moneth of November.

Monday the 15.

At a Consultation

Present

Mr· Joseph Hynmers Deputy Governour
Mr· John Bridger Mr· Timothy Wilkes.

Warehouse-keepers Accotts· for November, read & passed.

The Warehousekeeper Mr· John Bridger his Day-booke of Accotts : for Goods received and delivered in the moneth of November was read and passed.

Customers Bookes of Accotts· for November read & passed.

The Customer Mr· Timothy Wilkes his Bookes of Accotts· for the moneth of November were read and passed as follows vizt·

The Accott: of Pettie Land Customes Amount to	Pagos:	12 : 08 : 5
The Acco : of Corne for Toll in the Paddy Banksall	„	0 : 20 : 4
The Companys part of the Weighers duty ...	„	11 : 28 : 4
For Registring Houses Slaves &ca·	„	8 : 14 : 0
The Acctt· of Sea and Land Customes Amount to	„	350 : 26 : 2
	Pagos·	383 : 26 : 3

Also the Register of Houses and Slaves for the month of November was read and passed.

Also the Acctt· of Customes to be charged to Acctt· of Verona and Compa· in the Generall Bookes was read and passed Amounting to Pagos· 105 : 02 : 1. as Ꝑ Perticulars in the Customers Booke at large.

[15TH.]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1679.——

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Paymaster his Booke of Expences for the moneth of November was read and passed.

Provisionall Paymasters Booke of Expences for November read & passed.

Charges Garrison	P.	498 : 01 : 0
Charges Generall Fort St. George...	,,	168 : 04 : 0
Charges Dyet	,,	101 : 19 : 4
Charges Cattle	,,	15 : 04 : 0
Charges Merchandise	,,	54 : 22 : 3
Acctt. Fortifications, Repairs & new Erections ...	,,	34 : 09 : 0
	Pagos.	871 : 24 : 1

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Mintmaster his Booke of Acctts for Copper Cash coyned in the Minte for the moneth of November was read and passed vizt.

Provisionall Mintmr : his Acctts : of the Mint for November, read, and passed.

198 veece of Copper Cash at 1 fan : ℘ veece, & 36 fan : ℘ Pago. Amt. to P 5 : 18.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY THE 18.

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

The Journall of the Generall Bookes of Accompts kept by Mr. Joseph Hynmers for the moneth of November was read and passed.

The Journall of the Grall Books read and passed.

Also A letter of this date to the Chief and Councell of Metchlepatam was read and passed.

A Letter to Metchlepm :

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

20.

This day received a Generall from Madapollum dated the 9 Currant, with their Diary, Consultations, Accompt Cash, and Stewards Accott. for the moneth of November.

A Letter from Madapollum.

AT A CONSULTATION

MUNDAY THE 22.

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

The Commission Officers of this Garrison, having this day Examined John Waters Corporall, concerning the difference between him, and Francis Hopkins Centinell, do Declare, that on the 19 Instant, William Kendall, and Peter Taylor Prisoners neer the Chautry Gate Guard, the said Hopkins contrary to the orders of the Garrison did carry Arrack to the said Prisoners, which the Corporall as in duty bound did endeavour to prevent, and in a scuffle pushed him downe, not suffering it to be given them, Hopkings [*sic*] rising up, Gave the Corporall provoking words, and layd his hand upon his Sword, as if He intended to draw it against the Corporall, on which the said Corporall struck up his heels, and threw him down, in which ffall, he hapned to breake his legg. The opinion of the Councell is this. That the Corporall

The Commission Officers Declaration how John Waters hapned to breake Francis Hopkins his legg.

[22] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1679.——

Hopkins to pay for the Cure of his Legg.

did no more then what was his duty, and without any Intention to breake his legg, and Consequently that Hopkins, (and not the Honoble : Company) is to pay for the cure.

Mr. Jordan promiseth to give the Relation of the murder of Mr. John Smith.

Mr. Clement Jordana Freeman, who sayled the last yeare in a small Vessell of Mr. Edmond Bugden's from Ballasore to Quedah, where he disposed of the Cargo, and sold the Vessell, and arriving here the last night in the Good Hoope (a small Vessell of Mr. John Smiths, who instead of Repairing to this Place in December last, in conformitie to the Honoble : Companys order, sayled with this said Vessell to the southward, and there was murdered by his men, of wch. Mr. Jordan promiseth to give the Relation under his hand)

The Councell demand of Clemt. Jordan all the Effects he hath in his hands appertaining to Edmond Bugden. He promiseth to give an Accot. thereof, & to surrender up the Effects, wch are to be kept till the Agents arrivall.

The Councell knowing of the great demands the Honoble : Compa. hath on the said Edmond Bugden, and being ignorant whether he hath made satisfaction in the Bay, demanded of Clement Jordan all the effects in his hands appertaining to the said Bugden, he promised to give the Councell an Accott. thereof, and to surrender up the said Effects, which when received, It is resolved, it shall be here kept, till our Agents arrivall, and then to be disposed of, as our said Agent and Councell shall think fitting.

Joseph Hynmers.
Jno. Bridger.
Timothy Wilkes.

Wensday the 24.

At a Consultation Extraordinary

Present

Mr. Joseph Hynmers Deputy Governour
Mr. John Bridger Mr. Timothy Wilkes.

Mr Jordan surrenders up to the Councell a parcell of Acheen Gold, saying that was all he had of Mr Bugdens.

This Morning Mr. Clement Jordan surrendred up to the Councell a parcell of Acheen Gold, sealed up with his, and Mr. John Bugden's Seales, which He saieth is all the Effects remaining in his hands appertaining to Mr. Edmond Bugden in Bengale, which after the Christmas Holydayes are over shall be opened and weighed, and tis resolved that it shall be kept in the Honoble Companies Iron Cash Chest, till it shall please God to arrive our Agent here.

Mr Jordan, Bugden & Hart give a Relation of the seizing of Mr Smith's Ketch.

The said Clement Jordan, John Bugden, & John Hart have this day given the Councell a Relation under their hands, concerning the seizing of the Ketch, belonging to Mr. John Smith murdered, which is ordered to be entred at the bottome of this Consultation.

And an Inventory of what money armes &ca. they found therein.

The said Jordan, Bugden, & Hart, have Likewise given in to the Councell under their hands an Inventory of what money Armes &ca, they found on board the said Ketch the 3d July 1679. which Inventory is also ordered to be registred in this Consultation Booke.

Joseph Hynmers.
Jno. Bridger.
Timo. Wilkes.

To Mr. Joseph Hynmers &ca. Councell.

Copie of Mr. Jordan, Mr. Bugden & Hart their Relation of the seizing of a Ketch, belonging unto Mr John Smith murdered.

This sheweth that we do hereby upon his Worps : Command, and order, now appeare, and give in our Declaration, concerning the Barbarous murdering of Mr. John Smith Late Resident in Bengale and Chief of Dacca, and also upon, and on what Accott. we the Subscribers seized on the Ketch Good Hope, in the Road of Acheen vizt.

——*FORT St. GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1679.—— [24th.]

In June Anno. 1679. the 11. day was taken Prisoners in Acheen 6 Dutchmen, which was in a small Sloope, come from Padom, and was bound to Paris which is a Place upon the Sumatra Shore, that the Dutch hath a Factory, which two daies after Mr. Bugden and Clement Jordan went to see, and enquired what news abroad, they told us that there was two Englishmen came ashoar in a small Pro from a Sloope that came from Bengale, named John Coates, and Gregory, who there to the Dutch Chief complained of an Hamburgo which was Pilott, how that this Hamburgo, named George Johnson had told Mr. John Smith the Merchant and Owner of the Ketch, that they two were minded to kill the said Mr. Smith, upon which the sd. Coates hearing Mr. Smith threatning him very much, desired of Mr Smith to spare him the small Pro, which was granted him, and a Compass, but had no Victualls nor Water, although Mr. Smith spoke to this George Johnson to give them what necessary, but He replyed, there was but Little water, and Provisions aboard, therefore would not spare them any, and presently after hapned a great Sumatra or Storme, which had almost Sunck them, but with Gods Providence they got safe there, and imbarqued at Padom in a Dutch Flyboat for Batavia: and about 10 daies afterward there came a Pro from Molacca, and in the way met with the Ketch Good Hope, and the Noccoda of the Pro, and some men of his went aboard, and was told by two of the Laskars, that the Pilot George Johnson had murdered his owne Master, and they thought he would run away with the Vessell, this news was brought to Padom, and six Dutchmen declared this to us in Acheen, the 13 day of June 1679. And on the 2 July following the said George Johnson came into the Road of Acheen, which John Bugden, and Clement Jordan went aboard, and enquired of him where was Mr. Smith, Coates, and Gregory, he replyed that Smith had sent them in a Pro, and after that Mr Smyth dyed mad, we asked who was his Owner of the Sloope, he answered He knew not, and at 10. O Clock at night he comes into the River of Acheen, and steales off, a Butt of water in that unseasonable time, without having paid for the Queen's Chop, which made the Country People to come, and demand of us, the Reason of his so doing, and under English Colours, our Answer was we would satisfye them further the next day which accordingly we did, being in the morning, John Bugden and Clement Jordan went on board of our Ketch Sarah, and carryed our Armes along with us, well fixt, and Loden, intending, and resolved as We are the King of Englands subjects, to seize upon this Rogue, George Johnsou, and the Vessell, and bring him to Fort St. George, for to answer for the murder he had committed, which upon suspition, and the Intelligence we had, could do no less then to seize upon the Vessell, and that Rogue George Johnson, which when we had taken possession, examined the Laskars, which there was two men, that then belonged to the Vessell, declared how Mr. Smith was murdered, which after that we had this Confirmation from the two Laskars, we put him into Irons, and therein rotted and dyed, the 18. December 1679. in ye way from Acheen hither, where we intended for this Place, for to answer for what He had done, of which we writt a Generall to the Governour & Councell from Quedah by Mr. Barnes, concerning our proceedings, Copies of which is already delivered to your Worp: &ca. Councell, and also an Inventory of what we received in the said Ketch, but the charges which we have been at since, we shall deliver also, upon your demand, which we hope will be allowed and accepted of from

Given from under our hands this
24th. of December 1679. in
Fort St. George.

Worpll. Sr. &ca.
Your very humble Servants

CLEMENT JORDAN.
JOHN BUGDEN.
JOHN HART.

[24TH.] —*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1679.—

Inventory of what found in the sloope Good Hope

Inventory of what Goods received on board the Sloope Good Hope. taken July the 3d. Anno 1679. by us the Subscribers following vizt.

Imprimis.

Received in Dollors Eleven hundred sixty one &. a halfe

5 Great Gunns
3 Blunderbusses
2 Match Locks
2 Pistolls
2 Fowling peeces
1 Cutleys,
1 Rapier
1 Chest wth. some Apparrell found broken open.
1 Scrutore with Bookes, and Papers.
1 Silver handle for a Fan
1 Ditto to put a Piggdan in
1 Ditto Socket
1 Ditto Tongue Scraper
2 pairs of Brass Skails and weights.
1 Brass Duty.
1 Platt, and Draughts
1 Compass
1 Slave Boy aged 10 years.

The above mentioned is, and sheweth what Goods and Effects we received, for any more, we know not of, Witness our hands, this 24. of December 1679.

CLEMENT JORDAN.
JOHN BUGDEN.
JOHN HART.

THURSDAY THE 25. The Councell did not sett.

26 Christmas Generall Feast upon this day.

The Generall entertainment which has annually been made for all the English of note both men, and women in this Towne upon Christmas day, was now made upon this day.

28 A Letter from Cassumbazar.

This day received a Generall from Cassumbazar dated the 13th. November, signed by the Right Worpp11. the Agent & Mr. Mohun.

Do. A Letter from Hugly.

Also recd. a Generall from Hugly dated 19. November, with an enclosed Bill of Exchange for 548 Tomands, 28 Abasses drawn by Matthias Vincent on Joseph Hÿnmers, payable into the Honoble : Companys Cash for the vallue of Rupees. 15000. received by sd. Matthias Vincent there, out of the Honoble : Companys Cash.

28 A Letter from Metchlepatam.

Likewise received a Generall from Metchlepatam, dated the 19 Currant.

AT A CONSULTATION

MUNDAY THE 29.

Present

MR. JOSEPH HŸNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

The Commission Officers their Sentance on John Morris & Roger Lawrence.

Whereas the Commission Officers by their Consultation of 27. of this moneth have adjudged that John Morris Corporall for sleeping upon his watch the 26 Instant, to pay one months pay to the use of the Poore, to ride the Wooden Horse, for three severall dayes, 3 hours at a time, and then to be confined a moneth in Irons, with allowance of Rice, and water, according to the 6 Article, and by the same Consultation

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER* 1679.—— [29TH.]

have awarded Roger Lawrence for being drunke the 26 Instant, and not able to mount his Guard to pay 20 fanams to the use of the Poore, according to the 3d Article, and for contemning the Government 15 drubbs at the brich of a Gunn.

The Councell considering, that this being the first offence of John Moris Corporall, on his humble Petition his Fine, and moneths Imprisonment have remitted. but his 3 dayes rideing the Horse 3 hours at a time approved of, and Likewise that Roger Lawrence, do pay 20 fanams to the Poor, and for contemning of the Government do receive 15 drubbs at the Brich of a Gunn

John Morris his fine & imprisonment remitted, but his riding the Hors 3 dayes approved, and Roger Lawrence to pay 20 fanams to ye Poor and to have 15 Drubbs.

Bills read and passed for money paid out of Cash.

Bills passed.

December ℘mo.	... 1 Bill to Cassa Verona and Compa: on Accott. Callicoe Investment	P.	4000 : 00 :–
2	... 1 Bill to said Verona & Company on Accott. Callicoe Investment	,,	6000 : 00 :–
9	... 1 Bill to said Verona and Company on Accott. Callicoe Investment	,,	5000 : 00 :–
15	... 1 Bill to Vincent Sayon on Accott: Garrison Charges ...	,,	1000 : 00 :–
23	... 1 Bill to Cassa Verona & Compa. on Accott. Callicoe Investment	,,	10000 : 00 :–
29	... 1 Bill to Cassa Verona & Company on Accott. Callico Investment	,,	1000 : 00 : 0

Joseph Hynmers.
Jno. Bridger.
Timo. Wilkes.

At a Consultation

Thursday January the 1st.

Present

Mr. Joseph Hynmers Deputy Governour
Mr. John Bridger Mr. Timothy Wilkes.

Joseph Hynmers and Timothy Wilkes reported the weight of the Gold deposited by Clement Jordan the 24 December last for the Accott : of Edmond Bugden to be vizt.

Report of the weight of Mr. Bugden's Gold.

4 Armerings—poized	Oz.	7 : 05 : 14
A Beetle Box, and 2 Barrs	,,	9 : 01 : 08
A Parcell of Dust Gold	,,	11 : 07 : 10
A Parcell of Dust Gold	,,	11 : 00 : 04
A Parcell of Acheen Mace	,,	64 : 12 : 00
	Oz.	103 : 06 : 12 which

was weighed in the presence of Clement Jordan, John Bugden, and John Hart, then sealed by Clement Jordan, & John Bugden & Lodged in the Honourable Companies Cash Chest, where it is resolved it shall remaine, untill the Arrivall of our Agent as ℘ Consultation of 24 December Last.

which is to be lodged in ye Compas: Cash Chest untill the Arrivall of the Agent.

[1ST.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 16 79/80.—

A Paper signed by Clem: Jordan, Jno: Bugden & Jno: Hart read. They referred till the Agent's arrivall, to ye Contents thereof.

This day was read in Councell a Paper dated the 30th. December, signed by Clement Jordan, John Bugden, & John Hart, Copie whereof follows this Consultation, according to their desires Mr. Timothy Wilkes one of the Chautry Justices did yesterday take the Examinations of all the Laskars which now belong, to the Vessell the Good Hope of John Smith murdered. As to the Contents of the rest of the said Paper, we referr them till our Agent his arrivall.

The Customary New-years gifts given to Verona &ca.

This day the Councell gave the Customary New years Gifts of Scarlet, and Broad cloth to Cassa Verona &ca. Partners the Companyes Principall Merchants, the Pedda Naigue, Chautry Braminah, and Lynguist.

A Letter to Metchlepm: A Letter to Madapollum.

Two Letters of this date, one to the Chief, and Councell at MetchLepatam, and one to the Chief and Councell of Madapollum were read and passed.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

TO THE WORPLL JOSEPH HYNMERS ESQR.
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR &CA COUNCELL.

Worppll Gentlemen.

Copie of the Paper delivered in, and signed by Clement Jordan, John Bugden, & John Hart.

We are daily in expectation of an answer to a Declaration given by us already about the murthering of Mr. John Smith, and also of our seizing the Ketch Good Hope, in which the murder was done in. And also the Person named George Johnson we were bringing him hither to this Place in Irons for Justice, according to our English Laws, but Gods Judgment Lay upon him, and He dyed the Eighteenth day of December, three dayes before our arrivall, miserably eaten up with the Pox, therefore we entreat of your Worp: & Councell, for to putt to a Period, and give us what Justice (as we are the King of England's Subjects) that is our due, and belongs to us in this Circumspect.

Wee are now at great Charges which we cannot prevent untill that you please to call, and examine all the Laskars, which belongs now to the Vessell, which will be much better satisfaction to your Worp: and Councell of their confirming what Descriptions we have already given about the said Mr. John Smith, and his sd. Ketch, which is the Subject of what offers from them, who are his Maties most ffaithfull Subjects, and

Your Worps. &ca Councells
very humble Servants

CLEMENT JORDAN.
JOHN BUGDEN.
JOHN HART.

Dated in Fort St. George the
30. of December. 1679.

AT A CONSULTATION

MUNDAY THE 5.

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

Clement Jordan, John Bugden, & John Hart their Acott: of Expences on the Good Hope of Mr John Smith, read

This day was read in Consultation an Accott: of Expences, which Clement Jordan, John Bugden, & John Hart have signed, and say that they have disbursed on the Ship Good Hope of John Smith murdered, Amounting to Royalls of Eight. 1334¼: The Counsell understands not, that John Smith his Estate is Lyable to the said extravagant Expence, but on the Contrary, that the 1161½ Royalls of Eight found in the said Vessell, wch. they have acknowledged under their hands, ought to have been reserved by them in specie, and the said Vessell to have been sold for the

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 16$\frac{79}{80}$.—— [5TH.]

most she would have yeelded, and brought to the Credit of John Smith deceased, and by them in the Vessell belonging to Mr. Edmond Bugden to have been transported for the Coast, or Bay, and there to be surrendred up to the Honoble: Companys' Factors, but it appeares on the contrary, that to avoyd 6: or 7: months Expence, upon Mr. Bugdens Ship, which they sould in Quedah, they have unwarrantably brought all the Charges on Mr. Smiths Vessell, the farther Decission here of is to be referred to the Agent & Councells consideration. *for decision thereof referred to the Agent & Councells consideration.*

The Honoble: Companys Warehouses, being all full with Callicoes &ca. Goods, It is ordered that an other Warehouse be taken to receive the Remaining Callicoes, which are dayly embaling. *A Warehouse ordered to be taken.*

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR. JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

THURSDAY THE 8TH.

The Warehousekeeper Mr. John Bridger his day Booke of Accotts: for Goods received and delivered in the moneth of December, was read and passed. *Warehouse-keepers Accotts: for December read & passed.*

The Customer, Mr. Timothy Wilkes his Bookes of Accotts: for the moneth of December were read and passed as followeth *Customers Bookes of Accotts: for December read and passed.*

The Accott: of Petty Land Customes Amt. to	Pagos:	31 : 03 : 4
The Accott: of Corne for Toll in the Paddy Banksall	„	0 : 20 : 2
The Companys part of the Weighers Duty ...	„	3 : 08 : 4
For Registring Houses, Slaves &ca.	„	12 : 23 : 0
The Accott: of Sea and Land Customes Amount to	„	66 : 06 : 4
	P:	113 : 26 : 2

Received in part for one years Rent for the Farme of Licences to utter Liquors by Retaile, the whole being Pagos: 205. is received now	P	105 : 00 : 0

Also the Register of Houses, and Slaves, and one Shippe arriving for the moneth of December, was read and passed.

Also the Accott: of Customes to be charged to Accompt of Verona & Compa: in the Generall Bookes was read and passed,

Amounting to P. 212 : 04 : 4 as ℘ Perticulars in the Customers Booke at Large.

Vincent Sayon Provisionall Paymaster his Booke of Expences for the moneth of December was read and passed. *Provisionall Paymr's: Booke of Expences for December, read & passed.*

Charges Garrison	Pagos:	493 : 17 : 5
Charges Generall Fort St. George	„	184 : 32 : 2
Charges Dyet	„	145 : 14 : 4
Charges Cattle	„	13 : 13 : 3
Charges Merchandise	„	47 : 22 : 3
Accott: Fortifications, Repairs & New Erections.	„	62 : 20 : 3
	Pagodas.	947 : 13 : 2

[8TH.]

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 16$\frac{79}{80}$.——

Cash remaining.

The Ballance of the Acco^tt: of Cash resting in the Iron Chest the 31 December Last is... ... Pagodas. 44248 : 04 : 1

An Abstract from ye Warehousekeepers Bookes of Callicoes recd. to 31 December last.

Note that by an Abstract taken from the Warehousekeepers Bookes, there appeares to be received the Last of December the following Bales Callicoes vizt.

		Bales		Pagodas	ffa :	Ca :
22950	pcs Longcloth ordinary ...	765	Amount to	29424 :	13 :	3
5430	pcs Longcloth ffine ...	181	,,	10991 :	09 :	0
5880	pcs Longcloth Blew ...	196	,,	9040 :	18 ;	0
9980 :	pcs Longcloth Brown ...	499	,,	13108 :	27 :	0
36160 :	pcs Sallampores ordinary ...	452	,,	20846 :	00 :	0
1120.	pcs Moorees super fine ...	7	,,	2100 :	00 :	0
8000.	pcs Moorees ffine	50	,,	7488 :	00 :	0
3600.	pcs Betteelaes 40. cov^ds. ...	45	,,	7140 :	00 :	0
3280	pcs Betteelaes 50. coveds ...	41	,,	6560 :	00 :	0
2240	pcs Neckcloths of 16 in a pce white striped	14	,,	2240 :	00 :	0
	Bales	2250.				
	Besides Charges of whitening & packing		Pag^os :	108938 :	31 :	3

Amount of the Revenues of the Town for ye yeare past.

The whole Amount of the Revenues of this Towne for the yeare past ending the 31. December 1679. is as followeth.

by Custome booke Pa : 3230 : 31 : 0 : & noe more.

Short entered by them as apeared upon Examination Pa : 955 : 19 : 0 : wch· is since charged.

Freight upon ye : Europe ships— To ye : Bay Pa : 236 : 15 :0 : From ye : Bay Rups·

The Acco^tt : of Pettie land Customes Am^t· to	Pag^os·	567 : 04 : 1
The Acco^tt : of Corne for Toll in the Paddy Banksall	,,	19 : 16 : 0
The Companys part of the Weighers Duty ...	,,	37 : 11 : 4
For Registring Houses and Slaves	,,	90 : 13 : 3
The Acco^tt· of Sea and Land Customes ...	,,	3278 : 14 : 4
For Rent of 6 Gardens	,,	5 : 18 : 0
The Farme of Licences for selling Liquors rented for P. 205. ℔ @^m : received ...	,,	205 : 00 : 0
By the Customers Bookes	Pag^os :	4203 : 06 : 0
Verona & Company their Customes charged upon Goods from ℔^mo : February Last to 31. December 1679. charged in the Hono^ble : Comp^as : Generall Bookes ...		1351 : 32 : 2
The Accompt of the Mintage Dutyes vizt ffor the Hono^ble : Companys Gold P 1202 : 13 : 3; ffor Perticular Gold ... ... P 720 : 05 : 2; ffor Copper Cash ... ... ,, 22 : 18 : 2		1945 : 01 : 1
Totall Pagodas.		7500 : 03 : 3

The Amt : of the Expences of the Towne for the yeare past.

The whole Amount of the Expences of this Towne for the yeare past, ending the 31 December 1679. is as followeth

Charges Garrison	Pag^os :	6549 : 15 : 5
Charges Generall Fort S^t· George	,,	2131 : 32 : 4
Charges Dyet	,,	1593 : 28 : 5
Charges Cattle	,,	193 : 35 : 2
Charges Merchandise	,,	824 : 16 : 5
Acc^t : Fortifications, Repairs & new Erections.	,,	956 : 18 : 4
By the Paymasters Bookes	Pag^os·	12250 : 04 : 1

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY* 16⁷⁹⁄₈₀.—— [8TH.]

Besides the charges of Sallarys, Presents, Wines, Arrack, Corne, Powder and Stores &ca. and the Pagos. 1200. paid the King for his halfe part of the Revenue.

Ships & vessells Imported this yeare ...	37 :	
Passess to Ships and Vessells this yeare.	22 :	JOSEPH HYNMERS.
Passes to Men this yeare	24 :	
Christenings this yeare	7 :	JNO. BRIDGER.
Marryages this yeare	15 :	
Buryalls this yeare	15 :	TIMOTHY WILKES.

This day received a Generall letter from the Agent, & Councell in Hugly, dated the 8. December, with the Ballance of their Bookes, and that Factory's Acctt : Currant Fort St. George. 8 A Letter from Hugly.

Also received a Letter from Metchlepatam dated 31. December. A Letter from Metchlepatam.

Two Generall letters of this date, one to the Agent &ca. Councell, and an other to Mr Christopher Hatton & Councell, were read, approved of by the Councell, & sent for Metchlepatam. A Letter to ye Agent &ca. Councell. A Letter to Metchlepm:

Received a Generall from Metchlepatam, Dated the 3d Currant with their Diary, Consultations, and Accott : Cash for the moneth of December, and A List of the Honoble : Companys Servants, and Freemen, in Metchlepatam, but their Stewards Acctt : for December was not therewth : sent. 12 A Letter from Metchlepatam wth : their Diary, Consultations &ca.

AT A CONSULTATION MUNDAY THE 12.

Present

MR. JOSEPH HYNMERS DEPUTY GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN BRIDGER MR. TIMOTHY WILKES.

The Journall of the Generall Bookes of Accompts, kept by Mr. Joseph Hynmers for the moneth of December was read and passed. And the Councell finding no other business presenting, withdrew The Journall of the Generall Bookes, read and passed.

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JNO. BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

The Councell met, but no Business presented. THURSDAY THE 15.

Received a Generall from the Right Worppll. the Agent & Mr. Richard Mohun, dated the 7. Instant on board the Golden Fleece off of Narsipore River. 17 A Letter from the Agent & Mr Mohun

Also Received a Generall from Madapollum dated the 6. Currant, with their Diary, Consultations, Acctt : Cash, & Stewards Acctt : for the moneth of December. A Letter from Madapollum.

The Councell met, but noe business presented. MUNDAY THE 19.

This day the Councell mett, but no business presented, only they approved, and passed two Letters of this date writt to the Chiefe ; and Councell of Metchlepatam, and to the Chief and Councell of Madapollum. THURSDAY THE 22. A Letter to Metchlepm : A Letter to Madapollam.

This Evening about Sunset arrived in this Road the Shipps Golden Fleece and the George, on the first is our Agent and Governour. for which God be praysed. 25 The Agent arrives on Ship Golden Fleece. The George arrives

And now this Booke is ordered to conclude.

——[*FORT St. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 16 79/80.]——

5th. Abstract of the Tunnage laden upon the ships from the ffort Metchlepatam and the Bay.

An Accott: and Abstract of the Tonnage and cost of the Goods laden upon the Ships for England from the Fort, Metchlepatam, Madapollam and the Bay Anno 1679.

At the Fort Vizt :

	Bales :	Peeces :	℔ :	ton :	tons :	ɵº :	Pagodas :	fa :	Ca :
Long cloth Ordinary.	953 :	28600 :	at	160 :	178 :	14 :	41184 :	16 :	2
Long cloth fine ...	222 :	6660 :	at	160 :	41 :	12 :	15010 :	11 :	4
Long cloth browne ...	494 :	9880 :	at	160 :	61 :	15 :	14003 :	05 :	3
Long cloth blew ...	200 :	6000 :	at	160 :	37 :	10 :	10090 :	35 :	4
Salampores Ordinary.	522 :	41760 :	at	400 :	104 :	8 :	26933 :	00 :	0
Moorees fine.	63 :	10080 :	at	800 :	12 :	12 :	12361 :	08 :	4
Beteelaes of 40 : coveds ...	79 :	6320 :	at	400 :	15 :	16 :	13480 :	22 :	0
Beteelaes of 50 : coveds.	60 :	4800 :	at	400 :	12 :	00 :	10385 :	04 :	1 :
Neckclothes fine ...	20 :	3200 :	at	600 :	05 :	06 :	3478 :	23 :	5 :
Neckclothes Ordinary.	15 :	neckcl 36800 :	at	9600 :	3 :	16 :	1086 :	15 :	1 :
Gold Musters ...	...	...		...	...	...	43 :	00 :	0 :
Bales ...	2629 :	...	Tons –		473 :	09 :	148056 :	35 :	0 :

Fort St : George—

ffactory charges 4 : ℔ : Ct : Garrison & port charges 2 : ℔ Cent : } included in the abovesaid sume ... .

Fort St George Garrison and Port charges at 2 : ℔ Ct : on Bengale : Madapollam & Metchlepa : Invoices ... ... 5962 : 11 : 2 :

Pagos : 154019 : 10 : 2

At Metchlepa Vizt :

	Bales	Peeces	℔	ton	tons	ɵº	Pagodas	fa	Ca
Saile cloth ...	247 :	9880 :	at	400 :	24 :	14 :	6225 :	12 :	1 :
Dungarees ...	31 :	3100 :	at	600 :	05 :	3 :	1050 :	12 :	5 :
Salampores ...	41 :	6150 :	at	400 :	15 :	7 :	8024 :	14 :	0 :
Percollaes ...	21 :	6300 :	at	800 :	7 :	18 :	3831 :	07 :	4 :
Allejaes ...	38 :	3800 :	at	400 :	9 :	10 :	3353 :	10 :	4 :
Saderunches ...	14 :	1400 :	at	400 :	3 :	10 :	1216 :	13 :	1 :
Collawaypoos ...	17 :	1700 :	at	400 :	4 :	5 :	1985 :	19 :	4 :
Saserguntees ...	11 :	1100 :	at	400 :	2 :	15 :	1254 :	07 :	0 :
Romalls	100 :	20000 :	at	800 :	25 :	00 :	23974 :	05 :	0
Oringall Beteelaes ...	41 :	8200 :	at	400 :	15 :	10 :	8846 :	28 :	0
Izzarees	7 :	1300 :	at	400 :	3 :	5 :	1562 :	10 :	1 :
Golcondah Beteelaes.	3 :	1005 :	at	400 :	2 :	10	3381 :	01 :	2 :
Musters	1 :	26 :		...	...	...	25 :	34 :	4 :
At Metchlepa : Bales.	572	...		Tons	119 :	07 :	64730	32 :	2 :

Metchlepa : ffactory Charges at 6 : ℔ Cent is included in the above said sume ... ...

Fort St : George Garrison and Port Charges at 2 ℔ : Cent : on said sume is ... ... 1294 : 22 : 1 :

[5TH.]

———[*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 16$\frac{79}{80}$.]———

	Bales:	Peeces:	Ꝑ:	ton:	tons:	θ°:	Pagodas:	fa:	Ca:
At Madapollam viz[t]:									
Long cloth Ordinary.	806:	24180:	at	160:	151:	02:	31746:	12:	1
Long cloth fine ...	25:	1000:	at	160:	6:	05:	3400:	11:	1
Salampores fine ...	20:	3000:	at	400:	7:	10:	4436:	29:	5:
Salampores Ordin[ry.]	100:	10000:	at	400:	25:	00:	7153:	05:	0
Percollaes	10:	3000:	at	800:	3:	15:	2156:	08:	4:
Ginghams white ...	125:	3125:	at	400:	7:	16:	4358:	09:	0
Dungarees Browne...	17:	1700:	at	600:	2:	16:	589:	24:	4
Izzarees	3:	600:	at	400:	1:	10:	725:	13:	2
Ginghams browne ...	5:	100:	at	400:	–:	5:	137:	18:	0
Sorts ...	2:	270:	at	600:	–:	9:	231:	08:	1:
Musters	1:	19:	...	...	...	...	29:	09:	1
At Madapollam B[as]:	1114:	...		Tons	206:	8:	54964:	5:	1:
Madapollam ffactory charges at 6: Ꝑ[r]: Cent is included in the above said sume	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fort S[t]: George Garrison and Port charges at 2: Ꝑ[r]: Cent on said sume is Pag[os]:	...	...	...	...	...	...	1099:	10:	1:

	Bales:	Peeces:	Ꝑ:	ton:	tons:	θ:	Rupees:	an:	Pi:
At Bengale Viz[t]:									
Saltpetre	7343:	...	at	15 B[a]:	489:	11:	57096:	10:	0
Mullmulls	131:	15324:	at	400:	38:	5:	112319:	01:	11:
Romalls	94:	14027:	at	800:	17:	10·	68488:	01:	6:
Raw Silke	641:	...	at	7: B[a]:	91:	12:	186338:	11:	6
Taffaties	114:	18232:	at	800:	22:	16:	81312:	10:	0:
Taffaties Raw ...	6:	1887:	at	800:	2:	07:	6130:	04:	0:
Nillaes	100:	10000:	at	800:	12:	10:	34516:	01:	9:
Ginghams	97:	9709:	at	600:	16:	03:	25509:	09:	0:
Sannees	81:	9519:	at	400:	23:	19:	29646:	01:	4:
		Mds:							
Sticklack	288:	576:	at	24:–	24:	00:	1617:	06:	0
Tanjeebs	44:	3702:	at	400:	9:	4:	36644:	00:	0
Mohobut Bannies ...	5:	998:	at	800:	1:	5:	2234:	07:	0
Cherconaes	8:	1774:	at	800:	2:	4:	5755:	10:	0
Elatches	7:	1540:	at	800:	1:	18:	7926:	10:	6:
Gurburrees	2:	389:	at	800:	00:	09:	813:	10:	0
Allibannees ...	2:	200:	at	600:	00:	06:	660:	04:	6
Rasters	3:	[390:]	at	800:	00:	10:	2395:	12:	0
Atlasses	11:	1438:	at	600:	02:	07:	10172:	10:	0
Musters of Druggs...	2:	...		...	...	04:	138:	01:	0
Chundemy	1:	358:	at	400:	...	18:	2788:	10:	0
Nehallewars ...	..	7:	..	...	...,	01:	20:	10:	0
Soozeys	1:	197:	at	400:	00:	10:	752:	12:	0
Succurchinnaes .	1:	242:	at	400:	...	12:	1684:	5:	0:
Seerbunds	4:	806:	at	400:	2:	00:	3587:	09:	5:
Hummums	11:	1218:	at	400:	3:	01:	10856:	15:	0:
Addaties	2:	408:	at	400:	1:	00:	2104:	00:	0:
Sundry sorts cloth ...	3:	544:	at	400:	1:	07:	2201:	04:	0
Cossaes	9:	870:	at	400:	2:	03:	9390:	09:	9
Seersuckers	...	198:	at	400:	...	10:	1389:	11:	0
Ballabunds	1:	2283:		...	...	10:	1697:	13:	0
Vimbers	2:	1051:	at	800:	01:	05:	23[...]:	[3:	6]
Shazaddees	1:	84:	at	800:	00:	02:	883:	13:	3
Jelolyes	1:	57:	at	400:	00:	03:	567:	07:	2
Rehings	3:	317:	at	400:	00:	16:	3153:	06:	6
Dodaminees ...	...	41:	at	400:	00:	02:	215:	12:	6
Patterns of Cassumbaz[r]:	2:	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
At the Bay Bales	9021:	...	...	Tons	774:	00:	713407:	12:	1

[5TH.] ——[*FORT S^T. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* 16 79/80.]——

	Bales :	Peeces :	℘ :	ton :	tons :	⊖ :	Rupees :	an :	Pi :
The charges are calculated Vizt : Hugly ffactory at 10 : ℘' ⊖ent ; Cassumbazar ffactory from 2 : to 14 : ℘' ⊖ent ... ... ; Dacca ffactory at 12 ℘' : ⊖ent ; Ballasore ffactory at 8 : ℘' ⊖ent : ; Durbar and Port Charges on the whole at 5 : ℘' ⊖ent : ... ... } all included in the summes above.									
Fort S^t : George Garrison and Port charges 2 : ℘' ⊖ent is							14273 :	10 :	8

	Parolls :	tons :	⊖° :	Pagodas :	fa :	C̃a :	
At the ffort laden ...	2629 :	473 :	09 :	154019 :	10 :	2 :	
At Metchlepatam ...	572 :	119 :	07 :	64730 :	32 :	2 :	
At Madapollam ...	1114 :	206 :	08 :	54964 :	05 :	1 :	
At Bengale	9021 :	774 :	00 .	178351 :	33 :	5 :	
Sent home ... Parcells...	13336 :	1573 :	04 :	452066 :	09 :	4 :	at £203429 : 16 : 5
Received out ... Tons....		1635¼ :	...	...	...		Stock £209949 : 07 : 3
Returned Short ...	Tons	62 :	...	...	...		& £ : ...6519 : 10 : 10

	Bales :	Tons :	⊖° :	Pagodas :	fa :	Ca :	Cents :	⊖° :	Pagodas :	fa :	Ca :
By Ship Golden ffleece											
At y^e : Bay 204549 : 12¾.	2846 :	239 :	19 :	52160 :	7 :	1 :					
At Madapollam ...	559 :	103 :	15 :	28478 :	3 :	2 :					
At Metchlepatam ...	310 :	69 :	06 :	38284 :	33 :	5 :					
At ffort S^t : George ...	744 :	131 :	13 :	42214 :	31 :	1 :					
Bales ...	4459 :	...	...	...	...	...	544 :	13 :	161138 :	03 :	3 :
By ship Success											
At y^e : Bay 353641 : 10¾.	3092 :	294 :	18 :	90179 :	30 :	4 :					
At ffort S^t : George ...	1034 :	187 :	05 :	55599 :	35 :	2 :					
Bales ...	4126 :	...	...	...	...	...	482 :	3 :	145779 :	30 :	0
By ship George											
At y^e : Bay 155216 : 14.	3083 :	239 :	03 :	39580 :	11 :	0 :					
At Madapollam ...	555 :	102 :	13 :	27585 :	12 :	–					
At Metchlepatam ...	262 :	50 :	01 :	27740 :	20 :	4 :					
At Fort S^t : George ...	851 :	154 :	11 :	50242 :	4 :	3					
Bales ...	4751 :	...	...	...	...	...	546 :	8 :	145148 :	12 :	1
Totall Bales ...	13336 :	...	...	Tons			1573 :	4 :	452066 :	09 :	4 :

The ffort Received...	£ :45673 : 13 : 5 :	
Returned Pago^s : 154019 : 10 : 2	£ 69308 : 13 : 7 :	
Fort returned overplus		£ 23635 : 00 : 2 :
Metchlep^a : & Madapollam received	£ 59104 : 05 : 9	
Returned Pag^os : 119695 : 01 : 3 :	£ 53862 : 15 : 4 :	
Returned short		£ : 5241 : 10 : 5
The Bay received	£ 105171 : 08 : 1 :	
Returned Rup^s : 713407 : 12 : 1 :	£ 80258 : 07 : 6 :	
Returned short		£ 24913 : 00 : 7
Metchlep^a : Madapollam & the Bay returned short ...		£ 30154 : 11 : –

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY* $16\frac{79}{80}$.—— [5TH.]

From England 3: ships Tons $1635\frac{1}{4}$: stock upon them Vizt:

Ship Golden fleece let for

	tons		tons			
Ship Golden fleece	580 :	deduct 17 :	563 :	Cargo : out ...	£	72379 : 14 : 2 :
Ship Success	525 :	deduct $15\frac{3}{4}$:	$509\frac{1}{4}$	... ...	£	65651 : 14 : 1 :
Ship George	580 :	deduct 17 :	563 :	... ...	£	71917 : 19 : 0
In all Tons	1685 : Ye : Compa : obliged for		$1635\frac{1}{4}$:	Cargo : out ...	£	209949 : 07 : 3

The stock sent by the Honoble : Compa :

In Bullion	£ 202170 : 19 : 10 :		
In Goods	£ 7778 : 07 : 5 :		
		£ 209949 : 07 : 3 :	

The Bullion ordered by the Honoble : Compa :

For the Fort	£ 67170 : 19 : 10 :	
For Metchlepa : and Madapollam	£ 35000 : 00 : 00 :	
For the Bay	£ 100000 : 00 : –	
		£ 202170 19 : 10 :

The Stock disposed of by the Agent and Councell.

For the Fort			
In Bullion	£ 43176 : 04 : 10 :		
In Goods	£ 2497 : 08 : 7		
		45673 : 13 : 5 :	
For Metchlepa : & Madapoll :			
In Bullion	£ 58505 : 03 : 6		
In Goods	£ 599 : 02 : 3		
		59104 : 5 : 9	
For the Bay			
In Bullion	£ 100489 : 11 : 6		
In Goods	£ 4681 : 16 : 7		
		105171 : 8 : 1	
			£ 209949 : 7 : 3 :

To whomsoever Subjects to his Majesty of Great Britain &ca : and to all others whome these presents may concerne the Agent of the Coast of Chormandell and the Bay of Bengale Governour of Fort St : George Madraspatnam and the Councell send Greeting.

Whereas the belonging to whereof master is bound upon a tradeing voyage. By virtue of the power derived unto us from the Kings Majestys Royall Charter granted to the Honoble : the Governour and Compas : of Marchants of London tradeing into the East Indies, we doe require and command all Persons within or belonging unto this Agency under our jurisdiction, and we doe desire and intreat all Persons in other parts of India that are subjects to his Majesty our Soveraigne Lord the King, and all our friends and Allys to suffer the said to Pass with her Company, Passengers, goods and Merchandize without any let, hinderance, Seizure or molestation, provided all the Kings Majestys Subjects in the said have a Pass as Inhabitants under the government of the Honoble : English East India Company at the Island of Bombay or the Towne of Madraspatnam, this Pass to continue in force for one yeare, given under our hands and the Seale of the Honoble : Compa : in ffort St : George Madraspatnam the day of. ye forme of ye Pass given to ships and Vessells.

S : Mr :
J : H
J : B
T : W
R : M.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE*, . . . $16\frac{79}{80}$.——

Register of Passes given to ships & Vessells.

A Register of Passes given by the Agent Governour and Councell of Fort St: George Madraspatnam to Ships and Vessells for the yeare 1679:

February ye: 4th: A Ship named Recovery belonging to this place, the Master John Cropley, bound from this place to Persia.

A Ship named Speedwell belonging to Surratt, the Master Thomas Pitt, bound from this place to Persia.

12: A Boat named Antravade belonging to this place, ye: Tandell Singana bound from this place to Metchlepa: & Madapollam.

27: A Ship named Apearance belonging to this place, the Master Edward Greenhill bound from this place to Bengale.

May the 6th: A Sloope named Carolina belonging to this place, Ye: Tandell Mutell bound from this place to [*lacuna in the original*].

20: A Ship named St: Michaell belonging to Manilha the Comander John Domingos Armenian bound to Manilha.

June the 4: A Ship named Trevitore belonging to this place the Commander ffrancisco Cornera bound from this place to Manilha.

12: A Ship named Tandore belonging to this place, the Commander Thomas Perez bound from this place to Manilha.

July the 14: A Boate named Ramanadha belonging to this place, the Tandell Persham, at Ramanacoda bound to this place.

15: A Boate named Sanjeveraia belonging to this place the Tandell Attande bound from this place to Gingerlee.

——A Boate named Comora belonging to this place, the Tandell Ibrahim bound from this place to Gingerlee.

22: A Ship named Cundore belonging to this place, the Master Charles Metcalfe bound from this place to Atchin & Quedah.

Novembr: 3d: A Ship named Recovery belonging to this place, the Master Thomas Pitt bound from Hugly to [*lacuna in the original*].

Decembr: 13: A Ship named Pearle belonging to this place, the Master John Hallewell bound from Hugly to Bantam.

January 11th: A Ship named Bona Ventura belonging to this place, ye: Master Arthur Seymor, bound from Madapollam to Pegu.

August 7th: A Ship named Elihu belonging to this place, Noccada Ibrahim Ckaun bound from this place to Atchin.

9: A Ship named Supply belonging to this place, the Master Austin Heardt bound from this place to Atchin.

14: A Vessell called Vadevotemay belonging to this place, ye Tandell Mutacitti bound from this place to Conadi Pundebaru.

28: A ship named Gopaulasuare belonging to this place, ye: Noccada Peru Ckaun, bound from this place to Arracan.

January 17: A Vessell named Champaon belonging to this place, ye: Master ffrancisco de Rosario, bound from this place to Jafnapatam.

22: A Vessell named Vauduwoodoty belonging to this place, ye: Tandell Ramah, bound from this place to Jafnapatam.

— A Vessell named Comorah belonging to this place, the Tandell Attande, bound from this place to Yampan.

22:

———FORT ST. GEORGE, . . . 16 79/80.———

To all Presidents, Agents, Governrs: Deputy Governrs: Chiefs and their Respective Councells for affairs of the English Nation in East India: The Agent of the Coast of Chormandell and the Bay of Bengale, Governour of Fort St: George Madrasspatnam and the Councell send greeting.

Whereas A.B: Inhabitant of the Towne of Madrasspatnam under the Government of the Honoble: English East India Company hath requested this our Pass and License to trade in the parts of India according to the libertys granted by the said Honoble: Compa: we considering the reasonableness of such his request have gratified him therein, intreating and desireing the Honoble: Right Worpll: and Worpll: the Presidts: Agents, Governrs: Deputy Governrs: Chiefs and their Respective Councells in other parts of India, chargeing and requireing the Worpll: the Chiefs and their Respective Councells, & all others his Majestys Subjects within, under or belonging unto this Agency to countenance, protect, further and assist the said A: B: in all such his traffique, trade and dealing allowed of by the Honoble: Company, as he shall exercise, practice and doe in all places where he shall come as if the said A: B were actually in the said Honoble: Compas: Service, he conformeing himselfe in all things to the orders and Rules of the said Honoble: Compa: provided that this our Pass be of validity being for the terme of one yeare from the date hereof and noe longer, Dated in ffort St: George Madrasspatnam the day of. ye: forme of ye: Pass given to Men as Inhabitants.

S: Mr:
J: H
J: B
T: W
R: M

A Register of Passes given by the Agent Governour & Councell of Fort St: George Madraspatnam to Men as Inhabitants of this Towne for the yeare 1679: Register of Passes given to Men as Inhabitants.

February ye: 4th: To John Cropley, Phineas Bruster, Anto: Wells, Andrew Gill.
To David story.
To Thomas Pitt, John Abernathy, William Camell, Andrew Ramsden, Edward Williams, John Willson, Peter Robinson.
21: To Vincent Safery.
To William How.
24: To Edward Greenhill.

Aprill the 5th: To William Harrison.
7: To Philip Noden.
11: To Arthur Seymor

May the 6: To Peter Large
22: To William Brooke
23: To Richard Harbin, John Young, Edward Lewis, Alexander Buchanan, Thomas Callaway, Ralph ffenwick, Jno: Turnor, Clause, Paul Turnor.

June the 4: To Robert Clarke

July the 22: To Robert ffreeman, Charles Metcalfe, Richard Abraham, William Taylor, Francis Bett.

August the 1st: To Nathaniell Cholmley and Thomas Heath.
7: To George Vriell.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE*, . . . 16$\frac{79}{80}$.——

Decembr: 13: To Edmund Bugden.
To Martin O Brian.
To Daniell Roberts.
To George Scott.
To John Hallewell.
To Richard Moseley.
To Zepheniah Hilton.

October 10: To John Callender, Henry White, Joseph Hiller, John Humphry, Peter Rowland, Edward Kichfield.

—
24:
—

ye: forme of ye. Bonds given by Men to come & live as Inhabitants under the Honoble: Companys Government.

Know all Men by these presents that I of Fort St: George Madrasspatnam am held & firmly bound unto the Governour and Compa: of Marchants of London tradeing into East India and to their Successors in the sume of two hundred Pagos: new of Madrasspatnam aforesaid to be paid to Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent Governour and Councell of ffort St: George aforesaid and to their Successors, to the which payment well and truly to be made and done, I bind myselfe, my Heires, Executors and Administrators firmely by these presents, Sealed with my Seale Dated the day of and in the yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles the Second by the grace of God King over England &ca:

Whereas The above bound is by the grace of God, and with leave from the Worpll: Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent and Governr: of Fort St: George aforesaid &ca: Councell intended on a Voyage to and from thence (if he shall think fit) to any other Port of India, and hath promised after his returne from his said intended voyage or voyages to bring his Wife from and dwell in the Towne of Madrasspa: aforesaid as an Inhabitant thereof. Now the Condition of this obligation is such that if the said shall after his returne of his said voyage or voyages and before the one of next comeing bring his Wife from to dwell and Inhabit in the said Towne of Madrass as an Inhabitant thereof according to his promise above written, that then this obligation is to be void and of none effect or else to stand in full force and virtue.
Sealed and delivered in the presence of:

A Register of the names of the Men by whom the said Bonds are given.

167$\frac{8}{9}$

February ye 3d: By Thomas Pitt.
– By David Story.
20: By Vincent Safery
– By William How
Aprill the 5th: By William Harrison.
11th: By Arthur Seymor
12: By Peter Large.
July the 4: By James Horner
August ye: 7: By George Vriell
December 13: By Edmund Bugden
– By Martin O Brian
– By Daniell Roberts
– By George Scott
– By John Hallewell.
– By Zepheniah Hilton
24: By James Hawkes.

—
16:
—

——*FORT ST. GEORGE,* . . . 16$\frac{79}{80}$.——

CAPT : A : B :

You are to receive C : D : aboard your ship as a Passenger for England and his Necessarys upon the Honoble : Compas : Accott : giving him the accomodation of the Great Cabbin and Tonns of goods upon the Compas : tonnage. the forme of orders for Passengers upon the Compas : accott :

Hugly December 15th : 1679 :

Your loving friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTHIAS VINCENT.
RICHARD MOHUN.

To Capt : Nehemiah Earning.

For Mr : Edward Reade himselfe and two tonns of goods.

Alsoe his Wife a Child and 4 : Servants, he paying their passage, and four tonns of goods upon the Owners and yor : tonage.

CAPT : A : B :

You may receive ton of goods of C : D : upon Accott : of the Owners and your tonnage for England. ye : forme of Licences for goods to be laden on the ships tonnage.

Your loving friends

Ballasore
Decembr : 25th : 1679.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

To Capt : Nehemiah Earning.
ffor one ton of goods of Mr : Edward Reades.

To Capt : John North.
ffor two thirds of a ton of goods of Mr : Edward Reades.

To Capt : Robert Cowley.
ffor two tons of goods of Mr : Edward Reades.

ffort St : George Feb : 3d : 16$\frac{79}{80}$.

To Capt : John North.
ffor Seaven bales of goods of Mr : Edward Reades.

To Capt : Robert Cowley.
ffor six bales of goods of Mr : Edward Reades.

CAPT : A : B :

You are to receive aboard your Ship C. D. bales of goods to be delivered at the Coast for which the ffreight is paid into the Honoble : Companys Cash. Ye forme of orders for goods on freight in the Country.

Your loving friend

Ballasore
Decembr : 23d : 1679 :

STREYNSHAM MASTER.

To Capt : Nehemiah Earning.
ffor three hundred forty nine bales of Sugar.

To Capt : John North.
ffor one thousand five-hundred Bales of Sugar.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE*, . . . $16\frac{79}{80}$.——

CAPT: A : B :

Ye: forme of orders for Passengers that pay their owne passage.

Your are to receive C : D : aboard your ship as a Passenger for England he paying for his passage.

Your loving friends.

To Capt : Nehemiah Earning.
For Thomas Radclife.

To Capt : Robert Cowley
For Richard Hynmers son of Mr Joseph Hynmers and his Servant.

CAPT : NEHEMIAH EARNING.

S.M. No : 1: 2 : 4 : 5 : 6 : 7 :

You are to receive on board your Ship the George 6 : Chests of Silkes and Stuffs marked and nombred as ♆ : Margent, to carry for England upon the Honoble : Companys tonnage allowed to myselfe.

Your loving friend

Ballasore Decembr : 23rd : 1679 : STREYNSHAM MASTER.

CAPT : JOHN NORTH.

S M :

You are to receive aboard your ship the Golden Fleece 5 : Bales and 1 : Chest marked as ♆ : Margent No : 3 ; 8 : 9 : 10 : 11 : 12 : [to] carry for England upon the Honoble : Companys tonnage allowed to myselfe, alsoe 11 : Bales Arunde SM : and 41 : Bales Cotch L : to be landed at the Coast upon the Tonnage allowed me freight free by the Honoble : Company.

Your loving friend

Ballasore December 23d : 1679. STREYNSHAM MASTER.

CAPT : JOHN NORTH.

You are to receive on board your Ship the Golden ffleece all the Persons hereunder mentioned with their lumber and Necessarys who are to take their passage upon you to the ffort with myselfe where I pray God arive us in safety.

Your loving friend

Ballasore Decembr : 23d : 1679 : STREYNSHAM MASTER.

Streynsham Master Esqr : Agent and Governour.
Mr : Richard Mohun.
Mr : Richard Elliot Chaplaine.
John Nicks Secretary.
Richard Browne }
John Goddard } Writers.
Henry Oxinden }
William Richardson Ensigne and
Tenn Soldyers.
Henry Malory Chyrurgeon.
Thomas Lane Agents Servant.
Peter Ashton Butler.
Three Englishmen Runaways.

——*FORT S^T. GEORGE*, . . . 16$\frac{79}{80}$.——

Servants.

12 : Dubasses.
9 : Pallankeen Boyes.
12 : Peons.
2 : fflagg Men.
2 : Kittesale Men.
2 : Cookes.
1 : Chupdar.
3 : Rundeleers.
4 : Duty Men.
1 : Barbar.
2 : Arra Men.
1 : Sucky.
4 : Pattamars.
6 : Slave Boyes.

1679. A List of Persons in the Honble: Compas: Service.

A List of Persons in the Service of the Honoble: English East India Company in ffort St: George Madrasspatnam according to their Degrees by the Rules.	Arivall in India	Present Degree	Present Salary.
1: Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent & Governr: came out to succeed Sr: William Langhorn at 300ll: ꝑ annum Salary	July 7th: 1676:	1st: Counll:	300ll:
2: Joseph Hynmers Booke Keeper (Marryed) came out 4th: of Councell at 50ll: ꝑ anñ: arived	June 14th: 1670:	2d: Counll:	100:
3: John Bridger Warehousekeeper (Marryed) came out of Councell at 40ll: ꝑanñ: arived	Augst 21th: 1668:	3d: Counll:	70:
4: Timo: Wilkes Customer & Choultry Justice (Marryed) came out at 35ll: ꝑanñ: arived	Augst: 21th: 1668:	4th: Counll:	50:
5: Richd: Mohun (his Wife in England) came out Chief of Metchlepa: at 100ll: ꝑ anñ: arived	June 14th: 1670:	5th: Counll:	100:
6 John Nicks Secretary came out an Apprentice present Salary 30ll: gratuity 10ll: arived	Septr: 8th: 1668:	Mercht: 1679:	40:
7: John Davys under the Warehousekeeper (marryed) came out an Apprentice	Sept: 10: 1668:	Mercht: 1679:	30:
8: Elihu Yale under the Warehousekeeper came out a Writer arived ...	June 23d: 1672:	Factor 1677:	20:
9: Vincent Sayon Provisionall Pay Master came out a Writer arived ...	June 24th: 1672:	Factor 1677:	20:
10: John Willcox Steward came out a Writer	June 27th: 1673:	Factor 1678:	20:
11: Richard Browne under ye: Agent arived	June 23th: 1675:	Writer	10:
12: James Wheeler under ye: accompt: arived	June 24: 1675:	Writer	10:
13: Timo: Harrys under ye: Secretry: arived	July 10th: 1675:	Writer	10:
14 Richard Milton under the Secretary came out an Apprentice arived	June 27th: 1673:	Writer 1678:	10:
15: Robert Bowyer under the Secry: arived	June 23: 1678:	Writer	10:
16: John Goddard under the Secretry arived	July 2: 1678:	Writer	10:
17: Nathanll Gifford under ye Customer arived	July 2: 1678:	Writer	10:

——*FORT ST. GEORGE*, . . . $16\frac{79}{80}$.——

		Arrivall in India	Present Degree.	Present Salary.
18 : William Rivett under the Soretary arived	June 23 :	1678 :	Writer	10 :
19 : Henry Oxinden under the Secretary arived	June 28 :	1679 :	Writer	10 :
Richard Portman Chaplaine arived	July 7th .	1676 :	Chapl :	100 :
Richard Elliot Chaplaine arived	June 28 ;	1679 :	Chapl :	100 :
Bazaliell Sherman Chyrurgeon (marryed)	August 7th :	1676 :	Chyrur	30 :
Ralph Ord School Master (marryed) arived	July 2 :	1678 :	Schoo Mr :	50 :

23 :

A List of ffreemen at ffort St : George

A List of Freemen living at Fort St : George Madrasspatam January $16\frac{79}{80}$.

William Jearsey Marryed to a Dutch Woman.
Nathaniell Cholmley.
Thomas Lucas Marryed to an English Woman.
John Stephenson Marryed to an English Woman.
Thomas Heath.
Richard Monke Marryed to a Mustez.
Phineas Brewster Marryed to a Mustez.
Peter Large Marryed to an English Woman.
Clement Jordan.
John Bugden Marryed to a Mustez.
John Hart.

11 :

Women unmarryed.

English Women unmarryed.

Catherine Barker.
Mary Gainsford
Mary Milton.

3 :

——*FROM FORT ST. GEORGE TO METCHLEPA.*, *MARCH* 167$\frac{8}{9}$.——

A Memoriall of Streynsham Master Esqr : Agent of the Coast and Bay &c : his Journey from Fort St : George Madraspa : to Metchlepatam &ca : Parts to visit those Factorys &ca :

In the Evening we sett out of Madraspatam and lodged that Night at Trevitore where we tooke leave of the rest of the Councell and other friends that accompanyed us soe farr on ye : way. THURSDAY THE 11TH. Trevitore

We sett forward and dined at Waloor which is halfe way between Madrass : and Pollicat, having in our company the following Persons. 12 : Waloor

Streynsham Master Agent
Mr : Timothy Wilkes } of Councell
Mr : Richard Mohun }
Mr : Richard Portman Minister
Mr : Bezaliell Sherman Chyrurgeon
Mr : Ralph Ord School master.
John Nicks Secretary
Richard Browne } Writers.
Robert Bowyer }
Thomas Lott Ensigne
6 : Soldyers mounted and
a Trumpeter.

17 : Persons in the Companys Service

Mr : Nathaniell Cholmley }
Mr : Robert Freeman } 4 Freemen that goe in our company for their
Mr : Thomas Lucas } pleasure & at their owne charge.
Mr : William Bellamy }

The Chief People of the Towne of Waloor came to visit us and invited us to dine at their charge, and then presented us wth : 2 : Goates, a Hogg, 7 : Hens, spice, wood and Grass for our Horses to whome we returned a Present of 2 : knives and a small looking Glass, having brought with us for such occasions the following particulars.

9 : yards Scarlett Cloth Miles 5
9 : yards Redd Broad Cloth
6 : Amber hafted Knives
6 : silver hafted Knives
6 small Looking Glasses Cedar frames.

This night we lodged at Chena Pollicat about two miles short of Pollicat, the Agent sending Mr : Mohun and Mr : Cholmley before to the Heer Caulier Governour of Pollicat to excuse the Agents giving him a visitt in his way downe, promi[sing to] give him that trouble at our returne and desireing the assistance of his Boates to pass us over the River to morrow morning before day, to which he returned answear by the same Persons who returned to us about midnight, that he was very sorry he should not have our Company now, for wch : he had made preparation, intending to have mett us himselfe in Person, for Boates he ordered all that they had to attend us the time apointed, and treated the gentlemen sent at Supper with Guns at drinking the Agents health &ca : 18 : Chena Pollicat

In the morning by day light we came to Pollicat River where were severall large Boates wch : passed us and all our Compa, over by halfe an houre after 6 : then we travailed to Chycaracoat wch : we reached by noone all our People tyred, The Governr : or [Havaldar] a Braminy under Podela Lyngapa came to visit us, and desired us to accept of such as he could gett, then brought us 3 : goates, 6 : Hens, a fatt sheep and a Kid a spotted young Deer, Rice, Butter Eggs &ca : and invited us to Hogg hunting, we gave him thanks and promised to see him againe in our returne wch : excused the returne of his kindness now as to a present, alsoe at this place Chena Vincatadrys people (he having the command of ye : watch of this Towne) brought 13TH : Pollicat River 22 : Chycaracoat.

[13TH.] ——*FROM FORT ST. GEORGE TO METCHLEPA., MARCH* $167\frac{4}{5}$.——

us goates, Hens, Coco Nutts, spice, Rice, Butter, Grass for our Horses, Toddy &ca: and offered us Men that is Tarryars to goe along with us if we wanted any, all this day we travailed by a great Lake of Saltwater wch: communicates wth: the Sea at Pollicat, by wch: a great deale of wood is carryed in Boates from Chycaracoat to
25 miles. Madrass and other [parts] upon the Coast.

14 : miles 45 At two a Clock this morning we departed from Chycaracoat Mr: Wilkes, Mr: Ord and Mr: Bellamy returning from hence back to Madrass, by whome we sent
in Armagon alias Duraspatam. the Metchlepa: Packett received upon the way yesterday with the Diary, Consultations and Accotts: Cash for February, by about 8 : in the Morning we reached Armagon wher the Havaldar (put in by Verona who rents ye: Towne) and the Townes people came out to meet us and conducted us into the Towne with Musick, the Havaldar brought us two sheep, a goate, a Hogg, 2 Turkeys 10: Hens a great deale of Rice, Butter Spice, Toddy, Corne and grass for our Horses, & gave all ye: Peons Rice, In the Evening we walked round the Towne & viewed the English old Factory house, the walls two storys high of one part of it, and a round Bulwart built single by it selfe hard by one end of the house are yet standing, the people of the towne were in great hopes we would settle a ffactory here againe, bringing us two letters in Gentue wch: Sr: Edward Winter sent to them and 'tis by information a place much better scituated for trade then is Madrass: there being many great Townes not far from it in land and the soyle much better then that about Madrass: The true name of Armagon is Duraspatam.

15 : By one a Clock the Morning we sett forward from Armagon, by 4 : a Clock
Cotapatam. passed thro Cotapatam, wch: is a Towne rented alsoe by Verona, and stands in the road a gow or a gentue league (yt: is 3 : English leagues) distant from Armagon, both wch: Townes Verona rents for 1200 : pagos: ₰ : Añ : for all the ground & customes by Sea and Land as his servant told us, the customes being soe inconsiderable as comes not to more then 60 : pagos: ₰ : Añ : and Cottapatam yeilds near 900 : pagos: of the 1200 :, by six a Clock we came to the River of Cooler about 2 : Miles from Kishnapatam, at 9 : a clock we lighted at the Towne of Kishnapa: where Veronas People that accompanyed us from Armagon provided all things needfull for our
18 : Kishnapatam Selves and our Horses, & they tooke leave of us here this Evening, to whome and to the Principall Men of Armagon we presented

2 : yards Broad Cloth
8 : Looking Glass
[4 : Knives.]

31 : Miles
Gangapatam 16TH : At one in the Morning we sett forward from Kishnapatam a gentue league and a halfe from wch: we passed thro Gangapatm: where is a great Tope or groove of Mangoe trees, near a Mile further we passed the River almost dry, wch: formerly was a great River and occasioned a [great] trade at Gangapatam, and two Miles farther the River by Oudcore wch: it being near high water & spring tides near the full moone we forded wth: some trouble, the River is called Penna and comes far out of the Country runing by Neloor, which is 12 : miles from Oudcore, then we passed
Oudcore through Oudcore, the Havaldar of wch: Towne came out to meet us, sent us a Boat to bring over our lumber, and brought the Agent a present of 2 : or 3 : peeces Redd Callicoe, and some Beetle inviting us to stay at his Towne, the Beetle was accepted, the Redd cloth returned and our stay excused, we proceeding forward by a great
Weranee Tanke, and soe through a village called Weranee to Gunculpelle a small village, where
Gunoullpelle. we lodged that day and night, our people comeing in all weary about noon and noe water or Rice at this Village, haveing this day travailed 3 : gentue leagues is 27 : Miles.

17 About midnight we sett forward and by 5 : a clock in the Morning went through
Juelldindy Juelldindy a gentue league from Guncullpelle, a league farther lyes Tummullpenta,
27 : Ramapatam and at 9 : a clock we reached Ramapatam wch: is one league from Tummullpenta and two gentue leagues from Juelldindy & reckoned the midway between Madrass and Metchlepatam at this place the English have formerly had a small house, & the Dutch afterward, both wch: have been forsaken, but ye: Dutch have now lately

——*FROM FORT St. GEORGE TO METCHLEPA.*, *MARCH* 1679/80.—— [17]

about 3: or 4: yeares since builded them another mudwall thatcht house wch: stands in the midle of the Towne, and serves to receive Iron and Saltpetre wch: they buy in those parts, the former much abounding here out of Iron Stone under the Sands wch: covers the ground about the Towne and store of wood nigh to make it into Barrs; This day we travailed 3: gentue [leagues or 27: English] miles, our whole travaile hitherto being [135 Miles or 15 gentue leagues and tis] reckoned to be 30: gentue Leagues all to Metchlepatam. 135: miles

Before midnight we journyed from Ramapatam, & about 3: in the Morning went thro Careda above a gentue League distance, wch: is a Seaport and the best Towne on the road hitherto severall Boates were in the River wch: we foarded, and 'tis allmost steep to, thence more then one league further we passed by Yelligapounde, and then allmost a league and halfe further to Alloor where are large Topes of Tamerine trees sett in order. here we came by 8: in the morning and Dined, the people are rich in Corne and Cattle wch: are very good but they sell none, in ye afternoone about 4: we sett forward againe and after allmost a league travaile foarded a narrow but deep river it being then low water and then went forward and lodged at Humlae Mooll, where are alsoe very fine Topes of Tamerine Trees, at wch: place and alsoe at Alloor we could gett noe grass for our Horses, this day we compute by the Country Accott: we travailed 5: gentue leagues which is 45 Miles. 18: Careda Yelligapounde Alloor. 45: Humlae Mooll

Betweene 3: and 4: in the Morning we sett out and about 9: with easy travailing came to Yentapollam, in the way we passed over a place wch: had formerly been inhabited by the Portuguez called Fringe Bur, and some stones with inscriptions lay in the way. Yentapollam is said to be a Towne of the greatest trade for Callicoes of any in this part of the Country, much fine Cloth being made in the Towne, it was markett day when we came there, every wednesday being the markett day, and we saw Cotton Yarne and fine Callicoes, much fruites and Corne to be sold, people from Metchlepa: and other places comeing to buy at this place, hearing by people upon the Road that Mr: Hatton had been at Pettepolee 5: or 6: daies, the Agent sent Peons with a letter to him from hence, advising of his intentions to be at Pettepolee to morrow Morning God willing. 19TH. 18: Yentapollam

About Midnight we sett out of Yentapollam, a Gentue league and halfe from which lyes Baupautla wch: we went through, & tis a league and a [half] [*a few words lost*] about two miles [*a few words lost*] of the River Kishna that runs into the Sea near Pettepolee which was very muddy and troublesome for our Horses, our Pallankeens and Men were ferryed over by Gun boates, at the other side of this River Mr: Hatton mett us with Mr: Wynne, Mr: Colborne and Mr: Scattergood, about 10: a Clock we arived at the ffactory house at Pettepolee which is a very sorry rotten ruinous timber building much of it being fallen, and that which stands ready to follow ye: same fate, in the afternoone we walked about the Towne and viewed the old Dutch ffactory, which hath been a large building, but all of Timber and much of it fallen downe, the fflagg Stafe a very high one still standing and the principall lodgings, it stands betweene the English house and the River, by the River Side there is a new Choultry railed in and a Key of Timber made into the River, built and prepared in December last for the King of Gulcondahs reception, but he did not come to this towne the same place is now used for the Custome house, the River is deep and severall vessells of 50: to 80: or 100: tons were in it and haled ashoare on the towne Side by it, the other side of ye: River is Muddy and there is an Island about two Mile over between the River and the Sea, upon wch: Island is a large tope of trees wch: is called the English Garden, and 'ts owned to belong to the English, the towne is much decayed many houses being empty ruined and forsaken, the proper name of the Towne wch: we call Pettepolee is Nyshampatnam, being soe called by all the Country people. 20: Baupautla. Miles 198. 27: Pettepolee alias Nyshampatnam.

The Saysummutt, Tanadar and the Catwali of the Towne came to visitt the Agent, acquainting him that the Governour was out of Towne, but hearing of the Agents being here he would returne this day and give him a visitt, alsoe they very much importuned that a ffactory might be settled here againe, promising all friendly FRYDAY THE 21TH:

[21TH.] —— *FROM FORT S$^{T.}$ GEORGE TO METCHLEP^{A}., MARCH* $167\frac{8}{9}$. ——

Miles 225 :

assistance to our business, to which was answeared that the Agent intended to proceed on his journey [this night] [*a few words lost*] [therefore] 'twas not worth the Govern^{rs} : while to [*a few words lost*] [trouble to returne] to Towne only to give him a visitt, and as to settling a ffactory the Agent would take it into consideration. These being gone the Marchants that live in this Towne and the adjacent places (some of w^{ch} : have formerly dealt wth : the Comp^{a} : and were lately at Madrass) came to visitt the Agent and desired Imployment to provide goods for the Company w^{ch} : they offered to doe at more reasonable termes then the Marchants of Metchlepatam did, and to deliver y^{e} : goods before they received the Mony, to which they were answeared y^{t} : if they would provide Musters of all sorts of chae and white goods and bring them to Metchlep^{a} : where they might be compared wth : other musters, they should upon the examination thereof receive a satisfactory answear, they apeare unwilling to goe to Metchlep^{a} : but in the conclusion they agreed to come thither wth : their Musters and to be there by this day seven night.

Pullywar 22TH : Kishna River Narragoodra. 30 : Collepellee. 15 :

This night about 10 : a clock we sett out of Pettepolee, by breake of day we came to the great River of Kishna that lyes between Pullywar and Narragoodra, where was but one boate to ferry over our people, Pallankeenes and Horses, which tooke up 4 : hours time, about noone we came to Collepellee where are two large gardens and a Pagodae which the gentues esteeme a very holy place, this day we reckon we travailed about 30 : Miles & tis reckoned to be about 15 : further to Metchlepatam.

23 : Dio Island

In the Morning we went downe to the River about 2 : Miles from Collepelle where was two great Metchlepatam Boates, and two Sangarees or Gun boates which sett us over upon the Island of Dio, where the Metchlep^{a} : Tent was pitcht, and there we rested all this day being Sunday.

24 :

In the Morning we went a hunting of wild Hoggs wth : Kisna Redy the Chief Man of the Island, and about 100 : other Men of the Island with Lances and threescore Doggs, with whome we killed 8 : Hoggs great and small one being a Bore very large and fatt of a great weight.

1679 25 : 270 : miles

We received advice from Metchlep^{a} : that William Cullen a Writer in the Companys service [dyed yesterday] of a Feaver; and a fflux, We went a hunting againe this day, but mett not wth : soe good success as yesterday.

In the afternoone the Havaldar of the Island a Persian came to visit the Agent and brought him a present of 3 : Hoggs, some water Millions and Coco Nutts to whome was returned

3 : yards Broad Cloth, and to his Braminy and to Kisna Redy and others for their civillitys
4 : Yards Broadcloth
2 : Knives and
2 : Small Looking glasses.

26TH : Warrapollam

Early in the Morning we left the Island of Dio and passed over to the Maine by Warrapollam, where our Horses were sent and Stayed for us, there by the River Side all the English that were in Metchlep^{a} : mett us, the River is broad and deep capable of receiving great Ships, from hence we sent our lumber in Boates to Metchlepatam where we arived by land about noone being about 12 : Miles, and the boates a short time after, The Companys Marchants mett the Agent at the Towne gate by the Bridge foot, and we enterd the Towne in a handsome equipage with a great traine. The Chief of the Dutch Sig^{r} : Outhorne sent to excuse his not visiting the Agent to day by reason of business in dispatching a Ship for Battavia, and desired to make his visitt to Morrow.

Metchlepatam y^{e} : Agent arived at Metchlepatam. y^{e} : Dutch Chief's excuse for not visiting the Agent.

The Governour out of Towne.

The Governour of the Towne Aga Jelloll was not in towne but **5** : or **6** : dayes Journey off.

——*FROM FORT ST. GEORGE TO METCHLEPA., MARCH* 1679.——

In the Afternoone the Chief of the Dutch wth: his Second and 5 more came to visitt the Agent &ca who were entertained at a Banquett and went home againe about 8: at night, Sigr: Outhorne discoursing with the Agent amongst other Bravadoes delivered this as remarkeable that their Company had soe many Islands and Castles in the South Seas, many of wch: he named, that they were as Emperors, they had heretofore made Kings, as a King of Fernat and a King of Cochein, and now lately they had made as [*a word or two lost*] Vizt: the Mataran who had severall Kings under him, and he had given their Company all the Sea ports upon the Coast of Java, when they wanted Men upon their call, the Kings brought their Armies to fight for them, as a great Prince of Macassar whome he named had now brought a great army to Battavia to fight the King of Bantam by land, and they intended to block it up by Sea, and when 'twas objected that it may be their Compa: at home would not aprove of a warr with Bantam he replyed he knew better for he came from Battavia this yeare about January last. 27: ye: Dutch Chief &ca came to visit ye: Agent.

At a Consultation.

Present: Fryday the 28th:

Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent

Mr: Christopher Hatton Mr: Richard Mohun.

Some Marchants of Pettepolee having made an offer to provide goods at cheaper rates then the Marchants of Metchlepatam and not to receive Money before the delivery of the goods, the said proposall being taken into consideration, it was resolved to be for the Honoble: Compas: Interest to make a contract with the said marchants they giving reasonable security by responsible Persons for performance of the same. about making a Contract with some Pettepolee Marchts:

Colla Vincatadry the Dubass having been examin'd about the mannagement of the affair in presenting the King in Janry: last at which time he obtained a peece of ground for himselfe. It was thought fit to confine him under guard in the ffactory untill further order. ye: Dubass confined to the ffactory.

Afternoone.

The Pettipolee Marchants having brought their Musters, wch: were compared with the Musters in this ffactory, and some of the Pettepolee Musters apearing inferior to the others, the Marchants offered to be regulated by the Musters of the ffactory, and after much discourse about the prizes they concluded upon this offer, to provide to the amount of 40: or 50,000: pagos: in fine goods, that is, Salampores, Percollaes, Izarees, Allejaes, Saderunches, Saserguntes, Collowaypoos and Romalls at 10: ℔: Cent. cheaper then the prizes which the Metchlepa Marchants had the last yeare, provided that one halfe or one quarter of the Mony was paid them in hand, and the said goods to be delivered at the Companys ffactory at Pettepolee. But they would not abate anything of the prizes they had sett upon their owne Musters. ye: offer made by the Pettepolee Marchts: 10: ℔: Cent. abatemt:

The Debate thereupon tooke up time till night and then they were dismist with this answear, that the Agent and Councell would consider further of it before they came to a conclusion. to be considered of.

Streynsham Master.
Christopher Hatton.
John Nicks Secretry. Richard Mohun.

[28th.] —*METCHLEPATAM, MARCH* 1679.—

Prises of Pettepolee goods.

Prizes of Pettepolee goods taken from the Pettepolee Marchants vizt :

Allejaes plaine [.	]½ pa : p̄ : corge, cured.
Romalls 16 : in a peece 24 : Coveds	23 : pagos : ₱ : corge cured.
Saserguntes	23 : pagos : ₱ : corge.
Collowaypoos	23 : pagos : ₱ : corge.
Saderunches	18 : pagos : ₱ : corge.
Salampores 1st : sort 2 : covds ; broad 31 : long.	27½ pagos : ₱ : corge cured.
Salampores 2d : sort same dimentions ...	25 : pagos : ₱ : corge cured.
Percollae 2 : covds : broad 15 : covds : long ...	25 : pag s : ₱ : corge 20 : patch.
Izarees 2 : covds : broad 16 : coveds long ...	25 : pagos : ₱ : corge cured.
Dimitys 2 : covds : broad 19 : coveds long ...	35 : pagos : ₱ : corge cured.
Dimitys 3 : covds : broad 19 : coveds long ...	3 : pagos : ₱ : peece cured.
Dyaper 3 : covds : broad 18 : coveds long ...	3 : pagos : ₱ : peece cured.

SATURDAY THE 29TH :

AT A CONSULTATION :

Present :

STREYNSHAM MASTER, ESQR : AGENT
MR : CHRISTOPHER HATTON MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

ye : Metchelepã Merchts : offer of 7½ ₱ : Cent. abatement.

The Metchlepatam Marchants having given notice that they were willing to make some abatement of the usuall prizes of the goods provided by them (promising that none of the Pettepolee Marchants might be concerned with them) they were called before the Councell, and after a tedious debate thereabout they were brought to offer 7½ ₱ : Cent. abatemt : upon the prizes of these severall sortments of goods following vizt : fine Salampores, Percullaes Izarees, Oringall Beteelaes, Allejaes, Saderunches, Collowaypoos, Sasarguntes, Romalls Dungarees and Saile Cloth, which being taken into consideration it was thought fitt to close with them, they first rateing the Romalls at 25 : which have hitherto been bought at 27½ : pagos : ₱ : Corge and then to abate 7½ ₱ : Cent. out of the 25 pagos : ₱ : Corge as upon the prizes of the other goods by last yeares contracts, wch : with much reluctancy they did at last consent unto, provided a Regulation be made of the musters of the Salampores, Purcollaes and Beteelaes as they proposed in Consultation of the 10th : Instant, and then [desired] present payment of 5,000 : pagos : to confirme the Bargaine which was ordered to be paid them accordingly

[wch : was] closed wth.

[and 5000 : pagos [. .]

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON.
JOHN NICKS, Secretr : RICHARD MOHUN.

MONDAY THE 31TH :

AT A CONSULTATION.

Present :

STREYNSHAM MASTER, ESQR : AGENT
MR : CHRISTOPHER HATTON MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

ye : Dubass restored for bringing ye : Marchant to abate ½ : ₱ : Cent. more.

Colla Vincatadry the Dubass of this ffactory having to regaine his freedome and expiate his crime undertaken to bring the Marchants to abate ½ : p̄ : Cent. upon the Investmt : more then they offerd upon Saturday the 29th : instant which he hath alsoe effected, it is accepted as a good peece of service, and therefore it is ordered that he be restored to his liberty and to his imployment.

——*METCHLEPATAM, MARCH* 1679.—— [31ST.]

The said Metchlepatam Marchants did alsoe apeare before the Councell and confirmed their agreement of 8 : p̃ : Ꝋent. abatement upon the severall sorts of goods mentioned in the Consultation of the 29th : Instant, the perticulars of wch : Contract with the Marchants names and all things relateing thereunto shall be perticularly specified hereunder. 8 : p̃ : Ꝋent. abatemt : confirmed by the Marchants.

The Pettepolee Marchants being wholly disappointed of the Imployment they aimed at, at which they are much grieved, the good service they have done the Honoble : Compa : in this perticular in being instrumentall in abateing the prizes of the goods being taken into consideration together wth : their charge & trouble of attendance it was thought fitt to send for them and gratify them wth : 500 : pagos : in ready mony and 6 : yards of Cloth [*a few words lost*] wch : being presented to them they were dismist with good words and faire promises of being remembred when any imployment should hereafter offer, notwithstanding they seemed much dejected & departed with sorrowfull countenances. the Pettepolee Marchants gratified & dismist.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON.
JOHN NICKS, Secretry : RICHARD MOHUN.

THE AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT MADE BY THE AGENT AND COUNCELL WITH THE METCHLEPATAM MARCHANTS FOR THE INVESTMENTS TO BE MADE THERE FOR ACCOTT : OF THE HONOBLE : ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY. ye : agreemt : & Contract made by the Agent & Councell with the Metchlepatam Marchants.

1 : That the Persons hereafter named shall be the Said Honoble : Compas : Marchants to provide the goods mentioned in this Contract from wch : imployment they shall not be removed but by order from the Honoble : Compa : or from the Agent and Councell, the whole Investment being divided into Eighty-foure Shares is sub-divided unto Eleaven Principall Persons, who are responsible for themselves and the persons under them vizt : the Shares in the Investment.

8 : To Madala Cundapa and under him
Darsedas.
Nety Vencana.
8 : To Madala Mootealo and under him
Tamana Ramana.
Pully Verte Jungum.
8 : To Reacapeli Colapa and under him
Coorakayle Rungapa.
Charoogoundla Aiana.
8 : To Acula Ellapa and under him
Gooresala Servana.
Majety Gruana.
8 : To Recapeli Acana and under him
Veroo Pante.
Gundooree Mullapa.
8 : To Choundoor Accana and under him
Conagoola Decho.
Tamana Mooselaya.
8 : To Goundeala Vincatadry and under him
Mahemedy Mullapa.
Toronala Latchana.
8 : To VenaVelly Vincatyputty and under him
Allapatty Ramdas
Pully Verte Rangana.
8 : To Nalam Vencana and under him
Chela Sevapa.
Coonacunla Jungum.
8 : To Cola Narso and under him
Woojell Narsapa $\frac{2}{8}$.
Cundoory Narsapa.
4 : To Aala Potena.

[31ST.] ——*METCHLEPATAM, MARCH* 1679.——

84 : Shares Divided unto 11 : principall Persons, who are each of them apart to give obligatory bills for performance of their respective proportions in the Investments as aforesaid, and if any of the said Eleaven Principall Persons shall faile of performance of the Contract either in the quantity of the goods required, or in the timely bringing them in to be laden upon the Ships for England some time in the Months of Novemb^r : or Decemb^r : such Person soe failing shall make good the damage at the prizes of the same goods in England, and shall alsoe forfeit his Imployment and share or proportion in the Hono^ble : Comp^as ; Investments thereafter.

Penaltys for failure

2 : The particular goods with their Dimentions and prizes now agreed for to be provided by the Marchants abovementioned are as followeth :—

the particulars of the goods to be Provided.

Salampores fine 32 : cov^ds : long $2\frac{1}{8}$ Cov^ds : broad, whited & cured.
No : 1 : at 32 :
No : 2 : at 28 : } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge,
No : 3 : at 25 :

Purcollaes $14\frac{1}{2}$ coveds long $2\frac{1}{8}$ broad, whited and cured.
No : 1 : at 15 :
No : 2 : at 13 : } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge.
No : 3 : at $10\frac{1}{4}$

Izarees 16 : coveds long $2\frac{1}{8}$ broad, whited and cured.
No : 1 : at $26\frac{1}{4}$
No : 2 : at $21\frac{1}{4}$ } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge.

Oringall Beteelaes 25 : Coved long $2\frac{1}{8}$ broad, whited & cured.
No : 1 : at $25\frac{1}{2}$
No : 2 : at $21\frac{1}{2}$ } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge.
No : 3 : at $19\frac{1}{2}$

Allejaes 32 : coveds long $2\frac{1}{16}$ broad, cured.
No : 1 : at $19\frac{1}{2}$
No : 2 : at $17\frac{1}{2}$ } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge.

Sadarunchees 32 : coveds long $2\frac{1}{16}$ broad, cured.
No : 1 : at $19\frac{1}{2}$
No : 2 : at $17\frac{1}{2}$ } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge.

Collowaypoos 32 : coveds long $2\frac{1}{16}$ broad, cured.
No : 1 : at 25 :
No : 2 : at $23\frac{1}{2}$ } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge.

Sasergunteees 32 : coveds long $2\frac{1}{16}$ broad, cured
No : 1 : at 25 :
No : 2 : at $23\frac{1}{2}$ } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge.

Romalls $\frac{3}{4}$ yard square 16 : in a peece, cured.
No : 1 : at 25 :
No : 2 : at $23\frac{1}{2}$ } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge.

Dungarees 24 : coveds long $1\frac{3}{4}$ broad, browne.
No : 1 : at 7 :
No : 2 : at $6\frac{1}{2}$ } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge.

Saile Cloth 40 : coveds long 2 broad, browne.
No : 1 : at $13\frac{1}{2}$
No : 2 : at 12 : } Pag^os : Ᵽ' : Corge.

All the said goods to be agreeable to the Musters both in fineness of thread well weoven and well cured, and such goods as come short in any of the said quallitys to be rejected, and the Marchants doe promise to deliver the said goods at the Companys ffactory in Metchlepatam by the last day of October yearely, provided that the Investment be given them in charge sometime in the Month of Aprill.

to be agreeable to musters, and to be delivered in time.

3 : Out of the said prizes of the goods beforementioned 8 : ₱ : Cent^. is to be deducted as an abatement of the prizes now agreed upon, and what the goods shall be wanting of Dimentions in length or breadth to be allowed allsoe as usuall in proportion to the prizes.

8 : ₱ : Cent. to be deducted.

4 : The Monys for the said goods is agreed to be paid at y^e : times following, the one halfe or two-third parts of the amount of the whole Investment in or about the Month of August after the arivall of the Ships from England, and all the remainder within one month after all the goods are delivered and the acco^tts : adjusted.

times for paymt :

——*METCHLEPATAM, MARCH* 1679.—— [31st.]

5 : And it is mutually agreed between the Agent and Councell in behalfe of the Company and betweene the Marchants aforesaid, that this Contract shall be for many yeares continuance without alteration, soe that if the same goods happen to be dearer in the Country then at this present time, it shall be the Marchants loss, and if the same goods happen to be cheaper in the country it shall be the Marchants gaine, the said Marchants obliging themselves hereby to provide all such goods as the Company shall from time to time require of these same Sorts at the prizes beforementioned with the abatement of 8 : ℔ : Cent. as aforesaid, and the Agent and Councell doe hereby promise for themselves and their Successors in the name and behalfe of the Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: that these Marchants aforesaid shall be imployed in the provideing of all such of these sorts of goods beforementioned as the Comp[a] : or the Agent and Councell shall from time to time require to be provided at this ffactory of Metchlepatam, and to pay for the same in ready Mony at the times as is before exprest. Continuance of this Contract &ca :

6 : And the said Marchants shall not pay or allow any more or other Dustoore or other allowance to any Person or Persons upon any pretence whatsoever then one and a halfe ℔ : Cent. the usuall Dustoore, which one and a halfe ℔ : Cent. shall be equally Divided betweene the Braminy & the Dubass of this ffactory in the Hono[ble] : Comp[as] : service, and the said Braminy and the said Dubass being in the Hono[ble] : Comp[as] : service and receiving Monthly wages, shall not have any share or proportion in the Investment as Marchants to provide the goods, or be concerned in the same otherwise then in endeavouring the Hono[ble] : Companys advantage. One and a halfe ℔ : Cent. Dustoore, &ca :

7 : And the Agent and Councell doe allsoe promise not to take advantage of non performance on the Marchants part if the goods shall at any time be stopt in the Country by reason of warrs or stoppage of the Havaldars or Governours of the Country, but upon notice thereof the Chief and Councell of this Factory shall use their best endeavours to clear the goods soe stopt and assist the Marchants therein, and in case any wrong or injury shall be offerd or done to the said Marchants to the prejudice of the Comp[as] : business the Chief and Councell of this ffactory shall alsoe use their endeavours to free them from all such troubles, and to protect them as y[e] : Companys Marchants soe far as may consist with the good of the Company's affairs and Interest. promise of assistance, &c :

8 : To confirme this Contract there is 5,000 : pag[os] : in ready mony paid to the said Marchants upon Acco[tt] : of this yeares Investm[t] : whereby they are obliged to performe all that is contained herein, In wittness whereof the said Agent and Councell have sett their hands and the Comp[as] : Seale, and the said Marchants have sett their hands and Seales, Dated in Metchlepatam the 31th : day of March 1679. 5,000 : pagos : paid to confirme ye : Contract.

O Madala Cundapa
O Madala Mootealo
O Reacapeli Colapa
O Acula Ellapa
O Recapeli Acana
O Choundoor Accana
O Goundeala Vincatadry
O Vena Velly Vincatyputty
O Nalam Vencana
O Cola Narso
O Aala Potena

We the Agent and Councell for Affairs of the Hono[ble] English East India Company upon the Coast of Chormandell and in the Bay of Bengale, have apointed A.B : to be one of the Principall Marchants [for the said] Hono[ble] : Comp[as] : Investments in y[e] : ffactory of Metchlepatam to have $\frac{8}{24}$ parts in the said Investments according to y[e] : Contract this day made with them and C.D. and E.F : to be under ye : forme of ye : Certificates given to ye : principall Marchts : at Metchlepatam.

[31st.] ——*METCHLEPATAM, APRILL* 1679.——

him in the said implomyment and business from which he or they shall not be removed but by order from the Hono^ble : Comp^a : ourselves or our Successors, In wittness whereof we have hereunto sett our hands and the Hono^ble : Companys Seale in Metchlepatam this 31th : Day of March 1679 :

(The Seale.)

Streynsham Master.
Christopher Hatton.
Richard Mohun.

April 1st. pm : ye : Agent, &ca : visited the Dutch.

The Agent, &ca : made a visitt to the Dutch this Evening.

2 : ye : Agent sent to complement the Governr : of Metchlepatam.

Aga Jelloll the Govern^r : of Metchlepatam having been toward Narsapore and those places under his government returned to Goodera last night, whereof having notice this day the Agent sent to complement him, and to acquaint him of his being in these parts to inspect the Comp^as : business, to w^ch : message he returned a complementall answear, & that he should take a Day to visit the Agent, and to invite him to an entertainment at his house.

ye : Agent &ca : went to the English Garden.

This evening we went to the English garden which is about two Miles out of towne over the long bridge, the water overflowing round the Towne now at Spring tides.

At a Consultation.

Thursday the 3d :

Present :

Streynsham Master Esqr. Agent
Mr : Christopher Hatton   Mr : Richard Mohun.

ye : Marchants &ca : presented wth : Cloth :

The Contract with the Marchants being Sealed and interchangeably delivered it was thought fit for their encouragem^t : to answear their expectations of Tasherifs, there being noe Scarlet in the ffactory, to each of the 11 principall Marchants was given 3 : yards [of fine purple or violet] Cloth, to the 20 : under Marchants each 3 : yards of [cloth ra]shes, to the Bramini, the ffactory Dubass, and to the Agents Dubass each 3 : yards of Pur[ple or Violet Cloth,] and to the Mulla 3 : yards Cloth Rashes with which they were all of them well pleased.

a large Seale for the ffort.

There being a large Seale of the Companys armes with the supporters in this ffactory, and such a one wanting at the ffort, tis ordered that the same be caryed from hence to the ffort.

Order about debts cleared in ye : Bookes.

There being severall Debts which are esteemed Desperate and therefore cleared out of the Bookes in the Bookes of Acco^tts : of this Factory Letter S : ballanced by M^r : Field to the 30th : Aprill : 1678 : It is ordered that the said debts shall hereafter be entered at the beginning of every Journall, expressing at large the particulars thereof soe far as can be discovered ; That is to say where the persons were or are, whither living or dead, what their professions, and in what time or upon what occasion each Debt was made, and in regard the Debts of Verasheroone and Pettepolee ffactorys are alsoe in the same condition, tis ordered that those Acco^tts : be alsoe in like manner cleared in next bookes Letter T : to be ballanced the 30th : of this present Aprill and afterward entered at the beginning of the Journalls expressing the particulars how the same Debts did arise, soe far as can be now collected.

Verasheroone and Pettepolee Debts.

of Passing ye : Accotts : in Councell.

And whereas it was ordered in the Letter from the ffort of y^e : 23th : Decemb^r : last that the Acco^tts : of the Bookekeeper, the Warehousekeeper the Purser and Steward should be read & passed in Councell every Month, w^ch : order is now againe confirmed, It is to be noted that the Acco^tts : of the Warehousekeeper, Purser & Steward are to be read and passed some day before the Journall of Acco^tts : kept by the Bookekeeper, that he may thereby be warranted to enter the same in the Bookes of Acco^tts :

——*METCHLEPATAM, APRILL* 1679.—— [3RD.]

There being severall English in and about Metchlepatam who against the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: orders (w^ch^: they have been often acquainted with) doe not repaire to live under the Companys [government, the better to cons]traine them soe to doe, and alsoe to [preserve the priviledges of the English] nation in these parts it was thought fitt and resolved to make the following Orders. That none of the subjects of his Majesty living in these parts which are not in the Company's service or have not a Pass as Inhabitants of some place under the Comp^as^: government in India shall have any countenance or protection or enjoy any of the English priviledges, nor shall the Chief of this ffactory upon any occasion owne them as English or belonging unto them; That all such Persons as are in the Companys service, and all such as have or shall have Passes for liberty to trade as Inhabitants of any place under the Companys government, who have any goods to pass in or out of the Towne or Country, shall give notice thereof to the Chief of the Company's ffactory at which such goods are to pass, and apply themselves to such Chief for the clearing their goods, and if any Person or Persons other then the Chief or such as are apointed by him shall apply themselves to the Governour or to any other Officer or Minister of the Towne or Country upon any occasion whatsoever, the Chief and Councell of the Company's ffactory where such Person shall reside, shall seize upon the party soe acting and send him to ffort St. George to be proceeded against according to the quality of the affair, and when any Persons in the Company's Service, or having Passes as aforesaid shall apply themselves to the Chief for the clearing or passing any goods or for any other business which does require aplication to y^e^: Governour or any other Officer or Minister, the Chief is hereby ordered and required to use his endeavours for the effecting the said affair, and for the preservation of the English priviledges in these Parts, and noe Person shall owne any Strangers goods not belonging to the English or to such as serve them that they may pass free of customes and other dutys as English goods upon paine of paying double the same dutys, one halfe to y^e^: Informer and the other halfe to the use of the poore at Madraspatnam for every such offence. These orders being resolved upon some of the ffactors and some of the ffreemen were called before the Councell and acquainted therewith, that they might not pretend ignorance of the same. **Orders about English ffreemen, &ca:**

William Harrison having offered to give Bond in 200 : pag^os^: to goe to Madraspatnam and become an Inhabitant there by March next, it was thought fit to take his Bond and give him a Pass for liberty of trade as an Inhabitant of the said Towne. **Wm: Harrison.**

Philip Noden being marryed to an English woman in this Towne, and having presented a Petition wherein he desires to have license to keepe a House of entertainment, which upon inquiry is found to be necessary in this place in y^e^: time of shiping, for the accomodation and health of our people, it was thought fit to grant him a license for a yeare, he paying 12 : pag^os^ : into the Companys Cash for the same, and in regard by this license he is as an Inhabitant of Madraspatnam tis ordered that he have a Pass for liberty of trade as an Inhabitant under the Companys Government. **Philip Noden.**

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON.
JOHN NICKS, Secret^ry^: RICHARD MOHUN.

Aga Jelol the Governour came to Towne this Morning by 8 : a Clock directly to the English ffactory to visit the Agent with a traine of Persians &c^a.^ he stayed about an houre, and very much importuned the Agent to accept of an entertainment at his house, for which he would receive noe denyall, soe 'twas thought best to returne the visit this Evening to make an End here the sooner, wch. was accordingly done, and his treate was very civill after a plentifull supper being closed with a [present of] a Horse, and he would have given Tasherifs [*a few words lost*] [refused] as being not proper to be received but by an [inferiour] from a Superior. **4TH: ye: Governour came to visit the Agent wch: was returned ye: same Evening.**

——*METCHLEPATAM, APRILL* 1679.——

SATURDAY THE 5TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR AGENT
MR. CHRISTOPHER HATTON MR. RICHARD MOHUN.

Aga Jelol the Governr: invited and presented ye: Agent, wch: is returned wth: an other present.

Aga Jelol the Governour of this Towne having given ye: Agent a visit yesterday Morning, and invited him and his Company to his house at Supper last night, when he presented him with a Horse valued at about 50: pagos: all wch: was done in expectation of a Piscash, and he being a Person rising in favour at Court, it was thought fitt to gratifie his expectations by presenting him with two hundred and fivety Pagos: in ready Mony privately, which will be much more acceptable then a greater summe publikely, there being alsoe noe fine cloth in the ffactory.

A Letter to ye: Bay by Expresses.

A Letter to the Chief and Councell at Hugly to be sent hence overland by Expresses with the Honoble: Companys letters recd viâ Surratt was read and passed.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON
JOHN NICKS Secretry. RICHARD MOHUN.

TO THE WORPLL: MATHIAS VINCENT CHIEF &CA: COUNCELL IN HUGLY. METCHLEPATAM APRILL 5TH: 1679

Our last to you was dated in ffort St George about the 24th: February sent [upon the] small Ship Apearance in answear to your [Severall] [*a few words lost*] ships to which we referr, these are to [accompany the] inclosed letters from the Honble: Company which we received viâ: Surratt overland the 7th: of last mo: the last yeares packetts which were missing comeing wth: the Honoble: Companys freshest advices of the 5th: August 1678: to which referr you for what they order in their affairs under your care, only they have required us to give you directions to goe in hand with provideing the goods for their ships expected this yeare according to their advices of the 12th December 1677: and rather to increase then abate the quantity of raw Silke and Floretta Yarne, and by noe meanes to send them any throwne Silke, as they have alsoe written in their said Letter of 5th: August to your Selves, which we recommend to your carefull observance.

Letters overland from the Honoble: Company.

their Directions.

Gazetts sent.

The Gazetts which came to our hands we allsoe send you herewith, by which you will be advised that the peace was signed between ffrance and the Dutch upon the 31th: July but the later advices say that those affairs are uncertaine by reason of a fierce battle fought between the French and the Prince of Orange in which about 12000: Men were slaine after the Peace was signed.

Order for passing ye: Bookes of Accompts every month.

Whereas in our [last] letter we ordered that in every ffactory ye: Accotts: of the Bookekeeper, the Warehousekeeper and the Charges Generall should be read and passed in Councell every Month wch: order we doe confirme, yet you must observe to pass the Accotts: of the Warehousekeeper and the Charges Generall some day before the Journall of the Bookes of Accotts: kept by the Booke keeper that he may thereby be [warranted] to enter the same in the Bookes of Accotts.

of the Agents visiting Metchlepatam &ca: ffactorys.

Upon consideration of the Honoble: Companys affairs in these parts and in respect to the 8th: Article of their orders of the 18th: December 1667: it was thought fitt for the Agent to visitt these factorys, upon which Journey he sett out of Madraspatnam the 11th: of last Month, and having spent some time at Pettepolee and the Island of Dio arived here the 26th: where our endeavours for the Honoble: Compas: Interest have not been unsuccessfull, having brought the Marchants to an abatement of 8: ℘: Cent upon the whole Investments in this ffactory for this yeare and hereafter, which business being finished we shall now in a day or two proceed to Madapollam, and God willing some time this Month the Agent intends to returne to Madrass.

——*METCHLEPATAM, APRILL* 1679.—— [5th.]

These we send by a pair of Pattamars Express and desire you to returne them againe as soone as you can wth: all needfull advices, which being what offers at present we remaine

Your affectionate friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON.
RICHARD MOHUN.

In the Evening we went and sup'd at the Dutch garden which is about halfe a Mile distance from the English garden, where the Dutch have two houses to which they often retire out of Towne for better aire, which is alsoe much wanting in the English Garden. [ye: Agent &ca: supd at the Dutch Garden.]

In the afternoone about 4: a clock we sett out of Metchlepatam upon our Journey to Madapollam [with] us went all our company from Madraspatnam and alsoe Mr: Hatton Mr: ffield and Mr: Wynne, we went out of the Northside of the Towne over two Bridges made by Meir Abdulla Baker lately dead, we stopt to see a House he built at the Barr towne and then proceeded to Mooderapollam a gentue league [or 9] English Miles from Metchlepatam, there we supd and lodged untill 12: at night. [MUNDAY THE 7TH: Miles 9: Mooderapollam.]

In the Morning before breake of day we came to [Enteer] River which is 9: Miles where was two Boates which ferryed us over after a long time, then we travailed along by the Sea Side and foarded another small River, and thence by [the sea to Ped]dagullypollam which is reckoned halfe way to Madapollam or two and a halfe gentue leagues which is 22 [½] English Miles, there we stopt untill our Servants had brought Rice, and then travailed through woods in a pleasant road to Chenagullypollam about 4: Miles farther, where we arived about 9: a clock & there dined, after noone we passed the great River by Collypatam above a Mile from Chenagullypollam, where was two great Boates and 3: Sangarees which ferryed all our company over, then we journeyed to Mootullpellee by the small River within a gentue league of Madapollam where Mr: Tivill &ca the Factory of Madapollam mett us, and there we lay this night. [8 Peddagullypoll. Miles 9: Chenagullypoll. Collypatam. 27: Mootullpellee]

In the Morning we passed that small River wth: Sangarees and a boate sent from Madapollam, and through a very pleasant country by many pons of water where the washers were whiting of Cloth arived at the Compas: ffactory at Madapollam before noone. [9TH: ye: Agent &ca: arived at Madapollam. 9: Madapollam. — 45: miles.]

In the Evening the Agent tooke a view of the House, Warehouses, out houses, garden and yards which are all well scituated upon the side of the great River that goes into the Sea about 5: Miles from the ffactory, the townes of Madapollam and Narsapore joyne together, the Dutch house for their Iron worke in Narsapore being a little above Muskett shott from the English ffactory in Madapollam, Narsapore lyes below Madapollam downe the River, & that place is under the Governour of Metchlepa: and has the command of all the River for the Customes as far as Corango, but Madapollam, Mellick Mahmudpet and Naurasporam, tho they all joyne near together to Narsapore, yet they have every one distinct Havaldars for the gathering the ground rent independant from Narsapore or Metchlepatam at present. [tooke a view of the house Warehouses &ca:]

In the Morning we went to view the Towne of Naurasporam and the houses built by the English there, that towne stands about a mile [from Madapollam] up the River, and parted from Madapollam by a narrow deep River (that runs into the great River) wch: we ferryed over in Boates & Sangarees, and in the time of the freshes it gaines upon ye: towne of Naurasporam, soe that it indangers the destruction of it, there we see a faire great house built by Mr: Hatton which since he hath sold to the country people, the River having washed away the Garden to it, and come near the House, another House built by Mr: Cholmley, now belonging to Mrs: Gill, Sr: Edward Winters great house, part of it fallen downe, and the rest soe rotten 'twas not safe to goe into it, Mr: ffleetwoods great house where Mr: Mainwaring now [10TH: and went to view ye: towne of Naurasporam.]

[10TH.]

——*MADAPOLLAM, APRILL* 1679.——

lives, 'tis built of Brick, a very fair large strong built house, wch: the King of Gulcondah liked well when he was in those parts in January last, alsoe there is a good house built by Mr: Turner now belonging to Carolus Courthalls a Fleming.

ye: Dutch Chief of Pollicull came to visit the Agent.

At our returne home from Naurasporam about Noone ye: Dutch Chief of Pollicull being this Morning come thence to their house at Narsapore where their ffagg was hoisted up, sent to desire to give the Agent a visit this Evening wch: was admitted, they came about 4: a clock were treated at a Collation and went away about 8: at Night to Pollicull very much importuning the Agent to give them a visitt at Pollicull. they told us that one who aforetime was king of Orixa was risen wth: a great army of 35000: Horse upon ye: Coast and Country of Gingerlee, who had beseiged the Seir Lascar or Grall: of the King of Gulcondah in a Castle and had taken away 500 [laest] of Pady of the Dutch Campanys.

a Dwarfe came to ye: ffactory.

There came to us at the ffactory this day a Dwarfe an Indian of the Comitee Cast, he was he said 30: yeares old borne in the next towne to Madapollam inland, we measured him by the rule 46: inches high all his limbs and his body [streight and equall propor]tioned, of comely face, [his speech small equalling] his stature, he desired to be one of our Marchants being a Shopkeeper by trade.

11TH: Colladinde Narsaraz a Gentue came to visit the Agent.

In the evening came to visit the Agent one Colladinde Narsaraze a Gentue of an antient family in great repute in these parts, well esteem'd wth: the great Governours and allwayes a friend to the English, he is a comely personall man of an affable and gentile behaviour, he brought a present of fruites, to whome was returned 6: yards of Scarlett for the preservation of his friendship, he being very serviceable to our Marchants in clearing their goods from stops in these parts.

12TH:

The Agent having been indisposed tooke Physick this Morning.

SATURDAY THE 12TH:

At a Consultation afternoone

Present.

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT

MR: CHRISTOPHER HATTON MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

agreement wth: the Madapollam Marchts: 8.: ℔: cent abatemt: upon the fine goods.

The Madapollam Marchants being called to treat about ye: abatement of the prizes of the goods usually provided by them, after some time of debate thereupon they not giving eare to any abatement upon the Ordinary Sorts of Cloth, at last came to this agreement, That the Ordinary Long Cloth, Ordry. Salampores, and three threaded forty coved Ginghams should continue at the old prizes of last yeare, and as contracted for this yeare the 13th: last Month, and for the fine Long Cloth, fine Salampores, Percollaes, Izarees & Dungarees they would abate 8: ℔ Cent. upon the prizes as the Metchlepa: Marchants had agreed, provided they were allowed for an errour in their wrong in the abatement made upon the Ginghams sent home the last yeare, at which tearmes the Agent and Councell closed with them, and the errour about the Ginghams was by [consent referred] to Mr: Hatton to allow them what reasonable.

2000: pagos paid them.

Upon [this agreement the said] Marchants desired to have 3000: Pagos: now paid them besides the 9000: paid them upon the Contract the 13th: March last, but there being not soe much Mony in Cash, it was agreed to pay them 2000: Pagos: now, wch: with the 9000: paid them before makes 11000; pagos: wch: summe was agreed to be upon Accott: of this yeares Investmt: at ye: rates now agreed, the contract of 13th: March to be voyd and ye: Marchts: to give new Bills according to this Contract.

Writeings to be given them.

Upon the Marchants desire to have the same writeings drawn up for them as was done for the Marchants at Metchlepatam it was ordered accordingly.

——*MADAPOLLAM, APRILL* 1679.—— [12TH :]

And the said Marchants declareing they would not stand to this bargaine if any other Persons were joyned with them more then such as they now nominated, whose names will be entered in the agreement hereunder, it was thought good to consent to them in that particular by takeing in noe other Marchants then such as they now agreed unto. and noe other persons to be joyned with them.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON.
JOHN NICKS Secretry : RICHARD MOHUN.

The Agent &ca : went to visit the Dutch at Pollicull this Evening wch : is about 7 : Miles inland from Madapollam, there the Dutch have a ffactory of a large compound, where they Dye much Blew Cloth, having above 300 : [Jars] se. in the ground for that worke, alsoe they make many their best paintings there, the Towne being first rented by them at 2000 : old pagos : ₱ Ann : is now given them free by the King, and they say they make 4000 : pagos : ₱ Ann : of it and some time more, at Pollicull is a great Pagodae where great numbers of People come to worship once a yeare, and performe their vowes of being hung up by the skin of the back with Iron Hookes at the end of a long Pole turned round upon a post of about 10 : or 12 : foot high [before the Pagodae] This feast hapned this yeare the day after we were at Pollicull, and some of our people went to it, and [Saw near 20 people soe hung up] by the back before the pago : at the [top] of the high pole. 14TH : Pollicull ye : Agent &c : went to visit the Dutch at Pollicull.

AT A CONSULTATION.

Present :

TUESDAY THE 15TH :

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR AGENT
MR : CHRISTOPHER HATTON MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

Arthur Seymor having given bond in 200 : Pagos : to repair to and inhabit in Madraspatnam by January next upon his desire a pass was granted him for liberty of trade as an Inhabitant under the Honoble : Compas : government. Arthur Seymor giving Bond granted a Pass.

John Heathfield Chyrurgeon of this and Metchlepatam ffactory having marryed the Relict of Mr : Robert Fleetwood who hath taken the Towne of Naurasporam to farme about three yeares since, wch : being against the Honoble : Compas : order, the said John Heathfield was called into the Councell, and ordered to quit the farme of the said towne which he promised to doe, the terme for which it was taken being expired by the midle of next Month. John Heathfield to quit the farme of Naurasporam.

The Investments of Metchlepa : and Madapollam ffactorys being divided to Marchants belonging to each place, it is ordered that as well the goods as all other affairs relateing to the Accotts : be distinctly entered in the Bookes of Accotts : kept in each respective place, that is to say what is transacted at Metchlepatam in the Bookes kept at Metchlepa . and what is transacted at Madapollam in the Bookes kept at Madapollam ; the goods provided in each place to be Invoiced apart in several Invoices, and the charge of each ffactory to be proportioned upon each sort of goods in the said Invoices accordingly, and ye : Bookekeepers are to observe to enter the goods in their bookes according to the Contracts by Consultation, and afterwards to deduct wt : is abated by order of Councell for want of Dimentions in length or breadth, and in all things to make the Accotts : conforme to the Orders in the Consultations. orders for keeping the Accotts : distinct in each ffactory.

The Warehousekeeper is alsoe to observe to sort the g[oods ac]cording to the severall musters contracted upon, and not to make any new sorts without order of Councell. ye : Warehousekeeper to s[ort] according to mus[ters].

[15TH.] ——*MADAPOLLAM, APRILL* 1679.——

Order concerning ye: bad Debts.

There being severall bad Debts due to the Honoble: Company as apears by a Consultation in Metchlepa: the 17th: Augst: 1675; It is ordered that the particulars of the said Debts shall hereafter be entered at the begining of every Journall kept in this ffactory expressing at large the particulars thereof soe far as can be discovered, that is to say where the persons were or are, whither living or dead, what their professions, and in what time, and upon what occasion, each Debt was made, and the Chief and Councell are at all times to endeavour the recovery of them, and alsoe of those order'd to be entred in the Metchlepa: bookes as oportunity shall offer.

Conapa Bramini & his two sons confin'd to the ffactory.

Connapa the Bramini of this ffactory having in severall instances behaved himselfe disrespectfully to the Honble: Compas: affairs, and since the Agents arivall here cast out slighting speeches of him, the said Conapa and his Sons Mongaraz and Gongaraz were called before the Councell and comitted under guard in ye: ffactory untill further order.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secretry:

AT A CONSULTATION.

WEDNESDAY THE 16TH.

Present:

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT
MR: CHRISTOPHER HATTON MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

ye: Contract of the 12th: [. . .] a new one concluded wth: ye: Marchants for this yeare only.

There arising some difference wth: the Marchants in drawing up the particulars of the Contract agreed upon with them the 12th: instant, first about the prizes of the Ordinary Long Cloth and next about Mony paid at this time [of the] yeare upon the Investments hereafter, upon wch: particulars they insisted soe obstinately upon their own way tho it apeared to the Councell to be to their detrimt: that upon their motion to conclude upon a Contract for this yeares Investment only, and neither party to be obliged for longer continuance thereof, it was resolved and agreed with the Marchants at the following termes vizt.

ffor fine Longloth, fine Salampores, Percollaes, Izarees & Dungarees, they are to allow 8: ℘: Cent. abatement upon the prizes following.

Long Cloth fine 72: coveds long and $2\frac{1}{8}$: coveds broad browne by the Coved of this ffactory of 20: Inches.

No: 1: at $4\frac{1}{4}$		
No: 2: at 4	}	Pagos: ℘: peece.
No: 3: at $3\frac{3}{4}$		

Salampores fine Percollaes Izarees and Dungarees	at the same rates, by the same Musters, as agreed upon in the Contract with the Metchlepatam Marchants the 31th: last Month.

For Ordinary Longcloth, Ordinary Salampores, & three threaded Ginghams of 40: coveds at the prizes and rates following—

Long cloth ordinary 722: coveds long, 2: broad, whited and cured.

No: 1: at $25\frac{3}{4}$	
No: 2: at $25\frac{1}{4}$	Pagos: ℘: Corge.
No: 3: at $24\frac{1}{2}$	

Salampores Ordinary $29\frac{1}{4}$ coveds long, 2: coveds less 2: Inches broad, whited and cured.

No: 1: at 14	
No: 2: at $13\frac{1}{4}$	Pagos: ℘: Corge.
No: 3: at $12\frac{1}{2}$	

Ginghams 3: threads 40: coveds long, $2\frac{3}{4}$ coveds broad, browne.

No: 1: at 25	Pagos: ℘: Corge.
No: 2: at $22\frac{1}{2}$	

———*MADAPOLLAM, APRILL* 1679.——— [16TH :]

The measure of the said three sorts to be by the coved of this ffactory of 20 : Inches, and what any of the foresaid Eight sorts of goods shall be wanting of Dimentions in length or breadth is to be deducted out of the prizes as usuall.

The quantitys of the said goods to be the same as is exprest in the Consultation and contract made with the same Marchants the 13th : March last, and unto the 9,000 : pagos : then paid them, the Councell have now ordered and is accordingly paid 2,000 : pagos : more, for wch : 11,000 : pagos : the said Marchants Collipellee Narso, Goba Lingona and Cunda Chumbroo have now agreed to allow 3 : ⅌ : Cent. which is to be charged to their Accotts : upon Accott : of the same Investment, and they doe alsoe promise to provide the said goods in Six months time as agreed the 13th : March last, and the Agent and Councell doe promise that the Chief and Councell of this ffactory shall pay to the amount of one halfe or two thirds of the whole Investment in or about the Month of August after ye : arivall of the Ships from England, and the remainder within one Month after all the goods are delivered & the Accotts : adjusted, and the said Marchants shall not pay or allow any more or other Dustoore then 1 : ⅌ : Cent. upon the course cloth and $1\frac{1}{2}$ ⅌ : Cent. upon the fine Cloth, wch : Dustoore shall be equally divided between the Bramini and the Dubass of this ffactory in the Companys Service, and the Chief and Councell of this Factory shall assist the Marchants in the clearing the goods in case they shall be stopt in the Country, and in all other occasions for the Companys Service.

The said Marchants having now desired an adjustmt : of the Errour in the Ginghams sent home last yeare, and Mr : Hatton after consulting with Mr : Wynne about the same now reporting the difference to be two pagos : and a halfe in ye : first sort and $1\frac{3}{4}$ pago : ⅌ : Corge in the second sort in the Marchants wrong, by mistake through hast upon the Dispatch of the Ships, it is ordered to be repaid them accordingly. Upon the conclusion of this agreement and to gratify the Marchants request it was thought fitt to give them Tasherifs vizt. *ye: Errour in ye: Ginghams adjusted.*

To the three Principall Marchants and to Comorase Gedda Shumboo whome they have admitted to have $\frac{1}{16}$ part principall share and for whome the other 3 : are bound to each of them 3 : yards of fine Cloth, and to 6 : under Marchants each 3 : yards of Cloth Rashes, to the Factory Braminy, the Dubass and the Agents Dubass for his paines in the manageing this affair each 3 : yards of fine greene. *Tasherifs to ye : Marchants &ca :*

Conapa the old Bramini and his Sons having offered 500 : pagos : to be discharged of their confinement without further punishment for their misdemeanours, the said summe was accepted, and they were called before the Councell and discharged the Companys Service never to enter the Doores of any of the Companys ffactorys againe upon paine of forfeiting 500 : pagos : for every such offence. *Conapa & his sons paying 500 : pagos : discharged ye : Compas : service.*

Gruaraz who hath formerly for many years served the English in these parts, was then entertained in ye : Companys Service as Bramini of this ffactory at the usuall sallery of 2 : pagos : ⅌ : Mensem and his Brother Narran to be ye : Expence Bramini at 1 : pago : ⅌ Mensem. *Gruaraz & his Brother entertained as Bramini.*

Narsaraz a Gentue of great quallity in these parts & an antient friend to the English and their Interest, having given the Agent a visit a few daies since, and was then presented with 6 : yards of Scarlett, his son having since sent a wild Hogg and some fruites desireing to make a visitt allsoe, it was thought fit rather to send him 3 : yards of Cloth Rashes to prevent the trouble thereof and loss of time. *Narsaraz and his son presented.*

There being conveniency in this place for the breeding up of Spotted Deer which the Honoble : Company doe every yeare order to be sent home for his Majesty ; It is ordered that care be taken to breed them up in this ffactory to be sent home accordingly. *Spotted Deer to be bred up for England.*

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON.
JOHN NICKS Secretry : RICHARD MOHUN.

[16TH.] ——*FROM MADAPOLLAM TO MADRASPATNAM, APRILL* 1679.——

ye: Agent went to view the Dutch house and compound at Narsapore: We went to view the Dutch house and compound at Narsapore wch: is a very large peece of ground divided into two large inclosed Quadrangles, in one of which is as many forges as 300: Smiths may worke in them, the compound reaches downe to the River side, upon the sandy banke of which lyes many vessells which are imployed in that great Rice trade of Gingerlee.

THURSDAY THE 17TH: Having finished what was thought necessary to be done in this visitation of these ffactorys, in the Morning about 8: a clock we sett forward upon our Journey to returne to Madraspatnam intending to goe the upward inland way and to make an Elbow to take a Sight of the Dimond Mines, we went this forenoone to Verasheroone wch: is about 9: or 10: Miles from Madapollam, those two places and Pollicull makeing a Triangle, we viewed the Compas: two Houses at Verasheroon wch: stand one over against the other in one streete, both of them part fallen to the ground, and that wch: stands of them it was not safe to adventure in to see them, the compounds of the houses are small but well scituated, being raised high from the streets, above a Mile from the Towne, there is a very large Mangoe garden of the Compas: by wch: the Tent was pitched for us, but the Country Governours claiming the right to the fruit of the trees by reason we have neglected it, the Agent gave order to Mr: Hatton to send 4: or 5: Peons from Madapollam every yeare about Mangoe Season which is at this time of the yeare to watch the trees and gather the fruit to send to Madapollam thereby to preserve ye: Compas: right and title to the Garden, there is allsoe two other small Gardens nearer the Towne belonging to the Compa: but all lye wast and only the great trees standing to shade the cattle & travellers from the Sun, and these with many others that are [about] this Towne would very well accomodate Weavers to worke under if the place were rented of the King by the Compa: and kept under their government wch: was now adjudged to be for the Compas: Interest, keeping only a Warehouse at Verasheroone, and the ffactory to continue at Madapollam, but the Towne of Verasheroone is now ruined and empty of People through the tyrany of the government.

Miles 9: Verasheroone

18TH: 22½ Pentepoll In the Morning by breake of day we parted with Mr: Hatton &ca: the ffactory that came to accompany us thus far on our way, and about noone we reached Pentepoll reckoned 2½ Gentue leagues.

19: 27: Elloor. We sett forward early in the night, and by 9: or 10: in the Morning came to Elloor 3: gentue leagues. this Elloor is reckoned one of the greatest Townes in this Country, ye: King in his last progress comeing to see it, where are made ye best Carpetts after the manner of those in Persia, by a race of Persians wch: they told us came over above, 100: yeares agoe, the manner of makeing them we saw, and is in brief thus, the Loome is stretched right up and downe made of Cotton threads and the Carpett wrought upon them with the woollen yarne of severall collours by young boyes of 8: to 12: yeares old, a man with the Patterne of the worke drawne upon paper standing at the back side of the Carpett, and directing the Boyes that worke it, how much of each collour of yarne should be wrought in, and every thread being wrought they share it with a pair of Sizers and then proceed to the next. at this place a Horse of the Compas: which we tooke with us from Madapollam falling lame we left him here with one of our English Men and a Peon to returne to Madapollam.

At Elloor we lodged in a house of Aga Jelolls whose Brother in law prepared us victualls, and gave us Hens and Sheep, to whome for his kindness and in respect to Aga Jelol who marryed his sister we presented 3: yards of Scarlett at parting.

20TH: Easterday ye: 13½ Gullapellee. ye: Dymond Mines. 63: Miles About two a Clock in the morning we sett out of Elloor and about 7: arived at Gullapellee upon the Dimond Mines & lodged in the house where Mr: Cholmley made his Investmt: of Dymonds the last yeare, in the afternoone about 4: a clock we went to the Mines about a Mile & halfe out of Towne upon a Hill to see them digg and looke for the Dymonds, which is done after this manner, the ground is loose of a Redd fat sand and gravell, great and small Black Red and white stones, one or two of the Miners loosen the Earth with an Iron grow and others with Iron Pawraes or Spades heave it up to a heap from whence others with Basketts wind the small dust from it with the wind thence 'tis carryed to a troff made up of Stones and

——*FROM MADAPOLLAM TO MADRASPATNAM, APRILL* 1679.—— [20TH.]

Earth and filled with water wch : is brought thither above a Mile upon Mens heads, where all the gross earth is washed away from the gravell, for the Earth melts like Sugar and runs out of a hole with the water, soe the gravell all remaines, that they carry thence and spread upon a smooth plaine place prepared for the purpose, where the same Men (that digg, dust and wash the Earth) sett all the heat of the day in a ranke one by another with their faces toward the Sun, looking for the Dymonds, and the Man that Imployes them setts over against them, to see that what they find they deliver to him, and in this manner they find the Dymonds in the same fashion and Shape as they are sold rough, and by what we observed the cost and labour of finding them countervailes the vallue and worth of the Dyamonds; Those that Imploy the Miners doe not buy the ground as some have reported, But they and any one that has a desire to imploy his Mony that way, first acquaints the Governour of the Mines with it, then he grants him license to spring a Mine where the Imployer thinks best paying 3 : pagos : ℔ : Mensem if he Imployes noe more then 10 : 20 : 30 : or 40 : Men in it, if more then 4 : and of some 5 : pagos : ℔ : Mensem, the miners or those labourers that worke in the Mines are paid 1¼ pago : ℔ : Mensem in mony and Corne, and this is all the charge the adventurer in the Mines is at, except it be that they over bid one another some times for a good peece of ground wch : one hath light upon & another hearing of it bids the Governour mony for it, and he that gives most has it; But besides the rent of 3 : to 5 : pagos : ℔ : Mensem to the Governour for the King there is a custome or Excise sett upon all Corne at about 50 : ℔ : Cent. above the markett, upon Salt, Beetle and Tobacco at above double and treble the Markett rate, and all the Miners and those that deale there (except a priviledged EnglishMan or such like) are compelled to live upon the Mines in those Townes where that Excise is raised. The Towne of Gullapelle tho within a Mile and halfe of the Mines is without those limits, & therefore none of the Miners or Dealers in Dymonds are allowed to live there, but at Mellwillee about 4 : or 5 : Miles from Gullapelle, where the Governr : of the Mines lives, the whole rent of these mines is reckoned to the King worth 60000 : pagos : ℔ : ann. and as much more to the Governr : to bribe the Courtiers to hold the place, There was none of the Mines that we saw this day wch : were dugg above 3 : foot deepe from the surface of the Earth, and most of them about two foot, the ground first overgrown with shrubs and Bushes wch : the Miners digg up with the Earth, these Mines lye upon a flat hill upon the top and on the side of it, where are found small and great Dymonds of good and bad waters, but very little Bort, and they say that ye adventurers in these Mines seldome loose in their undertakings.

This morning came severall of the most eminent Marchants from the Mines to visit us at Gullapelle, and to try how we were inclined to buy, at first they asked moderate rates, wch : when we bought they raised and afterward would not shew more but what they asked Dear for, soe we could not lay out 1000 : pagos : amongst us all for feare of injuring ye : Markett; at 3 : in the afternoone we sett out of Gullapelle, passed over the mines to Mellwillee and Raizpent wch : is about 6 : Miles, allmost all that ground being spread wth : Miners, and the Mines in the valleys were much deeper then those upon the hills, being some of them 10 : and 12 : foot deep, and some mines were sprung upon ground where Corne had been sowen and reaped a few months since, The Governr : of the Mines at Mellwille sent to complement the Agent & excuse his not comeing out to meet him as he said he intended to doe, to wch : a civill answear was returned; The two Townes of Mellwillee and Raizpent upon the Mines are very large & populous, but the buildings all thatcht Hovells, the people are well favoured, well clothed, and looke as tho they fed well to undergoe their great and hott labour tho Corne &ca : be at excessive rates, and the place must needs be full of mony to pay 30 : or 40000 : labourers in the Mines besides many others, the Dymonds being allsoe allwayes bought wth : ready Mony, the Country pleasant like England about London, by Raizpent is a large pleasant greene valley full of flocks of Woolly Sheep, thence to Mustabad where we lodged this night, we travailed through a mountainous Country by very pleasant vallys wth : Tankes of water, and came to our Journeys end about 8 : at night, having travailed two Gentue leagues. 21TH Miles 63: 18 Mustabad.

22TH ——*FROM MADAPOLLAM TO MADRASPATNAM, APRILL* 1679.——

Beswar. At 3: this morning we sett out of Mustabad, from wch: place to Beswar is one
Gentue league, Beswar lyes in the road from Metchlepatam to Gulcondah, at wch:
place the King ordered the English and Dutch to take leave of him in his progress
in January last, it stands by the side of a Mountaine as does Mustabad, Mungull-
gurree and most of the Townes in this Mountainous Country, by it runs the River
Kisna wch: we passed between Pullywar and Narragoodra, upon the two Mountaines
at Beswar there are severall pagodaes much esteemed by the Gentues, who report
that there are alsoe great treasures upon these Hills, by ye: towne are large groves
Miles 81. of trees, having foarded the River Kisna (wch: is very good water) by the help of
the rising Sun we saw the walls of the great Castle of Coundapellee upon great Hills
about 7: miles from Beswar, this Castle is said to be stronger and biger then that of
Gulcondah, and 'tis said the old king had a designe to remove his seat thither after
he was surprized by Oranzeeb, and tis believed that the great reason of this Kings
makeing such frequent progresses into these parts is to remove his treasure first and
afterward his Court to this Castle of Coundapellee, wch: is reported to be 9: Miles
compass upon a very high Hill by the River Kishna, for Madana the Bramini his
13½ Mungullgurree. prime Minister of State stayed at Beswar (when the King tooke his pleasure about
the Country) upon pretence of doeing devotions to the pagodas and feeding many
hundreds of Braminys, wch: some say was to lay up the treasure in Cundapelle
Castle, wch: those Braminys brought from Gulcondah 6: or 7: daies journey from
13⅓ Mungullgurree. Beswar, and Beswar is 45: Miles from Metchlepatam, from Beswar we travailed
halfe a league through a mountainous Country to Mungullgurree where we tooke up
our quarters in a great Pagodae by wch: is a very deep Well made of Stone, and Stone
steps to goe downe to the bottome of it, built by Gruaraz Bramini to the Dutch
ffactory at Metchlepatam late Deceased at this place we went to a pagodae which
(with many others) stands a good height upon the side of the Mountaine by the
towne, which we assended by stone Staires, where there is a Brasen face of the
Image of the God Narsing whose head and uper parts resemble a Lyon, and the
hinder parts a Man this Brasen fac't God 'tis reported all the Country over drinks
up just the halfe of any Pot of Sherbet bigg or little that is given him and stops
there refusing to drinke more of the same pot, but the halfe of another, and soe of
as many as are brought to him, there being severall pots of Sherbett made of Jagra
prepared we observed the miracle very dilligently how an old Bramini with a
94⅓ Miles. Chanke Shell filled out of one of the largest pots, and poured it into the Mouth of the
Image, untill he guessed the pott was halfe out, and then instead of putting the shell
full into the mouth of ye Image and soe pouring it in he drew his hand back and
poured the Sherbet without the Mouth saying the Image was satisfied and refused
to drinke more, the better to satisfie ourselves of the Cheat, we made the Bramini
give him two small Potts more, both which he did in the same manner, the Brasen
head of the Image stands in a darke stinking place cut into the Rock, at one corner
of which we spyed a hollow place that had a glimmering light in it wch: they would
not let us looke into, where we suppose ye: sherbet is taken up by the Braminies
wch: they say the Image drinks by this simple invention all the Gentues in the Country
are deluded, and 'tis said two thousand Braminys are maintained by it. One of our
Horses being desperately sick we left him behind us at this place with men to looke
to him.

23TH: **27: Punnoor** At midnight we departed from Mungullgurree & before 9: in the Morning came
to Punnoor 3: leagues, this day we left the Mountainous Country and travailed
through a plaine Country by many fine groves of trees.

24: **27: Yentapollam** About midnight we left Punnoor and before 9: in the morning arived at
Yentapollam that is 3: leagues, in the midway of wch: Journey we fell into Metchle-
patam Road to Yentapollam, and a while after came to a place where Hodgee Allee
a Persian lyes buryed that divides the Road to Metchlepatam and Baupatla, at said
tombe there is Milke, Buttermilke, Purgo and water allways ready for all travellers
gratis given by the deed of the defunct about [*Lacuna in the original*] yeares agoe,
and duly observed to this day, since we came from Verasheroone we could get only
Cuscus straw for our Horses untill this day, and here they had grass.

——*FROM MADAPOLLAM TO MADRASPATNAM, APRILL* 1679.—— 25 :

About 2: in the morning we sett out of Yentapollam & by 10: arived at Alloor 3 : gow. 27 : Alloor. 175½ miles. 26TH.

About midnight we sett out of Alloor and passing 2: Rivers one of Saltwater another of fresh water, about 7 : in the Morning we came to Careda, and though it was near a high water, yet we foarded that River up to the shoulders, this was 3 : short Gentue leagues travell, At this place severall of the relations of our Madrass Marchants came to visit the Agent, & brought a present of Rice, Hens, Butter, Milke &c^{a} : of whome enquiry being made of the trade and revenue of the place, they informed us that there was made Ordinary and fine Salampores, Dymities, Dyapers, Ginghams and such like goods about 5 : or 6 : leagues up in the Country, this being only the Port to Ship off and land goods and little or noe trade at all here, from hence to Gulcondah the Road was good being about 8 : days Journey for a footman, and about a Month for Oxen laden, which is much about the same distance as from Metchlepatam to Gulcondah, that there was often Copper, Tynn, Tuttynague and Lead sent by them from hence to Gulcondah, the charge of w^{ch} : was $\frac{3}{4}$ pag^{o} : for the Ox hire, and 1$\frac{1}{4}$ pag^{o}: for the Jungan which is 2 : pag^{os}: for an Ox loading of 8 : Maunds, that is 5 pag^{os}: ꝑ Candy and the English and Dutch pay 4 : pag^{os}: ꝑ: Candy from Metchlepatam to Gulcondah tho priviledged by the Kings Phyrm^{d} : and the Gentues and others pay 6 : pag^{os}: ꝑ Candy there. The River that runs into the Sea at this Towne they say comes from a fresh spring out of the mountaines 10 : Leagues off, and the water is fresh but 2 : Miles up the River from the Towne, the Barr never shutts up all the yeare, and at a low water there was about 4 : foote upon the Barr. The Towne is small and of meane thatcht houses and narrow streets, it stands about [a mile from the Sea side, the] ground belonging to it is most Sandy about 5 : or 6 : miles in compass, under the Sirkell imediately as is Madrass and S^{t} : Thoma, and noe other Townes under it, the Revenue of the Corne comes to 1000 : to 2000 : Pag^{os} : ꝑ : Annum according [to the crops] and price, there being a great [*a word or two lost*] Tanke of water never dry which produces Rice all ye yeare round, and the Customes from 100 : to 300 : Pag^{as} : ꝑ : Annum at 1$\frac{1}{4}$ ꝑ : Cent upon importations and 1$\frac{3}{4}$ ꝑ Cent : upon exportations, only Sea Custome taken and noe land Custome, at present there is a Braminy Govern^{r} of the Towne put in by the Sirkell Nabob Mahmud Ibraim, if this place were in our hands as is Madrass, 'tis presumed that in few yeares the greatest part of the trade at Metchlep^{a} : would be drawn hither, & be of great advantage ; In the Evening we tooke horse and viewed the ground about the Towne w^{ch} : we found according to the report of the Marchants, and stockt with Cowes & Buffelas (like a Marsh in England) feeding upon good pasture where the Corne had been reaped, The Towne stands upon y^{e} : highest Spott of ground by the River side and overlookes all the Corne fields and meadows, we lodged in a mangoe garden by the tanke side a pleasant greene place. Miles 175½ 27 : Careda. 202½ Miles.

Departing from Careda about 10 : at Night we came to Júelldinde by 6 : this morning, foarding a broad Saltwater River a little short of Juelldinde. In the afternoone about 4 : a Clock we sett out of Juelldinde that we might pass the River of Oudcore at a low water which we did about 9 : at night and by 11 : came to Gangapatam leaving all our bagage upon the way having travailed 5½ large Gentue leagues this day. 27TH. 27 Juelldinde. 22½ Gangapatam.

At breake of day we departed from Gangapatam and by 10 : in the Morning came to Kishnapatam, there we lay this Night and all our baggage came in with us, here we understood that the Dutch some 5 : or 6 : yeares since sounded the Barr and the River of Coleer and desired a settlement upon an Island about two miles up the River, a good fertile peece of ground, and the River deep fitt for vessells of some burthen, but the King of Gulcondah would not admitt them such a settlement. 28TH. 13½ Kishnapatam. 29 :

About 4 : in the Morning we sett out of Kishnapatam having ferryed the River with all our luggage in two boats by 9 : we came to Cotapatam, there we stayed untill 3 : afternoon and then proceeded to Armagon alias Duraspatam this Evening where Veronas people entertained us. Miles. 265½ 9 : Cotapatam. 9 : Duraspatam. or Armagon.

30TH : ——*FROM MADAPOLLAM TO MADRASPATNAM, APRILL* 1679.——

18 : Chycaracoat — May the ℘m :

Departing from Armagon about midnight we came to Chycaracoat by 8 : in the Morning, passing through many Slows overflowed with Salt water by reason of the Spring tides it being new Moone, here the Havaldar visited the Agent againe with some fruites &c^a^ : and then he was presented with 3 : yards Cloth Rashes. From Chycaracoat the Agent sent his Chief Dubass to Policat to desire the Governour to spare his boates to Ferry us over the River.

18 : Pollicat: — 319½ miles.

Seting out from Chycaracoat about midnight just at breake of day 2 : or 3 : Miles short of the River we mett sign^r^ : Hartsing the 2^d^ : and 4 : others of the Councell of Pollicat with two of the Governour Jaques Caulier his Sons whom he sent to meet the Agent and invite him into Pollicat, himselfe not being able to stirr out of the ffort, which invitation was accepted, soe we stayed to shift our Selves at a Choultry near the River sending all our Pallankeens & Horses over before in boates sent for that purpose we followed our Selves and came into Pollicat ffort by Seaven this Morning. there was a guard made of the Garrison in Armes and head peeces from the gate to the staires of the Governours lodgings, at the top of the staires the Govern^r^ : received the Agent excusing his not comeing farther, being not able to climb up one step without being carryed by reason of age and weakness in his knees, which was true, thence he carryed us into a large roome well furnished where two great Chaires were placed at the upper end of two rowes of Ebony chairs in one of w^ch^ : at his right hand he placed the [*a few words lost*] first fireing 3 : vollys, the great guns were then discharged round the ffort, and upon the Redoubt by the Sea side in all fivety one Canon, ye ffort stands cleare of the Towne a convenient distance, 'tis built w^th^ : 4 : Bastians Moted with a Fosbray, there is 8 : Cannon upon each Bastian, and some Canon upon the Curtaines, the Curtaines are broad and handsome great Margosia trees growing upon them, which makes ye ffort very pleasant, the Governours lodgings stand upon the Eastward Curtaine next the Sea side, being a handsome spatious strong building well furnished, besides which there are many other good buildings for lodgings Warehouses Storehouses, a Chappell and Guard roomes within y^e^ : ffort and yet the ffort seemes to be but little larger then ffort S^t^ : George. In the fforenoone the Agent walked round y^e^ : ffort upon the Curtaine and viewed all the accomodations thereof ; At noone we were treated with a very splendid Dinner, the Table being spread with about 100 : Dishes of meate well dressed and well sett out, and as many of all sorts of dryed Sweet meates made after the Europe manner, Wine of all sorts in great plenty, five healths were dranke about at Table, and all the Canon in the ffort and some at ye Redoubt in all 51 : fired every time, two healths were dranke after Dinner with Canon fired, at about five afternoone ye Agent tooke his leave, the Governour excused himselfe from accompanying the Agent out of Towne or downe Staires by reason of weakness, but his Lady with severall other gentlewomen, sign^r^ : Hartsing and others of the Councell and severall others accompanyed us to Chena Pollicat where Heer Caulier [hath built a Garden] house, there we were treated at a very handsome supper and other divertisements [of merryment until] midnight, then we tooke leave, the Dutch Lady and gentlemen returning to Pollicat, and we proceded [*a few words lost*], One thing
Miles 319½. remarkeable we [*a few words lost*] in Pollicat, which was that by advices from Tannassaree, Pegu, Arracan and Bengale the Earthquake which happened the 28th : January last, happened allsoe in all them places and upon all the Coast of Chormandell at one and the same minute of time.

18 : Trevitore 2^d^ : — 5 : Madraspatnam — 342½ miles back

In the Morning about 6 : a clock we arived at Trevitore and stayed there untill 4 : afternoone, all the Councell and many others of the Companys Servants and of the Inhabitants of the Towne comeing thither to meet the Agent ; One of the Companys of the Garrison that was free Guard mett him at Pursotams Garden and thence marcht before him into Towne, the people in great numbers flocking out to meet him, the Guns at the ffort began to fire when he was by the Pagodae in the Gentue Towne, and fired untill he entred y^e^ : ffort 27 : Guns, then the Soldyers in armes fired 3 : vollys w^ch^ : ended the Ceremony, the Agent and all his Company returning in good health (praised be God) from this Journey w^ch^ : tho troublesome to the undertakers hath been of great advantage to the Hono^ble^ : Company.

JOHN NICKS Secret^ry^.

——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, AUGUST* 1679.——

A Memoriall of Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent of the Coast of Chormandell and Bay of Bengale &c^a^: His voyage to Metchlepatam and the Bay to visit those Factorys belonging to the Hono^ble^: English East India Company.

Fryday the ℘ mo. ye: Agent &ca: Imbarqued on ye: ships Golden Fleece and George.

This Evening the Agent Imbarqued on board the Golden Fleece Capt: John North Commander, with Mr: Richard Mohun of the Councell, Mr: Richard Elliot Chaplaine, John Nicks Secretary, Richard Browne and Henry Oxinden Writers, Ensigne William Richardson and 13: Soldyers, besides Peons and Pallenkeen boys. And on board the George Capt: Nehemiah Earning Imbarqued John Thomas Factor with his Wife to live in the Bay, William Rivett and John Goddard Writers, & Clement King Clerke of the Court; Mr: Nathaniell Cholmley tooke his passage on the ship George to Metchlepatam with intentions to goe thence to the Mines to make his yeares Investments in Dymonds.

sett sayle from Madrass road

At night about 10: a clock we sett sayle from Madras Road, and next Morning by breake of day were in sight of Pollicat, where about 6: or 7: a clock we heard severall Guns fired, but not knowing that they were to salute us, by reason we were then out of sight of ye: place, and the wind off the shoare, our Ships answeared them not, by reason if we had fired they ashoare could neither have heard the report nor seene the smoake of ye: Guns.

4th: and both ships arrived in Metchlepa: road.

In the forenoone wth: both ships we came to anchor in Metchlepatam Road, where we found riding a great Dutch Flyboat wth: a ffiagg wch: saluted us with 3: Guns a peece, a small Ship of a Dutch Freeman of Zeiloan: James Horners ship the Mary and 3: Jounkes belonging to Metchlepatam; Mr: Christopher Hatton Chief of the Factory with Mr: Field and Mr: Wynne of the Councell & others of the Factory and the Freeman came off in two great boates and were aboard us presently after we came to anchor; The wind blowing fresh off the land, we could not goe on shoare this day.

Wednesday the 6th

At a Consultation.

Present

Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent

M^r^: Christopher Hatton M^r^: Richard Mohun.

why the Agent did not goe ashoare.

The winds having blowne soe strong off the land since the ships arivall into this Road untill this time and are like soe to continue, wch: having hindered the Agents goeing ashoare and the time now spending away, It is thought fitt for the Agent and Councell to remaine aboard ship, and there to resolve upon and give such directions as are necessary for the settlement of the ffactorys of Metchlepatam and Madapollam independant one of another.

the settlement of Metchlepa: ffaotory.

In persuance therefore to the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: Orders for the Settlement of the said Factorys soe Independant and subordinate to the Agent and Councell, It is resolved that at the ffactory at Metchlep^a^ shall reside ye: following Persons vz^t^:

Mr: Christopher Hatton Chief Mr: John Tivill Second Booke keeper Mr: Maurice Wynne third Warehousekeep^r^:	of Councell

George Ramsden Factor Steward
John Clarke Writer
John Heathfield Chyrurgeon to reside at Metchlep^a^: but to remove to Madapollam when occasion requires.

[6TH.]

——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, AUGUST* 1679.——

ye : settlement of Madapollam ffactory.

That at the ffactory at Madapollam shall reside the following Persons viz[t]:

Mr: John Field Chief	of Councell
Mr: Henry Croone Colbourne Second Booke keep[r]	
Mr: Samuell Wales third Warehousekeeper	
William Ayloffe ffactor Steward	

Madapollam ffactory to take Copys of the Rules for managemt: of ye: Compas: affairs at Metchlepa:

and that the ffactory at Madapollam may not be wanting of the Directions and Rules prescribed for the orderly management of the Companys affairs; It is ordered that they doe take Copys out of the Metchlep[a]: Consultation Bookes and Copy Bookes of Letters of all things relateing thereunto from the yeare 1675: and particularly those Consultations relateing to the Investments at Madapollam.

3000: pagos: for Madapollam.

and Wine, Paper & Quills &a:

For the compleating of this yeares Investment at Madapollam, It is ordered that the Chief and Councell at Metchlepatam shall deliver 3000: pag[os]: of the 90000: now brought from the ffort to the Chief and Councell for Madapollam & allsoe one Chest of Canary Wine, a proportionable quantity of Paper and Quills, some pcs: of fine and some of Ordinary Broad Cloth for Presents, and one of the two of the Comp[as]: Seales at Metchlep[a]: and the Copy bookes of Acco[tts]: Consultations and Letters of Madapollam are there to remaine in that ffactory not to be removed neither at this time nor here after.

about ye: retrenchmt of the charges of ye: ffactorys

As to the retrenchment of the charges of the ffactorys w[ch]: the Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: doe require, upon examination of the said charges it is found that they are much less now then they have been of late yeares, and the business of the Investm[ts] in both ffactorys greater then heretofore, however the Chiefs and Councells of each ffactory are charged to be as frugall in their Expences as possible, both in the Table Expence, and of Peons and other Servants to keepe as few as the business can dispence with, the Dutch having y[e]: last yeare put away their Drums, Pipes &c[a]: and many Peons, found themselves soe meanly esteemed and slighted that they were not able to carry on their business, and therefore were necessitated to take them againe, and to live in y[e] same port and quality as formerly.

It is ordered that the Chief and Councell at Metchlep[a]: shall provide the following particulars to be sent to the ffort upon the ships at their returne from y[e]: Bay Viz[t]:

necessarys to be provided at Metchlepa:

6000: pcs: Gunny
50: Candy Roapes.
20: Candy Twine.
100: baggs of the best Wheat each 10: Maund.

And it is ordered that the Chief and Councell of Madapollam doe provide.

& at Madapollam.

300: baggs of Gram each 5: Maund
100: Collars of Bandaleers cover'd with Leather.

Peter large to pay 54: Pagos: to ye: Chief of Metchlepatam.

Ordered that Peter Large doe pay 54: pag[os]: to the Chief of Metchlepatam w[ch]: mony is to lye deposited in the Companys Cash to answear the charge about y[e]: Customes which he was forced to pay at Gulcondah.

During ye: Agents absence the Chiefs of Metchlepa; and Madapollam to follow the Orders of ye: Deputy Gover[r] and Councell at the ffort.

It is ordered that during the Agents absence upon his Voyage to the Bay, the Chief and Councell of Metchlepatam and alsoe the Chief and Councell of Madapollam are to follow such orders and directions as they shall from time to time receive from the Deputy Govern[r]: & Councell at ffort S[t]: George in relation to the Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: affairs.

—*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, AUGUST* 1679.—

[6TH.]

This Consultation is to be signed by the Agent & Councell and deliver'd to the Chief and Councell at Metchlep[a]: for their government and direction, and Comission and Instructions are to be drawn up for the Chief and Councell of Madapollam for their direction, Copys of both w[ch]: are to be sent by the Respective Chiefs to the Deputy Gov[r]: and Councell at the ffort by the first conveighance thither.

This Consultation to be deliver[d] to ye: Chief and Councell at Metchlep[a] for their Governm[t]:

STREYNSHAM MASTER
CHRISTOP[R]: HATTON.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secret[ry].

7TH:

M[r]: Heathfield the Chyrurgeon of the ffactory came aboard Ship and gave Acco[tt]: that the 5th: at night he comeing from Madapollam with William Ayloffe dangerously sick of a Feaver, the said William Ayloffe Dyed about 10: Miles from Madapollam and his Corps was carryed back and buryed at Madapollam.

William Ayloffe Deceased.

THURSDAY Y: 7TH:

AT A CONSULTATION.

Present.

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ[R]: AGENT
M[R]: CHRISTOPHER HATTON M[R]: RICHARD MOHUN.

William Ayloffe who by the Consultation yesterday was apointed Steward of Madapollam ffactory being Dead of a Feaver, It is ordered that John Clarke doe reside at Madapollam ffactory to write the Stewards acco[tts]: there, and to doe such other business as he shall be required by the Chief.

John Clarke to reside at Madapollam.

Ordered that the Chief and Councell at Metchlepatam doe take charge of the Estate of William Ayloffe Deceased according to the Hono[ble]: Companys Orders.

ye Chief &ca: to take charge of William Ayloffs Estate.

In regard there is great want of Writers in these ffactorys, and it is not needfull to write copy Bookes of [Lres] to be sent to the Fort and to England, all the Letters being received from and sent to the ffort where they are Registered and sent home, It is therefore ordered that at Metchlepatam and Madapollam there shall be copy Bookes of the Letters received and sent kept in the ffactorys but not transcribed to be sent for the ffort or for England.

noe bookes of Letters reced and sent to be sent for the ffort or for England.

The Comission and Instructions for the Chief and Councell at Madapollam was read and passed.

ye: Commission and Instructions read.

George Vriell having given bond in 200: pag[os]: to reside at Madras as an Inhabitant there by August next, a Pass was granted him for liberty of trade as an Inhabitant under the Hono[ble]: Companys Government.

George Vriell giving bond granted a pass.

This Consultation is to be signed by the Agent and Councell and delivered to the Chief and Councell at Metchlepatam to be entered in their Consultation Booke with yesterdays Consultation, and the Copy to be sent to the Deputy Governour and Councell at the ffort.

This Consultation to be delivrd: to the Chief & Councell at Metchlep[a]:

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOP[R]: HATTON.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secret[ry]

Commission and Instructions given by us y[e]: Agent and Councell for Affairs of the Hono[ble]: English East India Company upon the Coast of Chormandell and in the Bay of Bengale unto M[r]: John Field Chief &c[a]: Councell for y[e]: Affairs of y[e]: said Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: at Madapollam.

ye: Compas: Seale

[7TH.] ———*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, AUGUST* 1679.———

Comission & Instructions given by the Agent & Councell to the Chief &c^{a}: at Madapollam. Mr: Jno: Field Chief. Henry Croone Colbourne second & Samuell Wales third.

M^{R}: JOHN FIELD &C^{A}: COUNCELL

We having in persuance to the Hono^{ble}: Companys orders in their Letter dated the 3^{d}: January 167$\frac{8}{9}$ resolved to settle their ffactory and Investments at Madapollam independant of Metchlepatam and subordinate only to y^{e}: Agent and Councell, have thought fit and doe hereby apoint you M^{r}: John Field in respect to your Degree and quality in the Comp^{as}: service and your experience in the business at that place, to be Chief of the said Factory at Madapollam untill such time as the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: or our Selves, or the Agent and Councell our Successors shall thinke fit to order the contrary; and for your assistance in Councell we apoint M^{r}: Henry Croone Colbourne Second to keepe the Acco^{tts}: &c^{a}: according to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Orders and Rules, and M^{r}: Samuell Wales third to be Warehousekeeper and to take charge of all Expences of the ffactory, and to keepe the Acco^{tts}: thereof.

to direct all business by result of Councell

You are duly to observe to direct all business by order & Result of Councell, to w^{ch}: purpose you are constantly to meet in Councell every Munday and Thursday & oftner as business shall require, all the Acco^{tts}: of the ffactory, and all the letters that you write are to be read and passed in Councell as hath been ordered. and you are Monthly to send the Copy of your Diary & Consultations & Acco^{tt}: of Cash to the ffort as hath of late been practised.

to take Copys of rules &ca: out of the Metchlepatam bookes.

That you may well understand in what manner and method the Hono^{ble}: Companys business is to be manadged we have ordered and we doe hereby order that you take Copys of all those Rules, Directions and Orders that have been given by the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: or by the Agent for the Regular manadgeing the same at Metchlep^{a}: ffactory, & we doe require your Strict observance of the same, and in default thereof we doe here precaution you, that you may expect the execution of the Hono^{ble}: Companys severest orders that is dismission from their service.

concerning the Investment. to endeavour the increase of Ordinary Long Cloth.

You well know that the Investment is allready contracted for with the Marchants at Madapollam, the particular sorts, quantitys, Dimentions and prizes you will find in the Consultations in March and Aprill last, and the abatements to be made thereupon, which Consultations being in the Metchlepatam Consultation Booke you are to take Copys thereof and enter them in the booke to be kept in your Factory, and we recommend it to you to looke well to the sorting of the Cloth, and to hasten the Marchants what you can, soe that the Investment may be timely finished and the goods all packt & ready to be shipt off by the first of December, the Ships being intended to be returned sooner from the Bay this yeare then usuall, And we order you to use your best endeavours wth: the Marchants to increase the Ordinary Long Cloth as much as they can procure more then the 20000: pcs: they have allready contracted and undertaken for, in regard we shall fall short of that Sortment in other places.

The stock for Madapollam this yeare.

You are to take 30000: pag^{os}: with you from Metchlep^{a}: for the carrying on the said Investment at Madapollam w^{ch}: with the 11000: Pag^{os}: paid to those Marchants in March and Aprill last and 10000: pag^{os}: lately sent thither makes up 51000: Pag^{os}: w^{ch}: will be sufficient for the worke, tho (as we hope) you should increase the quantity of the Ordinary Long Cloth; you are allsoe to take a proportionable quantity of Paper and Quills, a Chest of Canary Wine, some pcs: of Fine and Ordinary Broad Cloth, one of the Comp^{as}: Seales and what other things are needfull and can be spared from Metchlep^{a}: factory, for the use of the Factory at Madapollam.

good orders for government.

We recommend it to you to keepe good orders in y^{e}: government of the ffactory, not to be often absent from the house, nor late in the night time, and never to leave the ffactory voyd of some English and Peons to guard and watch it whilst you have a charge of Mony there.

ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, AUGUST 1679. [7TH.]

You are to take under your care the Comp^as : houses and Gardens at Verasheroone that they may not loose the right and title to them, but you are not to be at any further charge thereupon, then what lately hath been accustomed and endeavour to get in the bad Debts thereabouts. ye : houses & Gardens at Verasheroone to be taken care of.

The Governour of Dasheroon and them parts Kishnapa a Braminy hath been very respectfull to the Companys Investments there abouts the last and this yeare, for wch : he was presented the last yeare and expects as much or more this yeare, wherein you must not faile him, nor let him waite long in expectation of it, but upon the first faire oportunity send him such a present or something more in Cloth &ca : as was sent to him the last yeare, wch : will secure the Marchants dealings in his government (where the greatest of the business lyes) without Interruption. to Piscash Kishnapa Governour of Dasheroone.

You are to provide in readiness to be laden upon the Ships at their returne from the Bay for Accott : of the Honoble : Compa :

300 : baggs of Gram, each bagg 5 : maunds.
100 : Collars of Bandaleers covered with Leather, each Collar to have 14 : Bandaleers and a primer. gram & Bandaleers to be provided.

wch : are to be landed at the ffort for the use of the garrison, & you are to observe to Invoice the goods laden upon the ships for England in distinct Invoices and the goods to be landed at the ffort in Invoices by themselves.

It is intended that one or two of the ships shall be ordered to come to anchor off of Narsapore River, and there to take in the goods you provide at Madapollam, therefore take care to keepe some Cattamarans off in the Month of December to give the ships notice where to anchor, and how to carry their boates into the River, and to give you notice of the ships comeing to anchor there that noe time may be lost in sending the goods off, for which you must provide good, strong and titht boates. ye : ships to anchor off of Narsapore River

We have apointed John Clarke a Writer to be at Madapollam to write the Stewards accotts : under the Warehousekeeper and to doe such other business as you shall order him. John Clarke Writer at Madapollam.

And in regard the letters wch : are sent to and from your ffactory are Registered at the ffort and thence sent home to the Honoble : Compa : you may not write any Copy bookes of l̃res. to send to the ffort or to England, but be sure to keepe copy Bookes thereof in the ffactory fairly written there to remaine. noe bookes of Letters recd: and sent to be sent to the ffort or for England.

The Honoble : Compa : complaine much of the great charges of their ffactorys, therefore we require you to be as frugall in all manner of expences as you can possible, keepe but a moderate table there being but few of you, and as small a number of Peons as can consist with the Dispatch of ye : business, but we cannot stint you to a certaine number, because the business does sometimes require more, some times less, wch : you are to observe and to regulate ye : charge as much as possible. to be frugall in Expences.

During the Agents absence upon this his voyage to ye : Bay, you are to send your advices &ca : to the Deputy Governr and Councell at Fort St : George and to follow such Orders as you shall from time to time receive from them, & you are to send them a copy of this our Commission and Instructions by the first conveighance that offers. Your advices &ca : to be sent to ye : Deputy Govr : & Councell at the ffort during ye : Agent's absence.

Given under our hands and the Honoble : Companys Seale on board Ship Golden Fleece in Metchlepatam Road the 7th : day of August Anno Domini 1679.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON.
JOHN NICKS Secretry. RICHARD MOHUN.

[7TH]

——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, AUGUST* 1679.——

TO THE WORSP^{LL}: JOSEPH HYNMERS ESQ^{R}:
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR OF FORT S^{T}: GEORGE
MADRASPATNAM &C^{A}: COUNCELL.

S^{rs}:

why the Agent went not ashoare at Metchlepatam.

Departing from you the first instant at night, it pleased God we arived here with the George in our Comp^{a}: the 4th: by noone. M^{r}: Christopher Hatton &c^{a}: of the ffactory came then aboard of us, and have most of them soe continued ever since, the wind blowing hard off the land, and the Govern^{r}: of Metchlep^{a}: Aga Jellol being just upon goeing to Court to quit his Imployment the Agent hath thought convenient to keepe aboard to save the Company ye charge of a Present, w^{ch}: the Govern^{r}: would use one meanes or other to get out of us being very greedy of Mony to make all fair at Court at his goeing out of place, or if denyed, it may be he might doe the Comp^{as}: affairs some shreud turne, w^{ch}: we hope may be avoyded by not goeing ahsoare.

referr'd to the Consultations & Commission & Instructions for y^{e}: settlement of y^{e}: ffactorys of Metchlepatam & Madapollam.

You will see in the Copy of our Consultations which we have ordered to be sent you how the two ffactorys of Metchlepatam and Madapollam are setled, to which and to the Copy of the Comission and Instructions for the Chief and Councell at Madapollam we referr you.

y^{e}: Accomptants paper to be sent to Metchlepatam.

The Accomptants Paper sent in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Packetts by the ships it seemes was not sent in our Packett to Metchlep^{a}: by the Success, therefore we desire you to send to Metchlep^{a}: one of the said Papers that is Directed to the Agent & Councell which came by the Success and the George.

Invoices &c^{a}: papers for Metchlep^{a}: delivrd: to the Chief &c^{a}:

The Invoyces &c^{a}: Papers for Metchlep^{a}: by these ships we have delivered to the Chief &c^{a}: who have taken ashoare w^{t}: was consigned to them, and having noe further occasion of longer stay at this place we intend God willing to sett sayle this day or to-morrow for the Bay, which being the needfull at present we remaine.

Your very affectionate friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Aboard Ship Golden Fleece
in Metchlep^{a}: Road
August 8th: 1679:

CAP^{T}: JOHN NORTH.

The ships Golden fleece & Georges Dispatches.

The goods and Treasure consigned to be delivered out of your Ship the Golden Fleece at this Port being landed, and the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: affairs requiring noe longer stay here, we order you after receipt hereof with the first oportunity of wind and weather to sett sayle for the Port of Ballasore in the Bay of Bengale where we pray God to carry you in safety and

Your loving friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Aboard ship Golden Fleece
in Metchlep^{a}: Road
August 9th: 1679:

The same Dispatch was given to

CAP^{T}: NEHEMIAH EARNING COMMANDER OF THE SHIP GEORGE.

9TH: Ships sett sayle for Ballasore.

In the Evening M^{r}: Hatton &c: went ashoare, & after midnight the wind comeing up we sett sayle for Ballasore.

of the Dutch Companys Affairs.

At Metchlepatam the Dutch have landed this yeare a very great Stocke in Silver, Copper and Spice, wherewith tis reported they intend to carry on vast Investments to the prejudice of the English business, having advanced 10: ℘ Cent:

——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, AUGUST* 1679.—— [9TH.]

of the usuall prizes of all sorts of Callicoes, and wth: Gold coyned at Pollicat some Months since, paid off all their Debts upon the Coast, and doe now in all their ffactorys make their Investments with ready mony advanced to the Marchants w^{ch}: they never did heretofore, Notwithstanding which our Marchants goe on cheerfully in their business, not questioning but to comply with the Contracts made with them by the Agent &c^{a}: at Metchlep^{a}: and at Madapollam in March and in Aprill last, having allready brought in good quantitys of Cloth in both ffactorys.

We arived near Ballasore Road, but by reason of small winds could not get in to birth our selves; In the Evening we sent our Boat aboard the Success to bring some tideings, w^{ch}: returned with advice from Capt: Cowley, that he arived in this Road upon the 4th: Instant, and the next day two of the Sloopes came aboard of him with M^{r}: Richard Edwards Chief of Ballasore, who landed 5 Chests Treasure at Ballasore and dispatched the Sloopes to Hugly the 7th: with all the rest of the Treasure and other goods aboard him except y^{e}: Lead, and they expected the Sloopes back againe in 8: or 10: days. 17TH: arived near Ballasore Road.

We sent our Boat ashoare with the following Letters. 18TH:

To M^{R}: Richard Edwards Chief &c^{A}: Councell in Ballasore.

You will find in the inclosed to the Chief and Councell at Hugly the occasion of our comeing to visit the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: ffactorys in these parts w^{ch}: Letter we desire you to send by Express to Hugly, and having done that we desire M^{r}: Edwards to come aboard Ship to give us Acco^{tt}: of the state of the ffactory, first giving directions for the puting all things in good order for our comeing ashoare and handsome reception at Ballasore, for we understand from Capt: Cowley that y^{e}: Sloops may not returne under 8: or 10: dayes, if you have noe Budgrees wth: you 'twill be necessary to bring 2: or 3: Purgoes downe for the carryage of our necessarys and attendance by water, and if we must goe by land you will consider to provide Pallankeens and Horses to accomodate our Selves and those y^{t}: accompany us w^{ch}: will be the Commanders the Chaplaine and some others, this being the needfull we remaine (Mr: Edwards to come aboard. to provide for the Agents &ca: comeing ashoare.)

Your loving friends

Aboard ship Golden ffleece
in Ballasore Road
August 18th: 1679:

Streynsham Master.
Richard Mohun.

To the Worp^{LL}: Mathias Vincent Chief &c^{A}: Councell at Hugly.

These are to give you notice of the arivall of the Ships Golden Fleece and George in this Road with the remainder of the Stock in Treasure and goods designed for the Bay this yeare, and therewithall to advise you that upon the debates in Councell at the Fort for the settling y^{e}: ffactorys in these parts, by reason of the alterations w^{ch}: are made by the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: in their letters by these Ships, and alsoe in respect to the 8th: Article of the Orders made the 18th: day of December 1667: It was Resolved to be necessary and for the service of the Company for the Agent to voyage downe upon the Ships to visit these ffactorys, to settle the same and put all other affairs in good order, one of the Councell & some others to accompany him in this visitation, & accordingly we left the ffort the first Instant, arived at Metchlep^{a}: the 4th: and departed thence the 10th: and yesterday praised be God came to anchor near this Road, where we found y^{e}: Success Capt: Robert Cowley from whome we understand that the Sloopes Ganges and Lilly went up from hence the 7th: with the Treasure &c^{ca}: that came upon him, and in regard it may be 8: or 10: dayes before the Sloopes returne againe we intend to goe ashoare at Ballasore to visit that ffactory, in order to w^{ch}: we doe now send for M^{r}: Edwards off to give us an acco^{tt}: of the state thereof and to prepare for our handsome reception ashoare, and alsoe to send these forward to you by Express, by w^{ch}: we desire you to hasten (ships Golden ffleece & George arived. the Agent to visitt these ffactorys.)

—*BALLASORE, AUGUST* 1679.—

[18TH]
To hasten the Sloopes downe.

all the Companys three Sloopes downe to us, to carry up ye: Treasure and other goods upon these ships, and to accomodate our proceeding up to you, and when we come in the River we desire you to send Budgroes for our better passage to Hugly where we assure our Selves of a hearty wellcome and you of a friendly encounter with.

Your affectionate friends

Aboard Ship Golden ffleece
in Ballasore Road
August 18th: 1679:

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

19TH: Mr: Richd: Edwards came aboard.

In the Morning Mr: Richard Edwards came aboard Ship and gave us acco^tt: that he had forwarded the preceeding letter to Hugly the last night, and against to morrow Morning there would be fitting accomodation at ye: Banksall by the Rivers mouth to carry the Agent &ca: to Ballasore.

20TH: ye: Agent &ca: went ashore [. . .]

In the forenoone the Agent &ca: with the Commanders of the Ships went ashoare, and at the Banksall upon the point of Sand there met us a kinsman of the Governour of Ballasore whome he had sent with his two Ellephants some Horses, Flaggs, Drums &ca: allsoe other Persons of quality of the Towne, and the Compas: Marchants to accompany the Agent to towne, where by Pallankeens, we arived at the shuting in of the Day.

21TH: Mellick Cossum &ca came to visitt the Agent.

In the Morning Mellick Cossum the Governr: of Ballasore with the Buxy, Shabundar and other Officers of ye: Towne came to give the Agent a visit at the Compas: ffactory with apearauce of great friendship.

22TH: Mellick Cossum provided a Feast for the Agent.

Mellick Cossum the Governr: sent his kinsman to the Agent to acquaint him that he had provided victualls to entertaine him at a feast, and therefore desired to know whither he would come and eat it at his house or have it sent to the ffactory, the Agent endeavoured what he could to excuse both, but in the Evening the victualls were sent to the ffactory.

23TH: he sent the Agent some Carps

Mellick Cossum sent the Agent some Carps taken in one of his owne Tankes, and the Messenger his kinsman desired the Agent would returne his visit without long delay.

MUNDAY THE 25TH: ye: Agent &ca: went to visit Mellick Cossum ye: Governr:

In the forenoone the Agent with Mr: Richard Mohun & Mr: Richard Edwards went to visit Mellick Cossum the Governr; but the Agent would not carry any Gold or Silver to present him as is usuall upon first visits, but not practiced by Persons of equall quallity, only by inferiours to those of a higher Degree; the Presidents not doeing it to the Governours of Surratt tho of greater quallity then Mellick Cossum. and tho the Chiefs in the Bay doe it to the Governrs: here yet 'tis thought fit they should know the difference between the Agent and those Chiefs.

ye: Accotts: examined

The Accotts: of this ffactory having been examined by the Agent and found to be behind hand in great disorder and confusion, and the Copy Bookes of Letters perused; he ordered Mr: John Byam the Second of the ffactory to draw up the Accotts: and to adjust them with the Broker and the Marchants imediately without delay, that all Accotts: and other affairs might be settled in this ffactory in due order before the Agent leaves it.

the Warehouse examined & ye: Cash.

The Warehouse and the Accotts: thereof were allsoe examined, and the Gold in the Chest, and the Cash found to agree with the Accotts: being Rupees 10133: 10: 7.

27TH: a Boate Cast away upon the Barr.

Will: Bellamy drowned.

Mr: Matthew Sheppard, Mr: Valentine Nurse and Mr: William Bellamy goeing aboard the Ships in a Country Boat, and the Sea being something Rough upon the Barr the Boat fill'd with water and Sunke, all the Boatmen Natives Swume to the Shoare, Capt: Cowley being then goeing off in his Skiff rowed back and saved Mr: Sheppard and Mr: Nurse but Mr: Bellamy was drowned before ye: Skiff came to them, God grant we may at all times be prepared to dye; from Sudden Death good Lord deliver us.

——*BALLASORE, AUGUST* 1679.——

28TH: ye: Compa nys three sloopes arived.

The Comp[as]: three Sloopes the Arivall, Ganges and Lilly came into the Road from Hugly, and the Grall Letter from the Chief and Councell at Hugly by them brought ashoare, whereupon John Threader who was sent downe w[th]: orders about the lading the said Sloopes was sent for to come ashoare and bring the orders with him; In their Voyage downe an English Sea Man Thomas Labrum that belonged to the Ganges being ashoare upon an Island a shooting was carryed away by a Tyger, the Master of the Vessell seeing him but not able to help him.

an English Sea man carryed away by a Tyger.

30TH: the Marchts: treated [...] about ye: prizes & musters of goods.

The Comp[as]: Marchants were sent for to examine and adjust the prizes and the Musters of the Sannoes, Ginghams and Niellaes Contracted for, for this yeares Investment, but they drove off the time from Morning untill late in the Evening out of designe to avoyd it, for then they apeared very averse to any such thing, standing obstinately upon the prizes, and declared that they would not undertake the Investment except the full mony were paid them before hand, notwithstanding many of them are considerably in Arrears to the Company by such advances.

AT A CONSULTATION

SEPTEMBER MUNDAY THE 1ST:

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ[R]: AGENT

M[R]: RICHARD MOHUN M[R]: RICHARD EDWARDS.

why M[r]: Edwards called into Councell.

Although M[r]: Edwards is not of the Ordinary Councell to the Agent, yet being of the Degree of Senior Marchant w[ch]: are of the Extraordinary Councell, It is thought fit to call him into the Councell at this time to take his advice in the Affairs of this ffactory whereof he hath had y[e]: charge as Chief for near two yeares.

The Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: Marchants at this place being sent for before the Agent and Councell, and treated with concerning the Musters and the prizes of this years Investment for goods to be provided here, and they standing very obstinately upon their former Custome for only a head Muster, and that they would not abate or alter anything of the Contract made with the Chief and Councell of this ffactory as to the prizes, tho they desired an abatem[t]: of the rate upon the Gold, urging that they should be great loosers by it, and that Cotton was dearer now then the last yeare, and the Customes doubled by new exactions in severall places of the Country.

ye: Marchts: stand upon ye: prizes &ca: for the Investmt:

The Agent and Councell takeing the same into consideration, did not thinke it worth while to dispute it with them about 2[d]: and 3[d]: Musters knowing the obstinacy of these people, and that the goods could not be sorted without such Musters (tho the Marchants pretended they would bring in only of the head sort) and therefore ordered M[r]: Edwards that when he began to sort the goods he should chuse out fitt peeces for 2[d]: and 3[d]: Musters, and Seale and marke them to remaine in the ffactory to sort by hereafter; and it apearing upon examination that the prizes agreed for the last yeare and the same this yeare are much under 10: ₱: Cent which is all the abatement the Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: require, and that only upon the prizes of the Sannoes sent home by the Eagle and Johanna 1676: and finding upon inquiry that there are noe other Marchants hereabouts soe able and capable to procure the said goods, or that can undertake them cheaper it was thought fit to confirme the said Contract for the Investm[t]: made by the Chief &c[a]: the 17th: of July last, which is for the following goods and at the following prizes.

2D: AND 3D: Musters to be sealed.

ye: Contract of 17th: July confirmed.

10000: pcs: Sannoes whited & cured 30; cov[ds]: long 2: cov[ds]: broad

Suro Sannoes head N°: A: at $74\frac{1}{16}$ }
Belly N°: B: at $69\frac{1}{16}$ } Rupees ₱: Corge
ffoot N°: C: at $64\frac{1}{16}$ }

[1679]

——*BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.——

Herapore Sannoes head N°: A: at 67½ Belly N°: B: at 62½ ffoot N°: C: at 57½	Rups: ꝑ: Corge.
Mohunpore Sannoes head N°: A: at 59 $\frac{9}{32}$ Belly N°: B: at 54 $\frac{9}{32}$ ffoot N°: C: at 49 $\frac{9}{32}$	Rups: ꝑ: Corge.

10000: pcs: Ginghams coloured 20 covds: long & 2 covds: broad.

Head N°: A: at 56: Belly N°: B: at 51½ ffoot N°: C: at 45	Rupees ꝑ: Corge

10000 pcs: Nillæs 20: coveds long & 2: coveds broad

ffine	head N°: A: at 80: Belly N°: B: at 75	Rupees ꝑ: Corge.
Ordinary	head N°: A: at 70: Belly N°: B: at 64: ffoot N°: C: at 57¼:	Rupees ꝑ: Corge.

Prizes of the same goods 1676:

The prizes of the same sorts of goods sent home upon the Eagle and Johanna anno 1676: are as followeth:

Suro Sannoes head N°: A: at 90: Belly N°: B: at 87: ffoot N°: C: at 80:	Rupees ꝑ: Corge.
Herapore Sannoes head N°: A: at 82: Belly N°: B: at 79: ffoote N°: C: at 76:	Rupees ꝑ: Corge.
Mohunpore Sannoes head N°: A: at 72: Belly N°: B: at 68: ffoot N°: C: at 65:	Rupees ꝑ: Corge.
Ginghams Coloured head N°: A: at 63: Belly N°: B: at 58: ffoot N°: C: at 54·	Rupees ꝑ: Corge.
Nillæs ffine head N°: A: at 95: Belly N°: B: at 90:	Rupees ꝑ: Corge.
Nillæs Ordinry· head N°: A: at 80: belly N°: B: at 75: ffoot N°: C: at 70:	Rupees ꝑ: Corge.

ye: abatements.

Whereby it apears that the Sannoes are above 20: ꝑ: Cent: cheaper now then in 1676: the Ginghams about 12: ꝑ: Cent: and the Nillaes about 16: ꝑ: Cent cheaper.

The conditions for payment.

The payment for this yeares Investment the Marchts: agreed to take in Gold at 14: Rupees ꝑ: Tola and in Ryalls 8 at 208: Rupees ꝑ Cent: or 240: Rups: sicca weight as the last yeare, and it being urged to them to receive but halfe the Mony before hand and the other halfe upon clearing their Accotts: within a Month after the Ships departure, they would by noe meanes be brought to consent unto it, but stood to have all the Mony for the whole Investment upon the head Sorts of goods paid them in hand, and declared that if upon adjusting the Accotts: they owed any thing, they would be bound under a penalty to repay it in 10: days after demand or to forfeit the Compas: Imployment; Whereupon the Agent and Councell proposed to them to give security for the Monys soe advanced without which they thought it not safe to pay the full mony before hand, some of the Marchants having lately failed by whome the Company were like to suffer; To wch: Chimchamsaw & Chittamullsaw (the only mony'd Men amongst the Marchants) answeared, that if they two might have such a share of the Investmt: settled to them as they had under written in Banian language in the Contract in July last, that is $\frac{4}{10}$ to Chimcham and $\frac{2}{10}$ to

Chimcham and Chittamund offer security.

—*BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.— [1st.]

Chittamund, and that the other $\frac{4}{10}$: might be paid to such Persons of the old Marchants as the Chief of the ffactory and they should agree upon, then they would jointly be security for the said $\frac{4}{10}$. of the Investment distributed amongst other Marchants, and severally for themselves. This proposall being debated it was thought fit to close wth : them therein considering the great danger of bad debts from the Arrears of severall Persons of small or noe Estates, Imployed in the Investments, The said Chimchamsaw and Chittamundsaw allowing the Arrears of their owne and the other Marchants Accotts : in the Monys now to be advanced upon this yeares Investment, and agreeing to have no Mony paid them hereafter untill after the Ships arivall, and yearely to repay the overplus they shall receive within a Month after the Ships departure, or to allow 1½ ꝑ : Cent ꝑ : Mensem Interest for the same, if the Chief and Councell shall thinke fit upon such non payment to continue them longer in the Imployment, to all wch : they agreed excepting for and against the Arrears of Monys due from Chicosotea, Bogwoitedas & Cowull wch : were esteemed Desperate and therefore they would not engage for them, wch : was allowed by the Agent and Councell, and agreed that a Contract of this Import should be Sealed and interchanged wth : them.

wch : is accepted.

It being proposed to the Marchants to have this Contract for the prizes of the Investment to continue many yeares without alteration and they to receive the Gold & Ryalls 8t and at the same rates, they would not consent thereunto, but declared that if at any time they did not provide such goods as the Company required as cheap as any others could doe it, then the Chief and Councell might Imploy others and not them therein.

ye : Marchts : refuse to have the Contract of long continuance.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.
JOHN NICKS Secretry : RICHARD EDWARDS.

3 :

There hath been soe much wind and Raine from the 28th : to this day and a fresh in the River, that noe Boates could pass betweene the Ships and the Shoare ; This Day 9 : Dutch Ships passed through the Road near our Ships bound up to Hugly, all Flyboates. We recd. a Packett from Hugly intended to ye : ffort ꝑ : the Apearance.

9 : Dutch ships passed through the Road.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY THE 3D :

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR : AGENT
MR : RICHARD MOHUN MR : RICHARD EDWARDS.

The Agreement with the Marchants being drawne up into severall Articles they were sent for and the contents thereof Communicated to them, wherein severall alterations were made agreed upon and ordered to be ingrossed.

ye : Agreemt : wth : the Marchants ordered to be ingrossed.

The severall Marchants Accotts : being drawne to a Ballance to the 30th : of Aprill last, they were brought in and ye : Marchants acknowledged the Respective sumes due from them thereupon Vizt :

ye : Ballance of the Marchants Accotts : to ye : 30th : Aprill 1679 :

Chimchamsaw Rupees ... ... Rups : 10210 : 03. 6. only
he excepts against a charge of Rups : 410 : 13 :
for four Iron guns.
Chittamundsaw Rupees ... ... Rups : 5441 : 15 : 3 :
Hierasaw Rupees ... ... Rups : 745 : 07 : 3 :
Hingoosaw Rupees ... ... Rups : 279 : 15 : 0 :

For which sume being Rupees ... ... 16677 : 09 : 0.

——*BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.——

[3D.]

to be upon this yeares Investmt: of ye: Differences in their Accotts:

Mr: Richard Edwards is ordered to take their Receipts in the Receipt booke, that it is to be in part of the Mony for this present yeares Investment, some smaller Debts were acknowledged, and the Mony ordered to be paid into Cash, and there apeare other sumes to be due from severall of the Marchants upon the Companys Bookes which they will not acknowledge, and therefore must be cleared by those that have been formerly in this ffactory or by examining the Bookes and papers at Hugly, there being none here of earlyer date then the first of May 1677: from which time this Ballance aforementioned is adjusted.

Bugwoitedas a bad Debt.

Bugwoitedas owing Rups: 2851: 04: 0: he acknowledged the same, and gave a new Bill for it at this time, and not being able to pay the Debt, 'tis ordered to be entered under ye: title of Doubtfull Debts.

Cowull a bad Debt.

nothing allowed him for his loss by the fire.

Cowulls Debt of Rupees 7182: 15: 0: he came and acknowledged, but claimed an allowance for 855: pcs: Cossaes burnt in the ffactory [*a few words lost*] 1674: vallued at Rups 7: 6. ann. ℔ pce: is Rups: 6270: for wch: he hath as yet had noe Credit in the Companys Bookes, and the other Marchants present did affirme that Mr: Clavell offered to allow him halfe his loss but he refused it, and that is the reason he has had nothing allowed to his Credit for that loss to this time, and not being able to pay the Remainder, 'tis ordered that his Debt be entered under the title of Desperate or Doubtfull Debts.

5000: Rupees paid Mr: Bugden by Chimcham not entered in the Bookes.

How to be charged.

Chimchamsaw & hurry Churne the house Broker did now affirme in the presence of the Agent and Councell and the Marchants that the said Chimcham did pay & deliver into the hands of Mr: Edmund Bugden the sume of One thousand Rupees upon the 21th: Day of December 1677: & the sume of four thousand Rupees upon the tenth Day of January following, both which sumes makeing 5000: Rupees were paid upon Accott: of Ryalls of Eight of the Compas: delivered to Chimcham, but the said Chimcham hath noe Credit upon the Compas: Bookes for the said 5000: Rupees as apears upon examination, altho the house Broker hath it enter'd in his Accotts:, by wch: meanes he remaines a greater Debtor upon Ballance then he ownes, wherefore tis ordered that the said 5000: Rupees be charged to Chimchams Accott: which he Disownes, and the perticulars with the reasons declared in ye: Journall parcell.

1000: Rupees paid Mr: Bugden by Juragesaw not entered in the Bookes.

how to be charged.

Juragesaw being dead since the payment of 1000: Rupees to Mr: Bugden and his order upon the Companys Accott:, his Brother Nimidas and Hurrychurne ye: house Broker did now affirme in presence of the Agent and Councell and the Marchants, that the said Juragesaw did pay the sume of one thousand Rupees upon the 5th: Day of January 167$\frac{7}{8}$. that is to say 500: Rupees to Mr: Edmund Bugden, and 500 Rupees in Cowries to Mr: Richd: Frenchfield by Mr: Bugdens order for the Companys accott [*a few words lost*] sold to the said Juragesaw, for which 1000: Rupees he hath noe Credit in the Companys bookes altho the Banian Hurrychurne house broker hath entered it in his booke, therefore 'tis ordered that the said 1000: Rupees be charged to Juragesaw's Accott: which is Disowned, and the particular reasons Declared in ye: Journall parcell.

Streynsham Master.
Richard Mohun.
John Nicks Secretry. Richard Edwards.

The Agreement with ye: Ballasore Marchants.

The Agreement made between the Agent and Councell, for Affairs of the Honoble: English East India Compa: upon the Coast of Chormandell and in the Bay of Bengale, and the said Compas: Marchants Chimchamsaw, Chittamundsaw & Compa: at Ballasore ye: 3d: Day of Septembr: 1679.

Ye: Shares in the Investment.

1st: That the Investments for goods to be bought for ye: Honoble: English East India Compa: in this ffactory of Ballasore being divided into ten equall parts shall be subdivided and alloted or proportioned as followes

four of the ten parts to Chimchamsaw.

——*BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.—— [3RD.]

Two of the ten parts to Chittamundsaw, and the other four of the ten parts to the rest of the Companys Marchants, such of them and in such proportions as the Chief of this ffactory, and the said Chimchamsaw and Chittamundsaw shall agree upon from time to time.

The security for Monys advanced.

2^{d} : The said Chimchamsaw and Chittamundsaw for and in consideration of their said Respective Shares in the Investments doe hereby promise and oblige themselves severally and proportionable to their said Shares, to be security and responsable for all the goods, treasure Mony and effects whatsoever, w^{ch} : shall be paid ; advanced or delivered unto them or either of them or to any of y^{e} : other Marchants by their consents upon Acco^{tt} : of the said Investments, That is to say Chimchamsaw is responsable for his owne four tenths, and for two thirds of the four-tenths for the Marchants, and Chittamundsaw is responsable for his owne two tenths, and for one third of the four tenths for the other Marchants.

when to be paid.

Arrears to be repaid.

or to allow 1½ ℘ : e^{t} : ℘ : Mensem Interest.

3^{d} : It is agreed that the full sumes w^{ch} : the Investment shall amount unto shall be yearly paid or delivered to the said Marchants in Currant Mony or in Treasure wth : in one Month after the arivall of the Ships to an anchor in this Road from England, and noe part of it before the arivall of the Ships, and if upon makeing up the Acco^{tts} : after the Ships departure or after the full Investment is delivered and sorted there shall remaine any Monys in Arrears in the Marchants hands, the said Chimchamsaw and Chittamundsaw doe hereby promise and oblige themselves according to their proportions before mentioned to repay the same within one Month after the Ships departure, or within ten days after demand [thereof by] the Chief of the ffactory, and in case of non payment of such Arrears they promise and agree to pay one and a halfe ℘ : Cent : ℘ : Mensem for interest untill payment, and shall forfeit and loose their and each of their respective Shares and proportions alotted to them in the Comp^{as} : Investments as aforesaid, if it shall be thought fit not to imploy them afterward.

y^{e} : Investm^{t} : when to be bespoke.

to buy as cheap as others.

when to be delivrd :

or Returned.

4th : The orders for the Investments shall be given to the Marchants and agreed upon between the Chief and Councell of the ffactory and them some time in the Month of March yearely, and the said Marchants doe promise & agree to provide all such goods as the Comp^{a} : or the Agent & Councell or the Chief and Councell of the Bay shall require to be provided at this ffactory of Ballasore, at as reasonable and cheap rates and as good Goods as any other Marchants can provide or Sell the same, and they promise and oblige themselves to deliver all the said goods at the Comp^{as} : house by the 25th : day of November yearly, and what goods come in too late to be sent home upon the Ships are to be returned upon the Marchants.

Interest 1¼ ℘ : e^{t} : for Mony lent.

5^{thly} : If the said Marchants shall desire any of the Comp^{as} : Mony before the arivall of the Ships, and the Chief and Councell shall thinke convenient to pay it to them, the said Marchants doe agree to allow 1¼ : ℘ : Cent ℘ : Mensem for the same for soe long time as it shall remaine in their hands before the arivall of the Ships.

if any fall short.

6th : If any Marchant shall fall short of his proportion of the goods aloted to him to provide, and the Company be thereby disapointed of the full returnes of their Investments, that Marchant soe falling short shall forfeit & loose his part and Share in the Investments for ever after provided it were not caused through troubles & stopage of goods in the Country.

how long to continue this Agreem^{t} :

7th : This agreement shall remaine and be in force untill the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : from England shall give order for altering or voyding of the same, unless the Marchants. through their default shall cause a breach thereof ; In wittness whereof the Agent and Councell have sett their hands and the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : Seale to one part, and the said Marchants have sett their hands and Seales to one other part, which are Interchangeably delivered in y^{e} : Comp^{as} : ffactory house in Ballasore the Day and yeare first above written

CHIMCHAM. ⊙

CHITTAMUND ⊙

(y^{e}: Hono^{ble}: Companys Seale)

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN
RICHARD EDWARDS.

[3D:]

——*BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679——

Explanation of the 2d Article of the Agreement.

It is declared that Chimchamsaw and Chittamundsaw are Joyntly responsable for all such Monys or effects as shall be paid and delivered to the other Marchts : upon the four tenths alloted to them, as they the said Chimchamsaw and Chittamundsaw shall under-write or pass Receipts for in the Companys Receipt booke and not otherwise.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.
RICHARD EDWARDS.

JOHN NICKS Secretry.

FRYDAY THE 5TH :

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR. AGENT
MR : RICHARD MOHUN   MR : RICHARD EDWARDS.

ye: Lead to remain aboard the Ships.

John Threader comeing ashoare the last night with his orders from the Chief and Councell at Hugly whe'in they give Directions for the ladeing of the Lead aboard the Sloopes, the Commanders being sent for into Councell and advised with therein, they declared their willingness to deliver it if it were required, but that it would be safer for the Ships, and a readyer way to ballast the Sloopes when they brought downe the Petre to leave it aboard, thereupon it was Resolved to continue the Lead aboard, the safety of the Ships being more the Compas : Interest then the Owners, by how much their concerne is greater then the others.

ye : Sloope Arivall leakey to hale ashoare.

The Sloope Arivall proveing very leaky makeing 8 : Inches water in an hour before she hath her ladeing in, it was not thought safe to adventure to load her up to Hugly and therefore she is ordered to hale ashoare at the point of Sand by the Rivers Mouth to Calke, and if 'tis found that she wants other worke to be done to her, then to be brought up to Ballasore and repaired.

Orders to the Commanders.

Ordered that Mr : Richard Edwards doe issue orders to the Commanders for the delivery of the goods & Treasure aboard the Sloopes.

Instructions for Mr : Edwards &a :

A Paper of Instructions drawne up for Mr: Richard Edwards Chief &ca : Councell of this ffactory was read & Passed.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.
RICHARD EDWARDS.

JOHN NICKS Secretry.

MR : RICHARD EDWARDS CHIEF &CA : COUNCELL IN BALLASORE.

of the Investmt : and bad Debts.

We having upon due consideration confirmed your Contract of the 17th : July last with the Marchants for the Honoble : Compas : Investments at this place, & Resolved upon a way to secure our Honoble : Masters from bad Debts (wch : we find have growne apace upon them the last three or four yeares, tho we must doe you right to declare you have made none that we can find, but recovered in some part of those made by others) by takeing security from the ablest Monyed Men amongst them, for the rest, wch : agreement we deliver you herewith signed and sealed by Chimchamsaw and Chittamundsaw who are the Persons that have engaged themselves Joyntly for all the Monys to be advanced to others and severally for what they shall receive themselves upon the whole Investment yearely as apears by the Contents thereof, wch : we order you punctually to observe, untill you shall receive other Directions.

ye : agreement wth : ye : Marchants delivered.

Consultations Delivered.

Allsoe we deliver you all our Consultations held in this place at this visitation for your better Direction in the observation of those things ordered therein ; wch : Consultations together with these our Instructions, and all ye : other Papers now delivered you we order to be entered in your Diary and Consultation Booke Imediately after our departure from hence ; But you need not send the Copys to Hugly, yet they must be entered in the Copys you are to send home and to the fort.

——*BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.—— [5TH.]

In reguard the Investment is now settled under the security of two Persons, we thinke it will be best to keepe the Acco[tts]: in the Hono[ble]: Comp[as]: Bookes under the title of Chimchamsaw, Chittamundsaw and Company only, but yearely to sett downe in your Consultation and Warehouse Bookes the Distinct and Respective shares, and y[e]: sum̃s : of Mony paid to, and the goods receđ : from every individuall Person, that soe in case of any bad Debt made you may be the better able to asertaine the damage, but if upon a yeares or longer experience you doe find inconvenience in this way, then you may alter it, and keepe the Acco[tts]: under severall titles as shall be found plainest and best for the Comp[as]: Interest, allways observing to adjust and even Acco[tts]: with the Marchants, and to pass mutuall discharges with them after the Ships Departure for England in December or January yearely, and for your neglect thereof we will not admit of any excuse, but doe hereby forewarne you, assureing you of the execution of the Hono[ble]: Companys severest orders, that is Dismission from their Service, and to be sent for England upon your first default in this particular, therefore looke you to it. how to enter the Marchants Accotts: in the Bookes. to adjust their accotts: every yeare under penalty.

You are to keepe a Receipt Booke, and therein to take Receipts for all Monys paid, and the amo[tt]: of all goods Delivered, and you are to pass Receipts to the Marchants in the like manner to avoyd future differences in Acco[tts]: which there now happens in the former Acco[tts]: for want of such punctuallity. A Receipt Booke.

You must take care to keepe the Marchants up to y[e]: goodness of the goods, and therefore to make but three sorts and noe fourth Sortment of any of the goods w[th]out Consultation, and then that there apeare a necessity to compleat the quantitys w[ch]: the Comp[a]: Require; and you are not at any time to Receive, Pack or Lade any other sorts of goods then such as you shall from time to time receive orders for; Except a bale of new sorts of goods for tryall of Marketts, if you find out any such you may yearly lade a bale of each sort as the Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: doe now Direct. of Sortments.

The Hono[ble]. Comp[a]: are pleased in their last Letter Dated the 3[d]: January 167$\frac{8}{9}$: to give the following Directions about Nillaes w[ch]: you are to observe. of Nillaes.

" We find the Nillaes that are most vendible are y[e]: sort that are finest and " most glossy, and stript with the lightest Colours, as hair Colour, sky Colour " and the like, but those that are Red and Tauny ground striped with Black are not " vendible here.

Thus haveing done w[th]: what Relates to the Setling of the business of your Investments, we come now to that of your Acco[tts]: of this ffactory, wherein upon examination we have found great Confusions and such gross Errours to the prejudice of the Hono[ble]: Comp[a]: as we presume cannot be paralel'd in any place, but you Excuse your selves of these unpardonable Crimes and enormitys by reason you had noe Bookes of the Acco[tts]: of the ffactory untill the 14th: Aprill last when M[r]: Byam came from Hugly and brought with him the Bookes kept by Mr. Bugden begun the first of May 1677: & ending the 30th: Aprill 1678: w[ch]: M[r]: Byam as he was ordered brought to a Ballance after his arivall here, but was not to alter any Article therein, and 'tis in those Bookes we have found the gross Errours we Complaine of, and w[ch]: we shall now give you Directions how to rectifie, that soe they being once put into a Method and order to be understood you may keepe up w[th]: them accordingly. about the Accotts:

The first grand Errour is in the Acco[tt]: of Cash w[ch]: by the Ballance of the foresaid Bookes stands D[r]: Rup[s]: 8645 : 12 : 9 : and we find by your Cash Booke, that the Ballance of your Cash the 30th: Aprill 1678: was but Rup[s]: 916 : 07 : 0 soe there is a want of Cash Rup[s]: 7729 : 05 : 9 : w[ch]: we find by your Copy Booke of Letters you advised of to the Chief & Councell at Hugly, and they in answear give noe Directions how to Reconcile it, but advise you to close the Bookes & signe them with an exception to the Acco[tt]: of Cash; Therefore we order you to give your Cash Acco[tt]: in the Bookes Credit for the said Errour of Rup[s]: 7729 : 05 : 9 . By Cash for Errours in Edmund Bugdens Bookes, expressing y[e]: reason thereof in the Journall parcell, and and let this Acco[tt]: stand upon Ballance under the Title of Debts upon Errours in Acco[tts]: then your true Acco[tt]: Cash will stand as it ought to doe. Errour in Cash short Rup: 7729 : 05 : 9

[5th.] ——*BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.——

5000 : Rups: paid by Chimcham not entered.

The 5000 : Rups : wch : Chimcham Charges as paid to Mr : Bugden the 21th : December and 10th : January 1677 : being not entered in the Compas : Bookes you are to Charge to Debt of Chimchams Accott : wch : he Disownes and Credit of Chimchams true Accott : as in the Consultation of ye : 3d : Instant.

1000 : Rupees by Juragesaw. how to be entered.

The like you are to observe for the 1000 : Rups : wch : Juragesaw Charges as paid to Mr : Bugden upon the 5th : January 167 7/8 :; and Both Chimchams and Juragesaws Accotts : Disowned you must enter under the Title of Debts upon Errours in Accotts : in the Ballance of your Bookes.

Rups : 5408 : 4 : 0 : paid by Cullean Ray not entered.

There is another such like Charge of Cullean Rays in his Accott : and tho he is at present absent at Catecke, yet it apears to be for Rups : 5408 : 04 : 0 : wch : the Broker Hurrychurne enters in his Bookes and says it was paid in Abassees upon the 15th : Day of December 1677 : when Mr : Vincent was here in the ffactory, and you Mr : Edwards have told us that you know something of the business, that it was Abassees wch : came in Mr : Clavells Ship from Persia, and severall of the Marchants have Declared to us what they know of the payment of the Mony ; Therefore you may make Cullean Rays Accott : wch : he Disownes Dr : to his true Accott : for the said sume of Rups : 5408 : 04 : 0 : and let that Accott : stand in the Ballance under the Title of Debts upon Errors in Accott :

how to be entered.

Difference between the Bookes and the Marchants Accotts : by Mr : Clavell.

We haveing perused the severall Accotts : wch : the house Broker gives in as adjusted by Mr : Clavell a short time before his Death, and the foote of the same Accotts : in the said Bookes kept by Mr : Bugden and brought from the Ballance of the former Bookes closed the 30th : Aprill 1677 : we find the following differences Vizt :

Rojaram Dr : in the Bookes Rups :	4398 : 00 : 9	
By Mr : Clavells Accott : as ye : Broker says	4294 : 11 : 6 :	
The Difference is ...	Rups :	103 : 05 : 3 :
Bugwoitedas Dr : in the Bookes Rupees	3012 : 13 : 9 :	
By his Bill indorsed wth : Mr : Clavells owne hand June 28th : 1677 : Rups :	2969 : 13 : 9	
But the Broker says by Mr : Clavells Accott :	2959 : 09 : 0 :	
The Difference is ...	Rupees :	53 : 04 : 9 :
Cullean Ray Dr : in the Bookes Rupees	8181 : 05 : 3	
By Mr : Clavells Accott : as ye : Broker says	5458 : 07 : 0	
The Difference is ...	Rupees :	2722 : 14 : 3 :
Mahmud Ckaun Dr : in the Bookes Rups :	1121 : 11 : 6 :	
By Mr : Clavells Accott : as the Broker says	1058 : 12 : 0	
The Difference is ...	Rupees	62 : 15 : 6 :

How to be rectifyed.

But this Mahmud Ckaun gives in another manner of Accott : wherein he claimes a Credit of Rups : 487 : 14 : 3 : ; we suppose it must be upon some perticular Accott : with Mr : Clavell as the Broker declares, therefore you may let his whole Debt as well as the Difference in ye : Ballance stand under the Title of Debts upon Errors in Accotts : expressing the perticulars, and the Differences in ye : other 3 Accotts : you must allsoe charge to the said Persons Accotts : for Errors wch : they Disowne, That is you must make Rojaram for Errors wch : he Disownes Dr : to Rojaram his true Accott : and soe for the other two, and then let them Accotts : stand upon Ballance under the Title of Debts upon Errors in Accotts :

Accott : Broad Cloth.

It does apeare by those Bookes kept by Mr : Bugden that the Accott : of Broad Cloth Ordinary and Fine is forced to A Ballance both in the quantity of yards and sume of Mony, and now upon adjusting Accotts : with ye : Marchants and by the Brokers-

———*BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.——— [5TH.]

Bookes it apearing that there was 121 : yards Broad Cloth amo[tt] : to Rup[s] : 438 : 10 : 0 : delivered to Juragesaw w[ch] : is not charged to his Acco[tt] : and that Chittamundsaw Returned 40 : yards Broad Cloth amo[tt] : to Rup[s] : 145 :—w[ch] : is not entered to his Credit, you may Charge both the said sum̃es : in the Acco[tt] : of Broad Cloth & Ballance the Acco[tt] : Broad Cloth, to adjust both the Remaines in yards and Mony with the Warehouse Booke, by Proffit and Loss.

The Errours in Casting w[ch] : are discovered upon this adjusting Acco[tts] : you may clear by Proffit and Loss or by Acco[tt] : Currant Hugly as most agreeable to y[e] : sum̃es : soe to be Charged. *Errors in Casting.*

These Directions being observed your Acco[tts] : will stand right, and you may then signe the Bookes without any Exception, all the Acco[tts] : being in such wise explained that 'twill evidently apeare for what you are Responsable and for what you are not. *To signe ye : Bookes.*

You are now therefore to goe imediately upon drawing up the Ballance of your Bookes to the 30th : Aprill 1679 : and having finished that, you must read & pass them in Councell, and then without any delay draw out a Copy of your Acco[tt] : Currant Hugly, Acco[tt] : Stocke and Ballance and send them by Express to Hugly to be entered in the Grall: Bookes, and this we expect to Receive there some time in this Month of September ; after you have done this then begin your next Bookes w[ch] : are to be under the Letter X and bring them up to a day, & then keepe up with them, and Read and pass them and your other Acco[tts] : Monthly in the Councell according to Directions, and this we expect to be done before the Month of October be expired, having thus farr advanced your business, you will then have leasure & pleasure to copy your last bookes for England, for y[e] : ffort and for Hugly, but if you cannot get 3 : paire Copied before the Ships Departure, yet you must not faile of having two pair ready one for England and one for the ffort and them for Hugly you may Copy & send thither afterward. *Directions to Ballance the Bookes in this Month of September. to get up wth : others in October. Copys to be drawne.*

Haveing now done with our Directions for the true stateing your Acco[tts] : that you may not fall into y[e] : like Errours hereafter, but keep your Acco[tts] : and all other business in the Method required, we herewith deliver you a Copy of the Regulations prescribed by y[e] : Agent when he was in the Bay anno 1676 :; Allsoe Extract of severall Sections in our Letters to the Chief & Councell at Hugly from the 8th : August 1678 : to the 12th : July 1679 : Inclusive, and Extract of severall Sections of the Hon[ble] : Comp[as] : Letters to us Dated the 12th : December 1677 : and 3[d] : January $167\frac{8}{9}$ :: in all w[ch] : you will find ample Directions for the ordering and Methodizing the Companys business, and the punishments to be imposed upon failure therein. *Regulations of 1676 : Delivered. Extracts of Letters from the Agent &ca : from the Honoble : Company.*

And although you have some plausable excuse for the backwardness of your Acco[tts] : by reason of M[r] : Byams late comeing from Hugly with the former Bookes in Aprill last, the Warehouse Booke carryed away to Hugly by M[r] : Peacocke not returned thence untill the 16th : July last, and the many differences in the Acco[tts] : w[ch] : you were at a loss how to Compose without fuller orders from Yo[r] : Superiors, we say for these Reasons we have passed by this fault of the backwardness of your Acco[tts] : for this time; But your neglect of sending the Copy of yo[r] : Diary, Consultations and Acco[tts] : Cash Monthly to Hugly w[ch] : we find you were often put in mind of from thence, is too great an offence to be passed over, and therefore we doe hereby (as the Hono[ble] : Comp[a] : have enjoyned us) admonish you M[r] : Edwards that are guilty of this neglect, to be carefull you doe not offend therein for the future, requireing you to send the Copy of your Diary and Acco[tt] : Cash to the last day of last Month to Hugly to be there before this Month be expired and Monthly afterward, and to get Copys thereof transcribed to the end of November to send for England and the ffort, observing to keepe them in the forme Directed of w[ch] : you have taken observation and Notes from Copy of our owne at the ffort here lent you for that purpose, your next offence of this Nature is loss of a quarters Salary, and for the third 'tis Dismission from the Hono[ble] : Comp[as] : service, as in the 18th : Section of their Letter of y[e] : 3[d] : January last, the Copy of w[ch] : we leave with you that you may not pretend ignorance. *why the Accotts : were backward. Default for not sending Diary &ca : to Hugly. Mr : Edwards sentenced therefore. to be sent before September : be out.*

[5TH.] —— *BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.——

℘ticulars to be provided.

We order you to provide the following particulars to be laden upon the English Ships for the use of the ffort and the ffactorys at Metchlepatam and Madapollam.

60 : Mds : Beeswax or as much thereof as you can gett
4 : Butts of Arracke.
100 : Skins of Parchment for Drum heads

Touching Expences of the ffactory.

We find the Expences of the factory are greater then we expected, and you ought to be as frugall for the Honble : Compa : as possible you can, we thinke a Pallenkeene & 2 : Horses is sufficient accomodation for goeing abroad and doe order that the Company pay for keeping noe more, and noe hire for Pallankeens, except when you make visits to the Governours and great Men, Your charge of Servants is more then necessary, wch : therefore we have directed to be reduced, Your Expence of Candles and Oyle is too much by the halfe therefore you must reduce that, and after our departure hence to Hugly we order that you keep noe publike table, there being but four of the Compas : Servants in the ffactory, you will have too many of others to increase the Charge whilst the Ships are here, therefore you must containe your Selves wth in the usuall allowance of your Dyett Mony, at all such times now and hereafter, except you shall have license to doe otherwise.

To advise to Hugly.

What offers in the Honoble : Compas : affairs wherein you shall need Directions after our departure, you must advise to Hugly from whence you shall receive answear, and if you be punctuall in sending your Diary, Consultations and Accotts : Cash Monthly and when anything extraordinary offers to advise thereof forthwith, it may excuse your writeing thither every 10 : days as you have been ordered whether there be occasion of business or not.

Admonition and Conclusion.

We have now only to wish you to be punctuall, diligent and faithfull in the discharge of your Imployments, for therein you will Reap advantage, content & satisfaction, and on the contrary if you be found to faile in any of these things Required of you, we must (as we are obliged) proceed with you in such manner as will be very prejudiciall to your Reputation and to your wellfare in every Respect, wch : we advise you to prevent as we are

Your very loving friends

Ballasore
Septembr : 5th : 1679 :

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

TO THE WORPLL : JOSEPH HYNMERS ESQR : DEPUTY GOVERNR : OF FORT ST : GEORGE MADRASSPATNAM &CA : COUNCELL.

BALLASORE SEPTEMBR : 6TH : 1679 :

Srs

former advices.

From Metchlepatam the day before we sailed thence we advised you the needfull, it pleased God to arive us in this Road the 17th : Augst : and we landed here the 20th :, Mellick Cossum the Governr : shewing us a great deale of respect.

affairs settled in Ballasore.

The Sloopes arived here from Hugly the 28th : last Month from wch : to the 3d : Instant we have had fowle weather that nothing could be put aboard them, Now 'tis fair and we are prepareing to take our passage on them to Hugly and hope to leave this place in two days more, having put the affairs of this ffactory into good order, wch : we found involved in soe great Confusions that those here knew not how to sett them to rights, and soe had given over ye : care of it, but now they promise better, being well pleased they find themselves sett in the way they may walke in right.

a Packett from Hugly herewith.

The 3d : Instant by the Apearance from Hugly we receđ. the inclosed Packett from the Chief and Councell, by wch : we perceive the business is in an ill plight there allsoe, (but all fair with the Government of the Country) please to order that the two Marginall Notes wch : the Agent hath made in the Copy of the Hugly Grall : Letter of 19th July last, may be entered in the Copy Booke of Letters.

——*BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.—— [5TH.]

We are not without hopes of having the Grall : Bookes at Hugly Ballanced and all the Subordinate ffactorys Bookes brought into them, before next Month be expired, and therefore we desire that your Grall : Bookes may be kept open for them untill the middle of December, and if by that time you receive the Ballance of the Hugly Bookes you will soone enter it, and shut up your Bookes having all other Accotts : Ballanced allready. Bookes to be kept open.

To the Letters from Hugly we referr you for what further concernes the affairs in these parts and remaine.

Your very affectionate friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

6TH. Ye : Arivalls leaks stopt, ordered to proceed to Hugly.

Upon advice this day that the Sloope Arivalls Maine leake was found and stopt, and that she had taken in good part of her lading before the order came to bring her into the River, being capeable to performe the Voyage, the Councell being advised with therein she was ordered to proceed as directed from Hugly.

MUNDAY THE 8TH. Mellick Cossum expects a Present. visited by ye Agent.

Mellick Cossum having given private notice that he expected a Present from the Agent, and a visit before his departure for Hugly, after consideration thereupon had, it was thought fit to deny him the Present, yet with some glimps of hopes to obtaine it after the Agent's returne from Hugly, and to promise him a visit, wch : to hinder loss of time was given him this afternoone.

9TH. ye : Agent &ca : Imbarqued upon the Lilly.

Early in the Morning the Agent &ca : Imbarqued upon the Sloope Lilly, and with the help of Capt : North & Captaine Earning and the 3 : Ships Pinnaces wch : towed the Sloope, we gott downe to the Banksale at the Rivers Mouth by 2 : or 3 : a Clock afternoone, the water being too low to goe over the Barr we stopt there.

About 8 : a Clock at night by the help of a light Moone & Boates laid to Bouy the Bar and the sands, with lights in them, we saw a Ship of the Shabundars of about 300 : tons come into the River that yesterday came into the Road from the Maldivaes laden with Cowries and Caire ; allsoe in our passage downe the River we see two Ships newly come in from Jafnapatam upon Zeiloan wth : Ellephants wch : they were takeing out, two great ships of the King of Syams that bring many Ellephants from Tanassaree we see lying in their Docks, the [*a few words lost*] of Ellephants being much driven at this place. a ship came into the River by night.

About 10 a Clock [at Night came] Chittamundsaw one of the Compas : Chief Marchants downe to the Banksale in his Pallankeene wth : a letter from Melleck Cossum to ye : Agent in the Persian language, the Contents of which he said (for we had noe body present that could read it) was to desire us to spare the Prince a quantity of Iron Ordnance of the Compas : ; formerly scored out for that purpose, and to carry them up to Hugly in our Sloopes, to which answear was returned by Chittamundsaw by word of Mouth, That we did not use to deale with the Princes or any of the Nabobs or Governrs : but with the Marchants of ye : Country, and if they would undertake the business between us then we were content to part wth : the Guns at the termes formerly proposed, but for carrying them to Hugly in our Sloopes, it was not possible to be accomodated either now or hereafter during the ships being here by reason of the great business of the Compas : ; This affair being soe concluded, Chittamundsaw then made some offers about saltpetre double and Treble refined, but most of ye : latter to the quantity of about 2000 : mds : wch : he was very importunate might be taken off of their hands, and allsoe a quantity of Romalls, Humhums and Mullmulls, for wch : Chimchamsaw and he had before pressed very hard at Ballasore, and ye : same answear wch : was then given them was now made to Chittamundsaw vizt : that when the Agent was gone Mr : Edwards should write up to Hugly the lowest prizes they would take, and thence they should receive an answear what to trust unto as to the accepting or refusing of those goods.

a letter to ye : Agent from Mellick Cossum to spare the Prince some Iron Ordnance, the answear thereto

Offers made about Saltpetre Romalls Humhums and Mullmulls.

[9TH] ——*BALLASORE, SEPTEMBER* 1679.——

Then Chittamundsaw desired to have an authentique Copy of the Agreement made between the Agent and Councell and the Ballasore Marchants the 3rd : Instant, to keepe by [him because the Ori]ginall lay in Chimchams hands, wch : was granted him he paying the Secretarys fees.

ffiag stafs & flags to be set up at the ffactory and the rivers mouth.

Upon consideration that there was little or noe marke for the Barr at Ballasore Rivers Mouth now the Tomb that was built by the Dutch was fallen downe the last foule weather, and the Monys given some yeares since by Mr: March and Mr: Marshall to build Tombs over their bodys there buryed, that they might be markes for the Barr, were not like to be soe expended, and formerly there were flag stafs and flags at the Point of Sand & at the ffactory for such marks, the Dutch having one now at their ffactory, it was resolved and ordered that Mr: Richard Edwards should put up Flag stafs and Flags accordingly at the ffactory and at the Point of Sand at the Rivers mouth for markes for the Ships to come to anchor, and for the Sloopes and Boates to goe over the Barr.

10TH : ye : Agent &ca : went aboard ye : Arivall.

In the afternoone by the helpe of the Commanders of the ships and their Pinnaces the Agent &ca : gott off and went aboard the Sloope Arivall, disposing the young Men and Lumber aboard the Ganges and the Lilly. The Sloopes wanting water as usuall and for soe many Passengers, the Agent borrowed 4 : Butts of Capt: North, and he being unwilling to spare more and the others none, the Ganges could not saile without some, the Master sending word he had but 3 : or 4 · Gallons aboard.

11TH : ye : Arivall & Lilly sett sayle from Ballasore.

About 3 : a Clock in the Morning the Arivall and ye : Lilly & a small ship of Mr : Hattons sett saile from Ballasore Road wth : a faire wind wch : served to carry us upon the first Flat of the Braces, and there we were taken of [a] sudden wth : a violent Storme of wind and raine at East right in our teeth, just at Sunsett wch : drove us back, and when we gott safe off of the Flat where we were in $2\frac{3}{4}$ fathom water, we came to anchor in $6\frac{1}{4}$. fathome, and Rid it out our topmasts and yards struck untill the 13th : at 2 : a Clock in the Morning and then the weather clearing up and the wind comeing about to the So : Et: we weighed and stood over the Flat into the Rivers Mouth, the Seas runing over us now and then, and anchored between Ingerlee and Kedgeree the Lilly in our Company; in this flurry upon the Braces, we aprehended ourselves in some danger, by reason the Arivall was an old vessell, very leaky and one of her Pumps proved unserviceable; The Lilly we missed untill the next day ye : 12th : about Noone, and then she came towards us from off the Flat where she had Rid it out in noe small danger, but she escaped with the loss of her Boat; Praised be God for these his Mercys.

mett wth : a storme.

13TH :

14TH :

In the Morning we saw a Sloope a Sterne of us which afterward proved to be the Ganges, wch : sailed from Ballasore the 11th : in the Morning, and rid out the Storme in sight of the Ships ; In the afternoone we gott into the River leading up to Hugly, at the entrance of wch : River mett us two Boates called Oolaukes with a Letter to the Agent from Mr: Vincent advising of his being at Barnagur the 30th : Augst : at Tumbalee the 2d : Instant and Returne to Hugly the 8th : leaving these Boats to give notice of our comeing, one of wch : was Imediately Dispatched with an answear of that Import ; This day we overtooke Six of the 9 : Dutch Flyboats that passed through Ballasore Road the 3d : Instant, One of wch : Fly boates was run aground at Tumbalee just upon the west Point of the Entrance into Hugly River, and there broken in peeces, good part of her lading saved being Pepper

gott into Hugly River. two boates wth : a letter from Mr : Vincent.

15TH :

Working by Mooneshine this Morning the first of the flood set us ashoare upon the Westward Banke of the River, but we hove off againe without any hurt by a Kedge Anchor carryed out by the Boate.

Mr : Vincent &ca : mett us.

In the afternoone Mr : Vincent mett us with Mr : Read, Mr : Bugden, Mr : Evans the Chaplaine and Mr : Douglas the Chyrurgeon in Budgeroes and Oolaukes, with them in the Evening we left the Sloope takeing the Compas : Chest of Gold and some of the Silver in the Boates with us, & this night came to Barnagur where the Tent was pitched having sup'd at Tanna in the way.

——*HUGLY, SEPTEMBER* 1679.——

16TH: arived at Hugly. ye: Dutch Directore &ca: mett the Agent.

In the Morning we sett forward for Hugly, where we arived about 9: at night, the Dutch Directore the Heer Verburgh with his Second Sigr: Fensell, and two others of the Councell Chiefs of Maulda & Decca mett us in their Budgeroe about two Miles below Hugly, and as we passed by the Dutch ffactory they fired three Rounds of 39: Guns ashoare and aboard two of their Ships that lay at anchor in the River against their ffactory; at our landing at the English old ffactory the Guns were allsoe fired; at Supper they were fired againe, and when the Dutch Directore went away about 12: at night they were fired a third time; At Barnagur and all the way up the River we saw severall Dutch Ships some comeing up, some Sailing downe and some at anchor.

17TH:

The Diarys of Cassumbazar, Decca and Pattana were Perused by the Agent.

THURSDAY THE 18TH. Hugly & Ballasore Bookes Examined.

The Bookes of Accotts: of Hugly & Ballasore and the Cash Bookes were called for, Perused and Examined by the Agent, Mr: Bugden was allsoe sent for and examined about the Differences in the said Accotts: who produced the first foule draft of Ballasore Journall A: or T (done by Mr: Clavells Directions and his hand writeing in severall places therein and the hand writeing of severall others that Dyed that yeare at Ballasore) allsoe his Cash Bookes (noted in severall places wth: Mr: Clavells owne hand) for his justification.

Cullean Ray to have Credit in Ballasore Bookes for Rups: 5408: 04: Thomas Pitts Debt to be writt off.

It apearing in Hugly Journall V: That Mr: Vincent had paid into the Compas: Cash the 30th: Aprill 1678: the Rupees 5408: 04: anns: for wch: Cullean Ray wants Credit in Ballasore, it was thought good to send order to Ballasore by Express, That they should give Cullean Ray Credit by Hugly Accott: Currant for the said sume in their Bookes to be closed the 30th: Aprill last, and that they should write off Thomas Pitts Debt in those Bookes by Accott: Curtt: Hugly it being to be cleared here, and what other sumes they could properly enter in their Bookes to make the Accotts: of that ffactory correspond wth: Hugly Bookes, for wch: purpose the Accotts: of Ballasore ffactory as it stands in Hugly Bookes V & W should be sent to them.

TO MR: RICHARD EDWARDS CHIEF &CA: COUNCELL IN BALLASORE. — HUGLY, SEPTEMBER 19TH: 1679:

the Agent &ca: arived.

It pleased God to arive us in safety at this place the 16th: Instant, notwithstanding the Danger we were in by incountering with a Storme of Raine and Wind at East when we were near halfe way over the first flat of ye: Braces, the Ganges and Lilly are allsoe safe arived. Praised be God for these Mercys.

ye: Rups: 5408: 04: made good to the Compas: Cash. Thomas Pitts Acoott: to be writt off.

Upon Perusall of the Hugly Bookes V we find that the Rupees 5408: 04: anns: which Cullean Ray charges as paid to Mathias Vincent is made good to the Honoble: Compas: Cash here the 30th: Aprill 1678: therefore we send these by Express to order you to give Cullean Ray Credit by your Accott: Currtt: Hugly for the said sume in your Bookes to be Ballanced the 30th: of Aprill last, and in regard Thomas Pitts Accott: will be cleared in the Hugly Bookes you are to write off his Accott: by Hugly Accott: Currant except what Mr: Edwards is to pay for him wch: you must allow to his Credit there or order the payment of it by some Person here.

Extract of Ballasore ffactorys Accotts: sent.

Herewith we send you Extract of Ballasore ffactorys Accott: in Hugly Bookes V & W, that you may thereby know how your ffactorys Accott: stands here, and we would have you enter in your Bookes Ballanced the 30th: Aprill last such of the sumes therein charged as you can properly enter in your Bookes that the Accotts: may be brought to a correspondency, yet we doe not upon this Accott: allow of your keeping your Bookes open longer then the time prefixed in our Instructions, but doe expect to have them Ballanced before this Month be expired.

[17TH] ——*HUGLY, SEPTEMBER* 1679.——

ye: ffiag stafs to be sett up.

The Flagstafs wch: we found it necessary to be sett up at the ffactory at Ballasore, and allsoe at the Point of Sand at the Rivers Mouth to be a marke for the ships to come to anchor and for the Boates to come and goe over the Barr, we would have you goe in hand with us we ordered you at our comeing away.

Your very loving friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATHIAS VINCENT.
RICHARD MOHUN.

20TH. Letters sent to Pattana, Cassumbazar and Decca.

Letters were written to Pattana, Cassumbazar & Decca wch: are entered in the Hugly Copy Booke of Letters, the Contents of which are as followeth.

ye: Contents of the Letter writt to Pattana.

To Mr: Job Charnock &ca: at Pattana, That 'twas about 2: Months since the last advices came from them, therefore these sent by Express to know the certainty of affairs espetially as to the Saltpetre and the Phyrmaund the time spending away apace, that when we knew the worst it might be provided for; allsoe advised him the reasons of the Agents visiting these ffactorys.

To Cassumbazar.

To Mr: Edward Littleton &ca: at Cassumbazar, That we aproved of takeing all the threads of one Puttnee of Silke to prevent mixture of fine and course, That the Honoble: Compa: ordered a Bale or Chest of each sort of new Musters of Stuffs procureable in any of the ffactorys to be sent them yearly, gave Directions about paying Monys to the Charges Grall: keeper and passing his Accotts: Monthly, permitted Mr: Littleton to take the air 10: or 12: days for his health as he desired, and to come hither if he thought it might conduce thereunto; and blamed them that their Bookes of Accotts: were not yet Ballanced, wch: they were pressed to hasten in Regard the Grall: Bookes of Hugly and those at the ffort lay open for them.

To Decca

To Mr: Samuell Hervy &ca: at Decca, That if he could not procure Boates there to send the Investment to Hugly by reason of the Princes departure who tooke them all up, there should be some sent from hence; alsoe some Raritys and mony to carry on the Investment; Blamed them for the backwardness of their Bookes of Accotts: and wished them to finish them and send them or the Ballance without delay to be entered in the Hugly Books.

AT A CONSULTATION

MUNDAY THE 22TH.

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT
MR: MATHIAS VINCENT MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

20: Ch: Silver and 1: of Gold to be sent to Cassumbazar.

In regard that neither Silver nor Gold will sell currantly at this place, It is therefore Resolved and Ordered that 20: Chests of Silver and one Chest of Gold Letter H. be sent by Boates to Cassumbazar with all expedition, & in regard Ryalls of 8t: are sooner converted into Rupees then Ingotts are, It is therefore Ordered that all the Chests of Ryalls be sent at this time the sooner to pay off the Mony taken up at Interest, and what is wanting to make up the 20: Chests to be sent of the Chests of Ingotts.

and noe more at this time.

It was not thought fit to adventure thither more Treasure at this time in regard of the unsettled condition of the Country, the Prince being upon his remove to Court, and when this parcell is disposed of (wch: will take up some time) then to send the remainder.

Order about the Ballance of the Accott: Cash in the Ballasore Bookes T & V.

The Accotts: of Cash in the Ballasore Bookes Letter T & V: being divided under the proper titles of the Persons by whom the same was kept & thoroughly examined, ye: Ballance thereof doth apeare to arise as followeth (wch: is ordered to be thus charged to the Accotts: of the Respective Persons in the Hugly Bookes Letter W) vizt:

——*HUGLY, SEPTEMBER* 1679.—— [22TH]

SUNDRY ACCOTTS: DR. TO BALLASORE FACTORY FOR THE REMAINES OF CASH IN THEIR HANDS VIZT:

John Marshall Deceased for the Ballance of Cash kept by him	Rups: 5074 : 01 : 9
Edmund Bugden for the Ballance of Cash kept by him	Rups: 4737 : 04 : –
	Rups: 9811 : 05 : 9
Ballasore Factory Dr: to Walter Clavell for his Credit on the Ballance of the Acctt: of Cash kept by him	Rups: 2082 : 00 : –
wch: latter sume being deducted from ye: former makes up the want of Cash in Ballasore	Rups: 7729 : 05 : 9

John Marshall Dr 5074 : 1:9:

Edmund Bugden Dr. 4737 : 04 : 0 :

Walter Clavell Cr: 2082 :– :–

The severall Accotts: of Cash as they are now drawne out and examin'd are ordered to be entered at the end of Ballasore Journall Letter V together with the Entrys now ordered in Hugly Journall letter W: and Copys thereof to be sent home to the Honoble: Company. ye: Acco tt: Cash ordered to be entred.

Ordered that Walter Clavell Deceased be made Dr: to Ballasore Factory Rups: 5553 : 13 : 6 : for that Accott: wrott off of the Cash in Ballasore Bookes that was in his hands as in Hugly Journall letter T: folio 10 : and 48: Walter Clavell Dr. Rups. 5553 : 13 : 6 :

Ordered that Edmund Bugden be made Dr: to John Marshall Deceased Rups 500 : for soe much over charged to John Marshalls Cash that was received by Edmund Bugden Edmund Bugden Dr. Rups : 500 :

Note that John Marshall hath Credit for Rups: 2113 : in his perticular Accott: in Ballasore Bookes V: for the Cash found in his Chest after his Decease. John Marshalls Credt: for Rups: 2113 :

Mr: Edmund Bugden being called before the Councell did acknowledge the foregoing sumes charged to his Accott: to be resting in his hands, and for wch: he promised to make satisfaction, excepting only against Rups: 1091 : 12 : 3 : wch: he said he could make out he had paid to Mr: Clavell. Mr: Bugden acknowledged the sumes charged to his Acoot :

The Agent then acquainted Mr: Bugden that there was 6000 : Rups: which the Ballasore Marchants charged as paid to him in December and January 1677 : and read to him the Consultation about the same in Ballasore the 3d: Instant, to which he answeared that he knew nothing thereof, the Agent then acquainted him that he must see to make good all these Monys due from him to the Honoble: Company with Interest for the same, for soe long time as it hath been in his hands. and to make good ye: same wth: Interest.

Resolved to write to Ballasore to order the Chief and Councell to charge the Rupees 7,729 : 5 : 9 : wanting in the Cash there to the Debt of Accott. Currant Hugly, the same being now cleared here. Rups: 7729 : 5 : 9 : how to be charged in Ballasore.

A Letter to Ballasore of this date was read & passed. A letter to Ballasore.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTS: VINCENT.
JOHN NICKS Secretry RICHARD MOHUN.

One of the Dutch Sloopes takeing out the Guns of the Flyboat that was run ashoare at Tumbalee and laying the Guns upon her Deck upon an accident at the turne of the Tide, oversett and sunke in 8 : fathome water; Another of their Ships did allsoe run ashoare but gott off againe. 23TH A Dutch Sloope oversett.

Mr: Vincent having taken Physick the Councell did not sett. THURSDAY THE 25TH.

HUGLY, SEPTEMBER 1679.

FRYDAY THE 26TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT
MR: MATHIAS VINCENT MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

Mr: Bugdens request to goe to Ballasore.

Mr: Edmund Bugden haveing made it his request to have leave to goe downe to Ballasore upon his Sloope laden wth: 500: Md: of Pepper, as he says, that he might there dispose thereof, and receive other adventures of his returned from Maldiva and expected from Atchin, and alsoe inquire into the business of the 6000: Rupees charged upon him by the Ballasore Marchants whereby he may be the sooner enabled to make satisfaction into the Honoble: Companys Cash for the whole demands upon him, wch: being taken into consideration; It is resolved not to be convenient nor fitt to grant his request, he having not proposed any present satisfaction, and the sume being considerable, the Principle with Interest amounting to about 14000: Rups: It is ordered that he be confined to the ffactory untill such time as he shall pay the Mony, or give such security for payment thereof as shall be accepted; It is alsoe ordered that Mr: George Peacock doe goe and seize his Sloope laden with Pepper in the Compas: name, lock the Hatches, bring away the Keys and leave 4: English Men on board to keepe possession and take care that nothing be Imbezled; Mr: Bugden was then sent for and the foregoeing lines read to him.

not granted.

he confined to the ffactory.

his sloope ordered to be seized on.

ye: Agent requires ye names of the Persons that caused trouble in Cassumbazar.

The Agent requiring Mr: Vincent to declare ye: names of the Persons that are advised of in the Hugly Grall: letter to the ffort of the 18th: July last (to be too bold in buying of " Silke in Cassumbazar wch: if it had not been timely foreseene, and " remedy found by the Chief there—and it was a great chance that he did find it out— " noe small Expence and trouble to had followed thereupon, whereas before Men had " Passes they dared not but acquaint the Chief in all places with what they had to " doe, conceiving themselves to be more under check then now possibly they doe) to wch: Mr: Vincent replyed that he acknowledged it was an Errour soe to write and desired pardon for it, for that Mr: Vriell and Mr: Large who came from Metchlepa: and were the Persons that soe dealt at Cassumbazar the last yeare, had noe Pass from the Agent and Councell, and he doth acknowledge that there was order given in the letter from the ffort of the 8th: August 1678: to discountenance all those that should come from Metchlepa: without a Pass.

Mr: Vincents reply

Whereas the Honoble: Compa: have divers times ordered that all Freemen must reside under their Government at ffort St: George Madraspatnam to prevent the inconveniences that may ensue by Persons tradeing to and fro in these parts without Passes, by wch: they may be knowne to be Inhabitants under the English government, It is ordered that none of the Subjects of his Majesty of Great Britaine &ca: wch: are not in the Compas: service, or have not a Pass as Inhabitants in some place under the Honoble: Compas: governmt: in India shall have any countenance or protection, nor enjoy any of the English priviledges, nor shall the Chiefs of the Respective ffactorys upon any occasion grant them a Dustuck from or to any place whatsoever.

Order concerning Persons that have not Passes as Inhabitants under the Honoble: Compas: Government.

a Register of all Dusticks to be kept.

And that it may be knowne that noe Dustucks be granted but to such as they ought to be granted, and that they be given to such; It is ordered that there shall be a Register kept of all Dustucks that are given, as well those for the Compas: goods or for the goods belonging to the Compas: Servants (the Respective Chiefs and all others) as those for freemen that have Passes, all wch: Dusticks are to be entered in the Register of Private Trade.

strangers to give Bond & to have the same liberty as an Inhabitant.

And if any Person or Persons shall come from Forraigne Parts without a Pass not knowing of these orders, upon his or their giving Bond in 100li: Sterling to become an Inhabitant under the Honoble: Compas: government at Bombay or at Madraspatnam within 12: Months after the date of the said Bond (wch: is to be

—*HUGLY, SEPTEMBER* 1679.— [26TH.]

sent to Fort St: George) the Person soe entering into Bond may have and shall then have the same liberty and priviledge as if he had a Pass as an Inhabitant under the Honoble: Compas: government.

There being an order of Councell made the 28th: day of Aprill last in Hugly for the Regulation of Perticular Mens Investments at Cassumbazar, the same is now confirmed; and it is further ordered for the perfecting of the same, that those orders shall be observed in all the ffactorys in the Bay, & that the Respective Chiefs, and all the Companys Servants and the Freemen shall Register (in the Booke kept for the Register of private trade) all the Monys they imprest for the provision of goods, the persons names to whome paid, and the particulars of the goods for wch: Dusticks are given or desired to be given.

ye: order for Regulation of perticular Investments at Cassumbazar.

to be observed in all the ffactorys.

And all such Persons as are in the Compas: Service and alsoe such as have or shall have Passes for liberty to trade as Inhabitants at any place under the Compas: Government in India that bring any goods by sea to land at any Port in the Bay of Bengale, or that shall have any goods to export by Sea, shall give an Accott: thereof to the Chief of the Compas: ffactory where the said goods are Imported or Exported, and the same shall be Registered in the Register of private trade.

all goods Imported or Exported to be Registerd in the Register of private Trade.

And it is ordered That if any Person or Persons other then the Respective Chiefs, or such as are apointed by them shall aply themselves to any governour or to any other Officer or Minister of the Towne or Country upon any occasion whatsoever, the Chief and Councell of the Compas: ffactory where such offence shall be comitted or where such offender can be mett with, shall seize upon ye: Partie soe offending and send him for ffort St: George there to be proceeded against according to the quality of the offence; and when any Persons in the Compas: service or having Passes as Inhabitants under the Compas: government shall aply themselves to the Chief of the Respective ffactorys for Dusticks or for the clearing or passing any goods, or in any other business wch: does require aplication to the Governour or other Officer or Minister of ye: Towne or Country the said Chief is hereby ordered & required to grant Dusticks to cleare and pass the goods, and to use his endeavours bona fide for the effecting the said affair & for the preservation of the priviledges of ye: English in these parts, soe as the same be at the Expence of the party concerned and not at the Compas: charge nor to the prejudice or detriment of their Interest; and noe Person shall owne any Strangers goods not belonging to the English or to such as serve them, that they may pass free of Customes and other Dutys as English goods upon paine of paying double the Customes and Dutys, one halfe thereof to the Informer, and the other halfe to the use of the poore at Fort St: George Madraspatnam for every such offence.

None but the Chiefs to aply themselves to any Governour.

offenders to be sent to the ffort.

the Chiefs to grant Dusticks for clearing of goods.

none to owne any strangers goods.

Ordered that this Consultation (except the two first paragraphs) shall be sent to the subordinate ffactorys authenticated and due observance required thereunto.

this Consultation to be sent to the subordinate ffactorys.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTs: VINCENT.
JOHN NICKS Secretry: RICHARD MOHUN.

27TH:

Mr: Edmund Bugden having paid 14000: Rupees into the Compas: Cash (wch: Mr: Vincent hath entered in his Cash Booke) upon Accott: of the Compas: monys in his hands, he was discharged of his confinement, his Sloope Released to him, and desireing that if he paid any mony into the Compas: Cash at Ballasore it might be repaid him in Hugly, it was allowed, and that he should be assisted in his Affairs at Ballasore.

Edmund Bugden paying 14000: Rups: discharged of his confinement.

Received Letters from Ballasore wth: the Diarys and Accotts: Cash that were behind to the end of August last.

Letters, Dyarys &ca: recd: from Ballasore.

Thomas Cooper that came out of England a Soldyer & came wth: the Agent to play on Musick dyed this day of a feaver. The Dutch dispatched 4 ships laden most wth: Corne for Batavia.

Thomas Cooper Deceased.

——*HUGLY, SEPTEMBER* 1679.——

MONDAY 29TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT
MR: MATHIAS VINCENT MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

Timbers to be provided for ye ffort.

Resolved to give orders to Ballasore for the provision of 5: or 600: Timbers of 16: and 18: Coveds long for the Buildings and Repaires which the Honoble: Company have ordered at the ffort.

Cowulls loss by the fire Rups 6270:

Concerning the bad Debt of Cowull a Banian Marchant in Ballasore wch: they advise of in the letter from thence of the 20th: last Month, that he hath never been allowed for goods of his burnt in the ffactory anno 1674: vallued at Rupees 6270: the halfe of wch: Mr: Clavell offered to allow him, but he then refused to accept it as in the Consultation of the 3d: of last Month at Ballasore; Now upon perusall of the Bookes of Accotts: Letter R: wherein the loss by that fire is brought to Accott; It is resolved to write to the Chief &ca: at Ballasore to allow him two thirds of Rups: 6270: for the loss by the fire provided that he give good and sufficient security for ye: payment of the rest of his Debt of Rups: 7182: 15: wch: is now lookt upon as Desperate, his loss by the fire being the loss of all his Estate and alsoe of his Credit.

two thirds thereof to be allowed him.

salarys ordered to be paid.

Ordered that the Salarys of those of the Compas.: Servants wch: came downe from the fforts [be] paid out of the Compas: Cash here, this being the usuall day of payment and Accott: Currant ffort St: George charged with the sumes paid to those that belong to that place, ye: particulars to be sent in an Accott: by the ships.

ye Soldyers to be paid.

Ordered that the Soldyers be paid this Months pay at 9: fans: to the Rupee to be charged to the Accott: of ffort St: George.

Thos: Nevinson entertained.

Ordered that Thomas Nevinson be entertained as Master of the Sloope Lilly at 30: Rups: ℘ Mensem wages, and 6 Rupees ℘ Mensem Dyett.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTS. VINCENT.
JOHN NICKS Secretry: RICHARD MOHUN.

29TH: Dacca Bookes Poll Mony.

Received the Bookes of Acco tts: from Dacca Ballanced the 30th: Aprill last, with advice that it was discoursed at Court there that the Poll Mony or Judjeea lately enordered by the Mogull would be exacted of the English and Dutch.

30TH: Mellick Byram gave the Agent a visitt.

Mellick Byram Brother to Mellick Cossum Foosdar of Hugly gave the Agent a visit at the ffactory.

Aboundance of Raine hath fallen here every day for a fortnight, wch: hath caused an unwholesome aire, many people sickning and dying.

OCTOBER THE ℘MO

The Agent &ca: gave the Dutch a visit at their ffactory.

ye Agent visited ye: Dutch.

A Letter sent to Pattana.

A Copy of the Letter of the 20th: last Month was sent to Pattana by another Express, adviseing that an Express should be dispatched every Weeke untill we received answear of the Condition of Affairs there; Allsoe ordered ye: provision of some Medicinall Drugs for the Chyrurgeons use at the ffort.

A Letter sent to Ballasore.

A Letter was Dispatched to Ballasore with the Consultation of the 26th: last Month, and the Accotts: Cash as should have been stated in Ballasore Bookes **V** and now rectifyed in Hugly Bookes **W** to be sewed to the one of Ballasore Journall **V** in Ballasore.

THURSDAY THE 2D: Allee Nucky visited the Agent.

Allee Nucky the Governour of Hugly for ye: Prince came to the ffactory to visit the Agent

ye: Councell mett.

The Agent and Councell mett, discourst of Affairs, perused and examined the Accotts: of Mr: Clavell, Mr: Marshall &ca: with the Company, but concluded upon nothing to be entred.

——*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.—— [2$_{ND.}$]

Acco^{tt} : of Mony paid upon Sallarys & Wages according to order of Councell the 29th : last Month for w^{ch} : the Respective Persons have passed Receipts vizt :

y^{e}: Acco^{tt} : of Salarys and wages paid.

	Rup^{s} : An^{s} : P^{s} :
Streynsham Master Agent his Sallary at 200ll : ℘ : Ann : for halfe a year from Lady day to Michaellmasday last is 100^{ll} : at 2^{s} : 3^{d} : the Rupee is .	888 : 14 : 2 :
M^{r} : Richard Mohun for $\frac{1}{2}$ of his Salary from the 25th : March to the 29th : Septemb^{r} : at 100^{lb} : ℘ Ann : is 25^{ll} : at 2^{s} : 3^{d} : ℘ Rup^{e} : is	222 : 03 : 6 :
M^{r} : Richard Elliot Chaplaine for his Salary from the 3^{d} : January to the 29th : Septemb^{r} : amo^{tts} : to 71^{ll} : 18 : 4 : 1^{qr} : at 2^{s} : 3^{d} : is ... ... Rup^{s} :	639 : 03 : 8 :
John Nicks Secretary for $\frac{1}{2}$ of his Salary from the 25th : March to the 9th : of Septemb^{r} : at 20^{ll} : ℘ Ann : and from y^{e} : 9th : to the 29th : Septemb^{r} : at 30^{ll} : with a gratuity of 10^{ll} : ℘ : Ann makes 10^{ll} : 5^{s} : 8$\frac{3}{4}$^{d} at 2^{s} : 3^{d} : is ... ... Rup^{s} :	91 : 06 : 11 :
John Thomas for $\frac{1}{2}$ of his Salary fro : the 25th : March to the 9th : Septemb^{r} : at 20^{ll} : ℘ : ann : and from the 9th : to y^{e} : 29th : Sept^{r} : at 30^{ll} : is 5^{ll} 5^{s} 9$\frac{3}{4}$^{d} is ... ... Rup^{s} :	47 : 00 : 5
John Scattergood for the $\frac{1}{2}$ of his Sallary at 20^{ll} : ℘ Ann : from y^{e} : 25th : March to the 29th : Septemb^{r} : is 5^{ll}. at 2^{s}. 3^{d}. ... ... Rup^{s} :	44 : 07 : 01 :
Richard Browne for $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yeares Salary at 2^{s} : 3^{d} : ℘ : Rupee is ... ... Rup^{s} :	44 : 07 : 01 :
William Rivett for $\frac{1}{2}$ a yeares Salary at 2^{s} : 3^{d} : is Rup^{s} :	44 : 07 : 01 :
John Goddard for $\frac{1}{2}$ of a yeares Salary at 2^{s} : 3^{d} : ℘ : Rupee is ... ... Rup^{s} :	44 : 07 : 01 :
Henry Oxinden for his Salary from the 28th : June to the 29th : Septemb^{r} : amo^{tts} : unto at 10^{ll} : ℘ : Ann : Rup^{s} :	22 : 02 : 4
Rup^{s} : ...	2088 : 11 : 4

SOLDYERS.

Will : Richardson Ensigne 360 fan^{s} : at 9 : fan^{s} : ℘ : Rupee is		Rups : 40 : 00 : 00 :	
Richard Dawson Rounder ...	100 :	11 : 01 : 09 :	
Anthony Hawkins Rounder	100 :	11 : 01 : 09 :	
John Ferry ...	91 :	10 : 01 : 09 :	
Gyles Scudamore	81 :	09 : 00 : 00 :	
William Bonnell	91 :	10 : 01 : 09 :	
Thomas Polter ...	91 :	10 : 01 : 09 :	
Daniell Singer	91 :	10 : 01 : 09 :	
Moses Jones	91 :	10 : 01 : 09 :	
John Griffith	91 :	10 : 01 : 09 :	
Robert Berwick	81 :	9 : 00 : 00 :	
Anthony ffawcett	81 :	9 : 00 : 00 :	
Samuell Whitchead ...	91 :	10 : 01 : 09 :	
Henry Smith	91 :	10 : 01 : 09 :	
			170 : 01 : 06 :
Clement King Clerke ...	100 :	11 . 01 : 09 :	
Henry Mallary Chururg^{n} : ...	120 :	13 : 05 : 04 :	
John Somerling Trumpeter	160 :	17 : 12 : 05 :	
Peter Ashton Officer ...	91 :	10 : 01 : 09 :	
Thomas Cooper for 27 Dayes } Deceased ...	82 :	9 : 01 : 09 :	
Thomas Lane Agents Servt :	91 :	10 : 01 : 09 :	
			71 : 08 : 9 :
		Totall Rup^{s} :	2330 : 05 : 7

—*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.—

4TH: Mr: Littleton arived

Mr: Edward Littleton arived from Cassumbazar, and brought thence the Diary &ca: for the Month of September.

5TH: A Letter from Decca

Received a Letter from Decca of the 27th: Septemb^r: advising of great vyolence practiced by Hodgee Mahmud ye: Princes Duan for 15000: Rupees he adventured to Persia thro Mr: Vincents hands, wch: he would have repaid him before 'twas returned from thence.

MUNDAY THE 6TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT

MR: MATTHIAS VINCENT MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

ye: Ryalls of Eight & Gold disposed of at Cassumbazar. more 18: Chests Silver and one of Gold to be sent thither.

Mr: Edward Littleton being arived from Cassumbazar and given an Acco^tt: of the sale of all the Ryalls of Eight last sent thither, and that the Gold and Ingotts of Silver were alsoe upon disposure as in the Cassumbazar Diary for the Month of September, It is Resolved and Ordered that the remaining 18: Chests of Silver Ingotts and one Chest of Gold whereof some part will be disposed of here, shall be sent by Boates to Cassumbazar with all expedition.

the Duan troublesome about 15000: Rups: which he sent to Persia.

Mr: Hervy &ca: having advised a letter from Decca of the 27th: of last Month received yesterday that the Princes Duan Hodgee Mahmud is very outrageous toward them upon Acco^tt: of 15000: Rupees which he demands the present payment of and a writeing for the profit thereupon to Persia, which Mony Mr: Vincent was forced to receive and to promise to send to Persia upon his Acco^tt: when he was at Decca the last yeare to take out the Princes Neshan, which was long detarded upon that Acco^tt:, It is Resolved to give orders to Mr: Hervy to make an end of the business, and that Mr: Vincent doe give order for the payment of the Mony although it be not yet arived from Persia there being noe other way to satisfy his unreasonable demands.

Mr: Vincent to order the payment of the mony.

Mr: Vincent requests ye: 15000: Rups: may be paid him here and repaid at the ffort. it is granted.

Upon Mr: Vincents request that the said 15000: Rups: might be paid him here out of the Compas: Cash, he to repay it by exchange at the ffort where the Mony from Persia is lodged; In regard the said Affaire was undertaken for the Honoble: Compas: service to expedite ye: takeing out of the Nishan, It is therefore thought fit and reasonable to grant Mr: Vincents request, the exchange to be made up at $8\frac{3}{4}$: annas of a Rupee to the Abassee.

1500 tolas of Gold to be delivered to Mutterasaw.

Ordered that there be 1500: tolas of Gold delivered to Muterasaw upon Acco^tt: of his Contract, for which he is to allow the same rate as the Gold sells for at Cassumbazar but not under 13: Rupees the Tola.

to write to Pattana about clearing ye: Petre.

Resolved to write to the Chief &ca: at Pattana that they doe not stand for a small matter of 1000: or 2000: Rupees for the clearing the Saltpetre now the time is soe farr slipt.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTS: VINCENT.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secret^ry:

8TH: a Perwanna for 17: Iron Ordnance bought for the Prince.

A Perwanna came from the Princes Duan requiring that the 17: Iron Ordnance bought of the Compa: for the Prince by Mellick Cossum at Ballasore, should be sent to Decca in the Companys Sloopes.

——*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^R: AGENT
M^R: MATTHIAS VINCENT M^R: RICHARD MOHUN.

THURSDAY YE: 9TH:

A Letter to Pattana of this date was read and passed. (A letter to Pattana.)

A Letter to Cassumbazar of this date was read & passed. (A letter to Cassumbazar.)

A Letter to Decca of this date was read and passed. (a letter to Decca.)

Upon examination of the Acco^tts: of Cash in the Cash Booke and in the Bookes of Acco^tts: of Hugly, it apeares that there is Rupees 3849 : 4 : 6 : short in Cash as the Acco^tt: stands charged in the Bookes of Acco^tts:, about which M^r: Read being examined he gives for answear, that it is caused through M^r: Halls omitting to enter severall parcells to the Cash Acco^tt: whilst he kept the Bookes that have not since been rectifyed by the Cash Bookes, wherefore It is Ordered that the Acco^tt: of Cash be thoroughbly examined and rightly stated, and that the Cash in the Chest and the Acco^tts: thereof in the Cash Booke and in the Bookes of Acco^tts: may agree, It is ordered that an Acco^tt: be stated of Cash upon Errors in Acco^tt: D^r: to Acco^tt: of Cash Rup^s: 3849 : 4 : 6 : for the Difference betweene the true Cash in the Chest by y^e: Cash Booke and the Acco^tt: thereof in the Bookes of Acco^tts: for that at M^r: Vincents comeing from Cassumbazar to take charge of the Chiefship of Hugly there was noe Cash in Chest but M^r: Read was in disbourse for the Company to the last of Septemb^r: 1677 : as apears by y^e: Cash Booke.—Rup^s: 145 : 04 : 3 : (Short in Cash Rups: 3849: 04: 6: — ye: Acoott: Cash to be examined & stated. — how to be stated)

And by the Bookes of Acco^tts: the Acco^tt:
Cash was then Debtor ... ... Rup^s: 3704 : 00 : 3

Soe there was wanting in Cash Rupees 3849 : 04 : 6 : which is to be stated as above ordered in the Bookes W: to be Ballanced the 30th: Aprill 1679 :

And it apeares by M^r: Clavells Cash Booke ending the 31th: March 1674 : that he ought to have a Credit of Rup^s: 4578 : 0 : 6 : for soe much he was in disbourse of his owne Cash for the Comp^as: Acco^tt: at Hugly. (Mr: Clavell in disbours for ye: Compa: Rups: 4578: 00: 6:)

Ordered that the Hugly Cash Booke of M^r: Clavell from the P^mo: October 1673 : to the 31th: March 1674 : and alsoe the Hugly Cash Bookes of M^r: Read from the 1st: Aprill 1674 : to the 30th: Septemb^r: 1677 : be copyed out into double Copys and sent home to the Hono^ble: Company; The Cash Bookes of M^r: Vincents time agreeing with the Bookes of Acco^tts: it is not needfull to send them. (Hugly Cash Bookes of Mr: Clavell and Mr: Read to be sent home.)

Ordered that M^r: Edmund Bugdens Acco^tt: be charged Rup^s: 3321 : 14 : 10 : for Interest of Rup^s: 12939 : to the 27th: September last, as by the Acco^tt: now made up, and y^t: his Acco^tt: be Credited Rup^s: 16 : 06 : 0 : for Interest of Rup^s: 1267¾ paid in by him the 26th: August last. (Mr: Bugdens Acoott: to be charged Rups: 3321: 14: 10: for Interest.)

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATT^S: VINCENT.
JOHN NICKS Secret^ry: RICHARD MOHUN.

9TH: This day James Price the Comp^as: Vackeele at Decca arived at Hugly with an Aidy and a Chupdar from Hodgee Mahmud the Princes Duan about the 15000 : Rup^s: sent to Persia for him by M^r: Vincent, which by the Perwanna the Duan demanded present payment of with the Proffit, and in case it was not presently paid, he wrott to the Governour of Hugly Allee Nucky to stop all our business. (James Price the Vackeele arived from Decca.)

10TH: John Somerling the Agents Trumpeter Dyed this day of a vyolent Feaver. (John Somerling Deceased.)

[10TH.]

Letters to Pattana, Cassumbazar and Decca Dispatcht.

——*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.——

The Letters to Pattana, Cassumbazar & Decca wrott yesterday were dispatched this day, to Cassumbazar was sent the Invoice of the Treasure last sent, and the Consultations of the 28th : Aprill and 26th : September last concerning the Regulating of Freemens Trade, and those of the Companys Servants, and for the Registering of Dusticks.

Order to Decca not to pay the Poll mony.

To Decca was alsoe sent the same Consultations, querys why the Comp^{as} : Lead, Copper, Tinn, Tuttynague and Gold was not sold, severall advices about the Irregularity of their Acco^{tts} :, Ordered them not to Pay y^{e} : Judgeea or Poll Mony if it should be demanded, and made an adition telling them that the business of the Duans 15000 Rupees would now be ended here.

11TH *to write to Mr : Hall to send the Accotts : of Cash that had been in his hands in the yeares 1672 : 1673 : & 1674 : ye : Booke of the Ballasore Marchts : Accotts : made up by Mr : Bugden & Mr : Clavell sent. Cowull charged 1000 : Rups : to be made good.*

Finding severall Entrys interwoven betwixt y^{e} : Cash of Hugly and Ballasore in Bookes Q. R. S. T : wherein 'twas suggested that M^{r} : Hall was concerned, it was thought fitt to write to M^{r} : Hall at Ballasore to send to Hugly the Acco^{tts} : of what Cash had been in his hands for the Comp^{as} : Acco^{tt} : in the yeares 1672 : 1673 : & 1674 : a Letter was alsoe written to the Chief &c^{a} : at Ballasore ordering them to deliver the said Letter to M^{r} : Hall, and to require his answear and the Acco^{tt} : Cash in two dayes and return it without delay, alsoe sent them the Booke of the Ballasore Marchants Acco^{tts} : made up by M^{r} : Bugden and M^{r} : Clavell anno 1676 : and the Acco^{tts} : of Ditto 1677 : advised them that Mahmud Ckaun stood a Debtor to M^{r} : Clavell in his perticular Acco^{tts} : and that Cowull was made D^{r} : for 1000 : Rupees paid him by M^{r} : Bugden the 28th : January 167$\frac{9}{8}$ w^{ch} : was charged to Comaull a Banians Acco^{tt} : in Hugly Bookes S : Jor : fol : 27 : & therefore Cowull or M^{r} : Bugden is to make good this 1000 : Rup^{s} : from that day, besides the 1000 : Rupees charged to his Acco^{tt} : in Ballasore Jour : T : fol : 37 : about which they were to examine him and the House Banian and returne their answear.

13TH : *a letter from Ballasore wth : ye : Accotts : Cash and the Ballance of ye : bookes. an answear dispatcht imediately.*

Received a letter from Ballasore dated the 7th : Instant with the Acco^{tt} : Cash for the Month of September, and the Copy of the Ballance of the Bookes **W** : but the perticulars of the Acco^{tt} : Curr^{tt} : Hugly not being inserted, a letter was dispatched imediately requireing the same to be sent that it might be entered in the Hugly Grall : Bookes.

Alsoe other particulars were inserted in the letter to Ballasore according to the Resolves in Consultation this day.

MONDAY THE 13TH :

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^{R} : AGENT
M^{R} : MATTHIAS VINCENT M^{R} : RICHARD MOHUN.

ye : charge against Mr : Bugden for goods wanting in Bales examin'd. he gave in two Attestations for his defence signed by Richd : Trenchfield & Samll : Anthony.

M^{r} : Bugden being examin'd upon the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : Charge from England for goods wanting in Bales that were packt at Ballasore, for his defence he gave in two Attestations signed by Richard Trenchfield for the yeares 1675 : and 1676 : and an Attestation signed by Samuell Anthony for the Yeare 1676 : both wittnessing that they were present at the Embaleing of all the goods in those yeares, and that they did count such a number of peeces into the Bales as the Ticketts specified y^{e} : truth whereof they offered to confirme by oath, and Samuell Anthony being present in the ffactory was sent for & examin'd thereabout, who affirmed the same, that he was present at the Embaleing in 1676 : and wrott the Ticketts which M^{r} : Bugden signed, and that he did see the peeces counted into the Bales according to y^{e} : Ticketts and saw the Bales made up before he went from them.

ye : Warehousekeepr : to signe ye : Ticketts for the Bales & two others to attest.

Resolved to order them at Ballasore that upon the Imbaleing of their goods the Warehousekeeper should signe the Ticketts to be put into the Bales, and y^{e} : Ticketts to be attested by two others that are to count the peeces, that the quantity is packt accordingly.

——*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.—— [13TH]

Upon Mr: Bugdens desire to have leave to goe to Ballasore it was granted and that the Chief &ca: there should assist him in his business about his Accotts: with the Marchants. Mr: Bugdens desire to goe to Ballasore granted.

Resolved to order them at Ballasore to secure all the Companys Estate on board the English Ships in the Road, and themselves from being surprized, if the report should prove true of Sultan Mauzums Son and Sevagees sons comeing to Catecke. to secure ye: Compas: Estate aboard the ships if Sultan Mauzums & Sevagees sons come to Catecke.

Ordered that Ramnarraine be paid 2000: Rupees upon Accott: of a parcell of Mullmulls brought into ye: house. 2000: Rups: to be paid Ramnarraine.

A Letter to Ballasore of this date was read and passed. A letter to Ballasore.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTS VINCENT.
JOHN NICKS Secretry: RICHARD MOHUN.

The Accotts: of Ballasore Factory were adjusted with ye: Hugly Bookes and made exactly to agree, and the reconciling parcells ordered to be entered which amount to vast sumes as apeares by the same in the Bookes. 15TH ye Accotts: of Ballasore adjusted with the Hugly Bookes.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present THURSDAY YE: 16TH:

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT
MR: MATTHIAS VINCENT MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

John Nayler desireing to come downe from Cassumbazar to Hugly liberty was granted him accordingly. John Nayler leave to come to Hugly.

A Letter to Pattana of this date was read and passed. A Letter to Pattana.

The Accott: of Cash being thoroughly examined from ye: yeare 1673: to 1677: in the Bookes of Accotts: Letter Q: R: S. T. V. and the Errors therein rectifyed; It is ordered that the Cash upon Errors in Accott: be made Cr: Rups: 11225: 03: 3: and that the said Accott: be made Dr: Rups: 7375: 14: 9: wch: with Rups: 3849: 4: 6: wanting in the Cash evens the Accott: as by the Particulars to be entered in ye: bookes will apeare. ye: Accott: of Cash examind and rectifyd.

The Accott: of Mr: Walter Clavell Deceased being stated it apears thereby that he is Dr: to the Company in the sume of Rups: 9715: 07: 9: at the time of his decease, which was the 3d: August 1677 upon wch: Mony Interest was demanded of his Overseers Mr: Vincent and Mr: Littleton who were not forward to pay the same doubting it might cause them trouble with the Executors of ye: Deceased, but upon the debate they did agree to pay the principall and to deposite the Interest, wch: for 2: yeares or 24: Months at 1¼ ℘ Cent; ℘: Mensem as the Compa: pay for Mony taken up for them in these parts amotts: to Rups: 2914½ wch: is refer'd to the Honoble: Compa: and the Executors of the Deceased in England to agree upon. Mr: Clavell Dr: to ye: Compa: Rups: 9715: 7: 9 demanded of his Overseers wth: Interest. wch: upon debate they agreed to deposite. ye: Interest being 2914½ Rups:

The same was agreed upon for the Debt of Mr: John Marshall Deceased, to the Honoble: Compa: the principall at the time of his Decease the 3d: Septembr: 1677: being as by the Accott: stated Rups: 2654: 2: 9: the Interest thereupon for 2: yeares or 24: Months at 1¼ ℘ Cent: ℘ Mensem as the Company pay for Mony taken up for them in these parts amounts to Rups: 796: 03: 3: wch: sume is to be deposited in the Compas: Cash, and referd to the Honoble: Compa: and the Executors of the Deceased in England to agree upon. ye same as to Mr: Marshalls Debt of of Rups: 2654: 2: 9: and Interest thereof Rups: 796: 3: 3:

[16TH.] ——*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.——

for Mr: Clavell Rups: 12629 : 15 : 9 : Ordered that Mr: Matthias Vincent and Mr: Edward Littleton doe pay and Deposite in the Honoble: Compas: Cash the sume of Rups: 12629 : 15 : 9 : for the Accott: of Mr: Walter Clavell Deceased as aforesaid they being his Overseers.

for Mr: Marshall Rups: 3450 : 6 : anas. Ordered that Mr: Matthias Vincent doe pay & deposite into the Honoble: Compas: Cash the sume of Rups: 3450 : 6 : ans: for the Accott: of Mr: John Marshall Deceased as aforesaid he being his overseer.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTs: VINCENT.
JOHN NICKS Secretry: RICHARD MOHUN.

19TH advice from Ballasore that they had drawne a bill on the Agent and Councell for Rups: 8357 : 12 : 6. Received a letter from Ballasore advising that they had drawne a bill on the Agent and Councell for Rups: 8357 : 12 : 6 : and that they should want 10000 : Rups: to compleate the Cloth Investment, besides ye: stick lack Saltpetre and Turmerick, alsoe they sent Musters and prizes of Saltpetre at 3¾ to 4¾ Rups: ℔: Maund; and they advised that Cowull stood to have his usuall proportion in the Investment before he accepted of the offer made him for allowance of his loss by the fire, and they wrott of other particulars as by the letter Dated the 11th: Instant.

20TH. ye: Dutch Director invites the Agent &ca: The Dutch Directore sent to Invite the Agent &ca: to an entertainment to express their joy for the peace wth: France and by reason our Kings Majesty had mediated the same they said therefore they invited the English to be wittnesses of their gratitude.

AT A CONSULTATION

MUNDAY YE: 20TH:

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT
MR: MATTHIAS VINCENT MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

ye: bill of exchange for Rups: 8357 : 12 : 6 to be paid at sight. Ordered that the bill of Exchange drawne by the Chief & Councell of Ballasore the 11th: Instant for Rups: 8357 : 12 : 6 : at sight be paid accordingly it being presented this day.

Christopher Oxindens Credt: for Rups: 1135 : 7 : 3 to be paid to ye: Agent. Christopher Oxinden Deceased having a Credit in the Compas: Bookes of Hugly for Rups: 1135 : 07 : 3 : It is ordered that the same be paid to the Agent as the Attorney of Sr: Henry Oxinden according to the Honoble: Compas: order in the 35th: Section of their letter of the 3d: January 167⅘.

Warehouses and accomodations ordered to be built. a Warehouse for saltpetre on ye: old ffactory ground. and a house for ye: sloopes stores. Upon a view of the Compas: buildings in this place, it apearing that there is an absolute necessity for more Warehouseroome for the security of their goods and alsoe of more accomodation for their servants, there being nothing done therein since the order in Councell at the ffort of the 20th: ffebruary last, It is therefore ordered that both sides of ye: Quadrangle of this ffactory be built to the gate, & divided into some lodging Chambers with large Warehouses for the fine goods, and that the yard where now ye: Kitchin stands be wholy aplyed to the use of the Warehouse for packing and laying goods in, and a Kitchin to be built in another place, alsoe that there be a large Warehouse built for the Saltpetre upon the old ffactory ground as far from the River as it can conveniently stand, and a house to keep the Sloopes Stores in near the hole where they ride, between the old ffactory and the new and that Offices for the Accomptant and ye: Secretary, a Councell Chamber and a library Roome be built upon the new Buildings or apointed out of the old upper Roomes.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTs: VINCENT.
JOHN NICKS Secretry: RICHARD MOHUN.

——*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.—— [21TH.]

The Agent &c^{a}: with the Weomen who were particularly invited went to the Dutch house about four afternoone, they had pitched their Tents upon the Tarras on the side of the ffactory next the River, we sate downe about sun sett to the Table at which sate 70: Persons, all their Weomen, Skippers and some Strangers in Towne being Invited, the first health they dranke was to the King of France whereto the Agent objected that they ought to drinke to the King of England first as Mediator as well as having precedency, but they said they had orders how to governe themselves in this occasion, Next they dranke to the King of England, then to the States, then to the Prince of Orange, to the two East India Comp^{as}: of England & Holland, to the Grall: of Batavia, to the Directore Grall or the Second of Batavia, to the Agent, and then to their Ordinary and Extraordinary Councell of India, to every health Guns were fired by their ships in the River that Road just against their ffactory, after supper they burnt their ffire Workes w^{ch}: were prepared upon the space between their house and the River side, about midnight we returned home, the Guns fireing at our comeing and goeing: to prevent any disrespects upon such publike occasions it is a good expedient to condition before hand what shall be done or to avoyd the meeting.

y^{e}: Agent &ca: went to the Dutch house.

an Acco^{tt}: of the severall: passages there.

Received a Letter from Decca dated the 13th: Instant adviseing that the Prince Sultan Auzum had left the Citty the 6th: and the 12th: began his Journey toward Rajamaul, that 'twas feard there would have been a generall plunder about the time of the Princes departure, but it proved not soe; That Shasta Ckaun was made Suba or Governour of Bengale, his Son Buzurgh Omeed Ckaun being sent his offtalle or Deputy to take possession of the Government, and is on his way makeing great Speed to Decca part of the Armado being sent to Pattana for his Reception.

22TH: y^{e}: Prince Sultan Auzum left Decca.

Shasta Ckaun made Governour of Bengale.

The Cassumbazar Bookes were adjusted with the Hugly Bookes from the yeare 1670: the sumes in difference to reconcile these Acco^{tts}: being very considerable, as will apeare by ye parcells ordered to be entered in the Bookes (after the Cassumbazar Bookes W are come they being daily expected) and it apearing upon this examination that there was Rup^{s}: 11909¼ more charged to Cassumbazar in the Hugly Bookes in M^{r}: Clavells time then was acknowledged in y^{e}: Cassumbazar Bookes being the 3: sumes following—

y^{e}: Cassumbazar Bookes adjusted with Hugly bookes. about 11909¼ Rups: overcharged.

Hugly Jor: P:	fol: 8:	Novemb^{r}: 15th:	1672:	Rup^{s}:	8000:–	:–
Hugly Jor: Q:	fol: 29:	May	1674:	Rup^{s}:	2500:–	:–:
Ditto ...	fol: 38:	June 27th:	1674:	Rup^{s}:	1409:	04:–

M^{r}: Vincent and M^{r}: Littleton were examined thereabout who answeared they well remembred that when M^{r}: Clavell was at Cassumbazar in 1676: the sume of 8000: Rupees was in dispute, and he endeavoured what he could by examining the Acco^{tts}: and Letters of advice to make it apeare to be sent to Cassumbazar but could not, M^{r}: Vincent at that time avering it to be a double charge, M^{r}: Clavell was thereupon troubled; Now upon examining the Hugly Bookes and Cash Booke it seemes to arise from a double charge of the same sume of 8000: Rup^{s}: as in Hugly Jor: O fol: 43: and Cassumbazar Jor: **M**: fol: 26: the same Errour seemes to be done in the sume of 2500: Rup^{s}: as in Hugly Jor: Q fol: 29: and fol: 32: as apears by Cassumbazar Jor: O: fol: 10: and 12: and the 1409¼ Rup^{s}: though charged to the Credit of Ballasore Cash, which is M^{r}: Clavell, is not made good in Cassumbazar, soe that these three sumes apeare to be due from M^{r}: Walter Clavell Deceased.

wch: apeare to be due from Mr: Clavell.

Alsoe in examining and adjusting these Acco^{tts}: there apeared 8000: Rup^{s}: to be due to M^{r}: John March Deceased w^{ch}: he paid upon a bill drawne by John Smith in Decca July 20th: 1670: Mr: Vincent being examined about this, said he remembered the thing that the Comp^{a}: haveing then noe Cash in Cassumbazar M^{r}: March paid the bill with his owne Mony, but hath never charged it to acco^{tt}:;

8000: Rups: apeare to be due to Mr: Jno: March.

[22TH.] ——*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.——

an Error of 39: ch: & 1: case Taffatys & 4 Bales Silkes. Decembr: 9th: 1679: Mr: Bugden produced a Ballasore wast booke wherin is set downe 20: ch: Taffatys shipt upon the Eagle 19: ch: upon the Johanna, and 3: bales silke on the Surratt Marcht: anno 1676:

Another strange Errour apeared in this examination being for 39: ch: 1: case Taffitys and 4: Bales Severall Silkes amo^{tt}: to Rup^{s}: 36186: 05: 9: charged in Cassumbazar Jor: Q: fol: 9: but not entered in Hugly Bookes, whereupon M^{r}: Vincent produced the Invoice of the said goods Dated in Cassumbazar Jan^{ry}: 2^{d}: $167\frac{5}{6}$. and in Hugly Warehousebooke the same goods apeare to be reced: in Hugly and alsoe to be sent away to Ballasore upon the Ganges y^{e}: 17th: May 1676: and in Ballasore Warehouse Booke the same goods apear to be there reced: but not to be sent away, yet in the Johannas Invoice for England 1676:—there is 19: Chests Taffatys not rated, and apear to be more then entered in the Bookes as received, soe 'tis hoped all the rest of the parcell went home that yeare none being left in the Warehouse, yet it does not apeare by y^{e}: Invoices or the bills Lading or the Accomptant Grall^{s}: advices.

23TH: Mr: Littleton went for Cassumbazar.

M^{r}: Littleton departed hence for Cassumbazar this day.

THURSDAY YE: 23TH:

At a Consultation

Present

Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent
M^{r}: Matthias Vincent M^{r}: Richard Mohun.

Resolve upon noe advices nor Petre from Pattana

The great disapointment of advices from Pattana & the want of the Saltpetre thence of w^{ch}: there is noe notice to this day being taken into consideration, and debated whither Petre should be bought up here by reason of y^{e}: lateness of the yeare; It was resolved to awayte 2: or 3: dayes longer for advices from Pattana.

Mr: Clavell to be charged Rups: $11,920\frac{1}{4}$ demanded of Mr: Vincent and Mr: Littleton hie overseers. their answear

Upon adjusting the Cassumbazar and Hugly acco^{tts}: it apearing that there was Rup^{s}: $11920\frac{1}{4}$: due from M^{r}: Walter Clavell Deceased to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: as apeares by the said Acco^{tts}: and the Diary note of the 22th: It is ordered that y^{e}: said sume be charged to the Acco^{tt}: of Walter Clavell Deceased for Errours in Acco^{tt}:, and the said sume being demanded of M^{r}: Vincent and M^{r}: Littleton overseers of the Deceased they haveing considered of it together agreed to give for answear, That this Debt being upon Errors in Acco^{tt}: not discovered before, they could not with safety pay it, but what estate of M^{r}: Clavells is remaining in the Country will be brought into the Companys Cash by them here to be remitted home, by which meanes the Comp^{a}: would have the oportunity of satisfying themselves.

Streynsham Master.
Matt^{s}: Vincent.
John Nicks Secret^{ry}: Richard Mohun.

Pattana Bookes adjusted with Hugly Bookes. three pair Pattana bookes wanting.

This day the Pattana Bookes were adjusted with the Hugly Bookes from 1670: to 1675: three pair of Pattana Bookes being wanting, they could not be carryed further, and in this adjustment there were found great differences, the goods sent from Pattana in 1673: & 1674: not being entered in Hugly Bookes nor the Monys remitted thither from Cassumbazar, But tis hoped all the goods were reced: and sent home, the two Potts Muske amo^{tt}: to Rup^{s}: 1516: 10: in Pattana Bookes R: 1674: doe not apeare in the Invoices for England, but in the Invoice of Pinke Advice to the ffort January 25th: $167\frac{4}{5}$: there is 2: Potts Muske not rated for want of Pattana Invoice.

24: a letter to Pattana. the severall advices therein contained.

A Letter was written to Pattana with Copys of y^{e}: 4: last, still pressing to send advice how it stood with them; alsoe severall things were advised about Invoiceing the Goods, stateing Acco^{tts}: right in their Bookes, and to keepe a Register of Bad Debts cleared out of their Bookes, they were ordered Imediately to send away y^{e}: 3: pair Bookes S: T: V: or N^{o}: 18: 19: 20: for $16\frac{75}{76}$: $167\frac{76}{77}$: $16\frac{77}{78}$: that

——*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.——

[24TH.]

are wanting in Hugly to adjust the Acco^tts^: with, they were alsoe ordered to enter the Acco^tt^: of what they received from or sent unto any factory at the end of their Diary and Acco^tt^: Cash every Month; the Consultations of 28th: Aprill and 26th: Septemb^r^: last were sent them with the Copy of the 18th: Section of the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: Letter to the Agent and Councell dated the 3^d^: Jan^ry^: 16 78/79: and the order for next yeares Investment out of the said letter; before this letter was dispatched the Pattana letters arived, whereupon the Councell was called and an adition made to the letter blameing them for hazarding soe great a concerne of the Comp^as^: for soe small a matter as 1000: or 1500: Rup^s^: and for neglecting a due correspondence soe long, and M^r^: Charnock was ordered to deliver the Comp^as^: Remaines Bookes &c^a^: to M^r^: Peachy Sam^ll^: Meverell and James Sowdon, and to be at Cassumbazar by the 20th: next Month at farthest, if he accepted of the Chiefship of that ffactory to which the Hono^ble^: Comp^a^: had apointed him.

[Margin: 3: pair of Bookes sent for. — Mr: Charnock to deliver up the remaines & come downe to Cassumbazar.]

The Letters received from M^r^: Charnocke &c^a^: at Pattana are dated the 13th: Instant advising the receipt of y^e^: Agent and Councells letter of the 26th: last Month, and that the occasion of their long silence was the stop of the Saltpetre Boates w^ch^: they were in daily hopes to get cleared, but they were still there, for the clearing of wch. they had undergone great troubles with the Nabob, the Duan and y^e^: Boatmen, at last they had given an obligatory writeing to procure a Paper from the Court at Dillee in 4: Months to free them from paying of Customes, upon w^ch^: they hoped in a day or two to gett the Saltpetre Boates cleared which were in all 31: and there was laded upon them 29890: maunds of Petre; They had received noe advices from the Vackeel at Court about the Phirmaund since the 27th: July; That there was one Ingott of Silver stolen out of the Warehouse at Pattana; That Shasta Ckaun had the government of Bengale granted to him againe, and the King was gone with his Army against the Radspoots at Asmeer, and that M^r^: Charnock was ready to come away when the Petre Boates were dispatched and the Warehouse opened which hath long been sealed up by the Nabob with the Comp^as^: goods and Monys in it.

[Margin: Letters from Pattana hopes to gett the Petre Boates cleared. — One Ingott of silver stole out of the Warehouse. Shasta Ckaun made Govern^r^: of Bengale. — Mr: Charnock ready to come away.]

With the Pattana Letter came a letter from Cassumbazar Dated 20th: October 1679: advising the Receipt of the 18: Chests Silver and 1: Chest Gold sent hence the begining of this Month that they had disposed of about 30000: Rupees worth of Gold and were endeavouring the rest; that the Dutch had orders to provide 100: Bales Tanne Silke, and were endeavouring to gett it from the English Picars, that they had sent 20000: Rup^s^: by exchange to Dacca, y^e^: like sume to Pattana, and accepted a Bill of 6000: Rup^s^: from M^r^: Charnock &c^a^: and are paying off what taken up at Interest as fast as Mony comes in.

[Margin: advice from Cassumbazar of the receipt of 18: chests Silver and 1: chest Gold. Mony Remited to Pattana & Dacca.]

At a Consultation Extraordinary

FRIDAY THE 24TH:

Present

Streynsham Master Esqr. Agent

M^r^: Matthias Vincent   M^r^: Richard Mohun.

Upon reading advices from Pattana received this day, It was resolved to send order to M^r^: Charnock &c^a^: at Pattana that if M^r^: Charnock accepted of the Chiefship of Cassumbazar to w^ch^: the Hono^ble^: Comp^a^: have apointed him, that he should leave the ffactory of Pattana or Singee in such time that he might be at Cassumbazar by the 20th: of next Month or sooner, and that he deliver up all the Companys Remaines, Bookes, Papers &c^a^: to Jeremy Peachy, Sam^ll^: Meverell and James Sowdon and take their Receipt for the same, and they are to examine that the said Remains agree with the Bookes of Acco^tts^: and keep them safe untill some Person be ordered to take charge of the Chiefship of that ffactory.

[Margin: Mr: Charnock to come downe to Cassumbazar, and to deliver the remaines bookes &ca: to Jer: Peachy Samll Meverell and James Sowdon.]

A Letter to Pattana of this date was read and passed.

[Margin: A Letter to Pattana.]

Streynsham Master.
Matt^s^: Vincent.
Richard Mohun.

John Nicks Secret^ry^:

—HUGLY, OCTOBER 1679.—

[25:] Dacca Bookes adjusted with the Hugly bookes. one pair of Bookes wanting.

The Decca bookes were adjusted with the Hugly Bookes from the yeare 1672 :, but one pair of Decca Bookes N°: 4: for 16$\frac{75}{76}$. being wanting the Reconciling parcells cannot be entered untill those Bookes arive and are examined.

Munday the 27th :

At a Consultation

Present

Streynsham Master Esqr. Agent
Mr: Matthias Vincent Mr: Richard Mohun.

ye: sloope arivall Dispatcht to Ballasore.

The Sloope Arivall being laden with Saltpetre, It is ordered that she be dispatched with the same to Ballasore Road and deliver it on board the Golden Fleece.

ye: Chest of Gold at Ballasore to be brought up by the Arivall.

Resolved and ordered that the Chest of Gold N°: L lying in ye: ffactory at Ballasore be brought up thence in ye: Arivall.

Mr: Bellamy Dying intestate & severall demands upon him. Capt: Earning ordered to deliver all he hath of his in his ship to George Herron and to take his Receipt.

Mr: William Bellamy Dying Intestate and being indebted to Severall Persons who make demand of what he hath left, and there being severall goods laden by him at Madraspatnam upon the George, It is ordered that Capt: Nehemiah Earning Commander of the said Ship doe deliver all the said goods, Chests, Escritores, Clothes, Papers and what else he hath in his Ship belonging to the said Bellamy, unto George Herron Master of the Sloope Arivall to be brought up hither in the said Sloope, the said George Herron giving his Receipt for the same, & when the Bills of Ladeing come to hand they shall be delivered up to Capt: Earning, and this order is to be sent to Capt: Earning signed by the Agent and Councell.

provisions to be provided for ye: ffort.

Ordered that the following particulars be provided & laden upon the English Ships for provisions for ye: ffort vizt

12 : Bales Sugar.
60 : Maunds Butter.

A Letter to Ballasore.

A letter to Ballasore of this date was read and passed.

Boates ordered to be taken up to carry ye: Petre aboard ye: ships.

Ordered that what Boras or great open Boates can be gott be taken up to carry the Petre aboard the Ships when please God it arive from Pattana now daily expected.

Streynsham Master.
Matts: Vincent.
John Nicks Secrery Richard Mohun.

27th: a Letter from Mellick Cossum to the Agent.

Melleck Cossum wrott a letter to the Agent desireing some things of his might be sent to Ballasore upon our Sloopes wch: was granted they being 8: parcells, and an answear returned to his letter in Persian.

29th: a Letter to Dacca, to send their bookes to adjust the Accotts: and Copy of Shajehauns Phyrmaund Directions.

A Letter was written to Dacca and notes upon their last Bookes of Accotts: W: sent therewith, desireing answear thereunto, ordering them to send their Bookes N°: 4 wch: are wanting to adjust the Dacca Accotts: with the Hugly Bookes, alsoe to send a Copy of Shajehauns Phyrmaund in the 24th: year of his Raigne to be translated and sent for England, and some directions were alsoe given about Invoyceing the ffactory charges upon the goods and severall sum̃es omitted in their last to be entered in their next bookes.

—*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.— 30TH.

Received letters from Ballasore dated the 24th: Instant with their Diary and Acco^{tt}: Cash for the Month of Sept^{r}: and the particulars of the Acco^{tts}: charged to Hugly Acco^{tt}: in their bookes **W** :, Alsoe M^{r}: Joseph Hall returned answear to the letter wrott to him the 11th: but not at all to the purpose, giveing noe Acco^{tt}: of the Cash that had been in his hands.

Letters from Ballasore wth: their Diary & Accott: Cash for September; An answear from M^{r}: Hall to the Letter wrott to him.

Letters from Pattana dated the 17th: Instant alsoe arived this day with their Diary for July, Augst: and September, adviseing that the Petre boates were not yet cleared, the Kings Duan being sick at Behar, but they were in hopes of his Dustick to cleare them suddenly.

Letters from Pattana wth: their Diary for July, Augst: & September:

THURSDAY Y^{E}: 30TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^{R}: AGENT
M^{R}: MATTHIAS VINCENT M^{R}: RICHARD MOHUN.

Upon reading advice from Ballasore concerning Saltpetre, Romalls, Cossaes, Mullmulls and Humhums w^{ch}: the Marchants there desire to put off to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: It was resolved not to buy any of those goods at that place better and cheaper being provided in the other ffactorys.

Saltpetre, Romalls, Cossaes, Mullmulls & Humhums not to be bought at Ballasore.

M^{r}: Joseph Hall not having returned a satisfactory answear to the Acco^{tt}: of Cash demanded of him, It is ordered that the Chief &c^{a}: at Ballasore doe demand it of him againe and returne his answear.

ye: Chief &ca: to demand the Acoott: Cash of Mr: Hall.

A Letter to Ballasore of this date was read and passed.

A Letter to Ballasore

Allee Nucky the Governour of Hugly having given intimation of his expectations of a present upon this occasion of the Agents comeing into these parts, & apeared cross in our business because he was not gratifyed therein, It was thought fit to comply with him, in reguard 'tis upon the pinch of time to dispatch our this yeares business, therefore 'tis resolved to present him to the value of about 300: Rup^{s}: in Broad Cloth &c^{a}:, to y^{e}: under Officers the usuall yearely gratuitys now to be given, and to the Deputy Foosdar Mellick Cossums Brother it was thought fit not to present any thing now, because Mellick Cossum expects a present at the Agents returne to Ballasore.

the Governour of Hugly and under Officers presented. but nothing to the Deputy Foosdar.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATT^{S}: VINCENT.
JOHN NICKS Secret^{ry}. RICHARD MOHUN.

In the letter to Ballasore they were ordered to give acco^{tt}: of the progress of the Investment, that the Sloope Lilly should be sent to carry off the goods, that the charges of the ffactory must be Invoiced on each sort of goods; Directions were given for the right stateing the Acco^{tt}: Salary in the Bookes, an acco^{tt}: was sent of what they are to enter in their bookes of Acco^{tts}: **X** to even them Acco^{tts}: wth: Hugly Bookes, and the Copys of Ballasore Journall and Ledger **T** were sent them.

30: Orders & Directions sent to Ballasore.

31TH:

Received a letter from Dacca dated the 23th: October wth: their Diary and Acco^{tt}: Cash for the Month of Septemb^{r}: they advise of Shasta Ckauns comeing in great magnificense, that the Poll Mony has been divers times demanded of them, they were in want of Mony to pay for Cloth, having reced. 20000: Rup^{s}: by exchange from Cassumbazar, and they answear to what objected to y^{m}: in the letter of the 9th: Instant, shewing many reasons that Decca is noe proper place to vend Gold, Copper, Lead, Tin or Tuttynague and promise punctually to observe the Method of Acco^{tts}:

A letter from Dacca wth: their Diary and Acoott: Cash for Septembr: &ca: advices.

[31TH] ——*HUGLY, OCTOBER* 1679.——

Moorte Ram's demand upon Ramzibon the House Broker.

and Consultations hereafter. Moorte Ram the old Dubass here in Agent Trevisa's time haveing a demand upon Ramzibon the Son of Jerom Maleek the former house Broker for part of the Dustoor for w^{ch}: he produced a writeing of Jerom Maleek that 9 : annas of all the Dustoore he should receive in y^{e}: English service was to be for Moorte Ram, and 7 : annas for himselfe, whereof Moorte Ram complained he never had any Acco^{tt}: or benefit, and Ramzibon now refuseing to come to any Acco^{tt}: the Agent confined him under guard in the ffactory some daies since, and he still persisting in his obstinacy afterwards caused him to be put in Irons, and this day the business being made up by other Banians betweene them for 3000 : Rupees for w^{ch}: Moorte Ram was contented to deliver up y^{e}: writeing, Ramzibon was Released his Fathers writeing, and a bill he had of Moorte Rams for 100 : Rup^{s}: both torne before them and they made friends.

[made up] for 3000 : Rups :

Mr: Vincent returnes ye : visit to ye : Deputy Foosdar & Governr :

It being not thought Creditable for the Agent to repay the visits of the Deputy Foosdar and the Governour they being meane Persons, M^{r}: Vincent was sent to returne their visits yesterday and this day.

ye : Dutch Chief at Dacca set forward thither. their Present to ye : Prince saved.

The Chief for the Dutch at Decca sign^{r}: Carpentere set forward thither yesterday, haveing been some time detained because the Prince was upon his departure, to whome the Dutch had promised 4 : Ellephants and 4 Persia Horses at his comeing to the government of Bengale but had not yet given them, the Ellephants dying in the way and the Horses not come from Persia, & now they intend to save that charge if they can.

Will: Bonnell killed by ye : Dutch.

William Bonnell a Soldyer of the Agents guard being in a house in y^{e}. Towne towards the Dutch quarters was fallen upon by some of their Sailers and stabed through the heart with a Knife, whereof notice being brought to the ffactory M^{r}: Vincent with others was sent to prevent further mischief and bring off them that were run to assist, and he goeing to y^{e}: Dutch ffactory found the English Man dead in the way, & others of his Comrades about the Dutch house the Doores shut & all the Dutch Seamen fled to hide themselves, then he went into the Directore and acquainted him of the matter, who promised to make all search possible for the murtherer and to put him to death when found, the Fiscall being sent Imediately on board their Ships to call over their Rolls and to search about for the Man that did it.

[NOVEMBER] [illegible] Mo : Mr : Reade wth : others sent to discover the Mutherers

M^{r}: Reade with Samuell Sherman Master of y : Sloope Ganges & Edward Tench (who were in Bonnells Company when 16 : or 20 : Dutch Seamen fell upon them and killd Bonnell but Sherman & Tench escaped sorely beaten) was sent to the Dutch ffactory to endeavour to discover the Murtherers, the Directore sent for their Sloopes Men but it could not appeare they were the Persons that did it, then he offered that Sherman should goe from Ship to Ship with the Fiscall and call them all over by the Rolls that came from Battavia.

Letters from Surratt and from England.

Received letters from Surratt from the President and Councell wth: the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Packett that should have come upon the Golden Fleece and other Letters from the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: dated the 17th: March 167$\frac{8}{9}$. the Letters from Surratt are dated the 26th: & 27th: August adviseing of the arivall of the Bengale Merchant and the London from England at Bombay the 11th: August and the Ann behind, w^{ch}: Ships left England the 25th: March last; That one ffrench Ship arived at Surratt the 17th: August and more expected.

MUNDAY THE 3^{D}:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^{R}: AGENT

M^{R}: MATTHIAS VINCENT M^{R}: RICHARD MOHUN.

ye : Soldyers to be paid Rups : 222 : 11 : annaes.

Ordered that the Soldyers of the Agents guard &c^{a}: attendance be paid the last Months pay here. Rup^{s}: 222 : 11 :: 00 :

——*HUGLY, NOVEMBER* 1679.—— [3D.]

Resolved to send Mr: Edward Reade and Mr: George Peacock to the Dutch ffactory with this Message to the Directore; That we expect that they find out the Murderers of the English Man, and doe justice upon them; and because they shall not pretend that we use not our endeavours or neglect it, Samuell Sherman and Edward Tench are sent to see the Rolls of their Ships companys called over if perchance they may know any of the partys, and Mr: Read is alsoe to agravate the matter to the Directore, as that the ffact was done without any provocation from the English, or their being ingaged in company or drinking with the Dutch Men. Mr: Reade and Mr: Peacooke to goe to ye: Dutch wth: a message about the Murderers of the English Man.

Upon consideration of what written in a Letter from Mr: Hervy &ca: at Decca dated the 23th: received the 31th: last Month wherein Mr: Hervy desires leave to come from thence for the Aire & to take leave of his Relations goeing for England. Mr: Hervys desire to come downe

It is thought fit to grant his desires, and in regard he gives little incouragement of putting off the Companys Gold and Copper, that he bring with him to Cassumbazar what Gold and Copper remaines there undisposed of, and Sell the Lead, Tin & Tuttynague there at the price currant, and that at Mr: Hervys comeing away he see that the Bookes of Accotts: be brought up to the time of his leaving the place, and that the remaines agree with the Bookes of Accotts: wch: remaines are to be left in charge of Richard Trenchfeild and John Pownsett, and that Directions be made in Consultation for manageing of the business there in Mr: Hervys absence. granted. and to bring the Gold and Copper with him. but to sell the Lead Tin & Tuttynague. ye: bookes to be brought up and to leave the remaines wth: Richard Trenchfield and Jno: Pownsett.

The time for dispatch of the Ships drawing near and the Petre not yet arived from Pattana, upon consideration thereof, It was resolved to awayt a further answear from Pattana before order be taken for buying up of what Petre is in towne, the quantity that is allready bought at Pattana being about 1000: Tons. The Petre not arived from Pattana considered.

The Paper of Informations against severall of the Chiefs &ca: ffactors in the Bay wch: arived here the 1st: Instant viâ Surratt in the Honoble: Compas: Packett that should have come in the Golden ffleece being perused, and Mr: Vincent and Mr: Reade acquainted therewith who are the Persons present in this place that are concerned therein, They both denyed the accusations and shewed the falsity & unreasonableness of severall of the Articles, and then desired that they might be excused from giveing a more perticular answear thereunto, then to deny the whole untill the accuser apeared to make good the Charge against them, wch: unless soe maintained by some Person could be judged noe other then a Calumny raised to bring them in disfavour with the Honoble: Company, whereupon the Agent and Councell considering that the said Paper of Informations names noe accuser, nor any Person to be examined, and the Honoble: Compa: in the 75th: Section of their letter of the 3d: January 167$\frac{8}{9}$ wherein they order the examination thereof, give noe directions or advice of the partys from whome they had the Informations, and noe Person haveing hitherto apeared to the Agent and Councell concerning the same, it could not be further proceeded upon or prosecuted. ye: Paper of Informations considered. Mr: Vincent and Mr: Reade acquainted therewith. their reply the said paper naming noe accusers. the Agent & Councell could not prosecute.

A Letter to Decca was read and passed. A Letter to Decca.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTs: VINCENT.
JOHN NICKS Secry. RICHARD MOHUN.

Ordered that a Letter be written to Ballasore with the Compas: order in their Letter of the 17th: March last concerning coloured Ginghams. A letter to Ballasore concerning coloured Ginghams.

Mr: Reade haveing delivered his message to the Dutch Directore reced: a promising answear of complyance and returned leaving Mr: Peacock to goe with Sherman to call over their ships Companys, which being done they came back at night without finding any they could challenge, but the Dutch pretended there was five Men run away whose names they sent in a Paper signed by the Secretary and would have it that it must be those that did the Murther. ye: Dutch avoyd doing Justice.

[3D.] —— *HUGLY, NOVEMBER* 1679.——

ye : Agent &ca : sett forward for Cassumbazar. The business at this place being soe Settled as not to require the Agents longer presence, and all things being prepared for his proceeding to Cassumbazar, he sett forward thither this night with his Company that came with him from the ffort, leaving Mr : Vincent &ca : the Councell at Hugly to attend the business there.

4TH : In the Evening we mett the Cassumbazar Budgera near Amboa wch : we passed by and laid too to eat at hur Nuddy a small Towne.

5TH : Robert Barwick a Soldyer drowned. In the Morning a little above Nuddya one of the Soldyers Robert Barwick tipt out of a Boat with his head foremost into the River and was drowned, his body could not be found tho' much Search was made for it.

6TH : In the Morning we laid to to eat at Bygyhaut.

7TH : ye : English & Dutch mett the Agent. arived at Cassumbazar. At 3 : in the afternoone we reached Moula, thereabout 7 : at night Mr : Littleton &ca : the ffactory came to meet the Agent, and an hour after came Signr : Berkman Chief for the Dutch at Cassumbazar with Sinr : Carpenter their Chief for Dacca and two others, from hence we went to Cassumbazar by land and came into the ffactory about an hour after midnight.

a Letter from Ballasore wth: advices. By a Letter from the Chief &ca : at Ballasore, dated the 30th : October recēd : this day they advise that Mr : Bugden did now acknowledge the receipt of the 6000 : Rups : which ye : Marchants affirmed to be paid to him Anno 1677 : and that Cowull owned the Receipt of but 1000 : Rups : which is charged to his Accott : soe the other 1000 : Rups : is an overcharge, That they were gott up with their Journall entrys to this time, and were goeing in hand to sort the Investment, but Mr : Edwards was very ill.

MUNDAY THE 10TH : ye : Compas order about Taffatys delivered to Mr : Littleton. The Companys letter of 17th : March 167$\frac{8}{9}$ to the Chief and Councell of the Bay about the sortment of Taffatys was delivered to Mr : Littleton and given him in charge to observe.

ye : Dutch Chief gave the Agent a visit. The Chief &ca : of the Dutch ffactory came to give ye : Agent a Visit and to Invite him to the Christening of his Child.

11TH : Mr : Vincent ended ye : business of 15000 : Rups : wth : the Princes Duan. Received a Grall : Letter from Hugly dated the 6th : advising that Mr : Vincent had made an end with the Princes Duans Aidee for the 15000 : Rups : sent to Persia, wch : was by agreement to be paid into the Princes Treasury at Muxoodavad, and Mr : Vincent desired it might be paid out of the Companys Cash to Succanundsaw offering a bill exchange to repay it into the Companys Cash at the ffort as by Consultation of the 6th : October.

12TH : a letter to the Honoble : Compa : viâ Surratt : A Letter was written to the Honoble : Compa : and dispeeded to Surratt by Pattamars that came thence, giving an Accott : of the Agent and Councells proceedings since they left the ffort to this time.

a letter to ye : Presidt : and Councell. Alsoe a Letter was written to the President and Councell at Surratt in answear to theirs by the same Pattamars.

a Giant. A Native of Bengale named Deoldas aged about 40 : Yeares came to the ffactory, he lives about 8 : Miles from Cassumbazar of a Giganticke stature and make being 7 : foote and one Inch in height, all his bones and limbs well proportioned his voyce big & walkes streight.

13TH : ye : Dutch Chief of Dacca tooke his leave of the Agent. Sinr : Carpenter the Dutch Chief for Dacca came to take his leave and departed hence to Dacca.

a letter to Metchlepatam. Having notice that there was a small vessell goeing from Hugly to Metchlepa : a letter was written to the Chief and Councell at Metchlepa : of the contents following.

——*CASSUMBAZAR, NOVEMBER* 1679.—— [13TH.]

To Mr: Christopher Hatton Chief
&ca: Councell at Metchlepatam.

We have reced: a Letter from the Honoble: Compa: viâ Surratt dated the 17th: March last, the Copy whereof we send you here inclosed for your observation, and the Patterne of Allajaes reced: therewith we send herewith and doe order you to follow the directions thereabout, and alsoe about ye: Romalls as near as possible you can wch: is all at present from

Copy of the Honoble: Compas: Letter sent. to follow the Directions about Allajaes and Romalls.

Your loving friends

Cassumbazar
Novembr: 13th: 1679:

Streynsham Master.
Richard Mohun.

Alsoe a Letter was written to the Deputy Governour and Councell at the ffort of the Contents following.

a Letter to ye: Deputy Governr: and Councell at the ffort.

To the Worspll: Joseph Hynmers Esqr:
Deputy Governr: &ca: Councell at Fort
St: George Madraspatnam.

We have reced: a Letter from the Honoble: Compa: viâ Surratt dated the 17th: March last, the Copy whereof we send you here inclosed, and we have alsoe sent the Copy to Metchlepa: wth: the Pattern of Allajaes directing their observation of the orders thereabout, and alsoe of the Romalls as near as possible they can.

Copy of the Honoble: Compas: Letter sent.

Mr: Vincent having a sume of Persia Mony lying at ye: ffort, and being necessitated to pay 15000: Rups: to ye: Princes Duan wch: to accomodate the takeing out of the Princes Nishan last yeare wch: he sent to Persia for him, we have thought good to gratify Mr: Vincent to order the payment of the said 15000: Rups: out of the Companys Cash here, and to take his bill on the Deputy Governour to pay the same at the ffort at 8¾ annas of a Rupee to the Abassee, and he hath promised to order the said payment by a bill Exco: to be sent by this conveighance, therefore we desire you to receive the said sume and to make sale of the Mony and bring it into the Honoble: Companys Cash.

Mr: Vincents bill on the Deputy Governour accepted.

We have adjusted all the ffactorys Accotts: in the Bay wth: the Hugly Bookes except one pair Dacca and 3: pair Pattana Bookes wch: were not in Hugly but are sent for from those ffactorys, therefore we desire you to keepe your Bookes open untill the returne of the first Ship from the Bay, by wch: time we hope the Ballance of the Hugly Grall: Bookes will be finished.

ye: Accott: in ye: Bay adjusted.

There is noe Petre yet come from Pattana nor any news of its comeing wch: makes us much troubled what to doe to prevent the damage by such disapointment, there being near 1000: Tons bought and laden upon Boates, we shall doe our best to prevent the worst, wch: being the needfull at present we remaine

noe Petre come from Pattana.

Your affectionate friends

Cassumbazar
Novembr: 13th: 1679:

Streynsham Master.
Richard Mohun.

To the Worspll: Matthias Vincent
&ca: Councell at Hugly.

Yours of the 6th: we reced: the 11th: Instant, and doe allow of the payment of the 15000: Rupees out of ye: Compas: Cash here to Mr: Vincents order according to Consultation of the 6th: October in Hugly, and therefore desire that he will draw a bill of Exchange upon the Deputy Governour at the ffort to be sent upon the Vessell

ye: paymt: of 15000: Rups: out of the Compas: Cash here allowed.

[13TH.] ——*CASSUMBAZAR, NOVEMBER* 1679.——

wch: you advise is goeing to the Coast, for the said sume to be repaid into the Compas: Cash therein Abassees at $8\frac{3}{4}$ annas of a Rupee to the Abassee, of wch: we now write to them at the ffort, We send you herewith the Copys of the Auditors Papers of Informations and Exceptions to the Accotts: which came in the Packett that was left behind ℘ the Golden Fleece. and having not else we rest

to draw a bill on ye: Deputy Governour to repay it there in Abassees. Copy of ye: Auditors Papers of Informations & Exceptions sent.

Your affectionate friends

Cassumbazar
Novembr: 13th: 1679.

STREYNSHAM MASTER
RICHARD MOHUN.

ye: said Letters sent by Mr: Mohun to Hugly.

The said Letters and Duplicates of the Letters to the Honoble: Compa: and to the President and Councell at Surratt were sent by Mr: Richard Mohun to Hugly who desired to make a stop thither promiseing to returne the next weeke.

14TH: Letters from Pattana with 3: pair of Bookes.

Received letters from Mr: Charnock &ca: at Pattana dated ye: 5th: Instant with the 3: pair of Bookes of Accotts: that were wanting at Hugly, they advise that there is yearly many desperate Debts made in the Petre Investment, that the Warehouse they hoped will be suddenly opened & liberty granted to sell the Silver &ca: but in the meane time are in great want of about 20000: Rups: wch: they desire may be sent by Exco:, having with 32500: Rups: allready received paid off what was borrowed at Interest and 5000: Rups: for the Interest thereof. That they had now obtained promise and orders for the clearing the Petre Boates with a present of 700: Rups: to the Nabob and 200: Rups: to ye: Merrbar, soe they hoped to dispeed them in 2: or 3 dayes. The 30th: October they reced: letters from the Vackeel at Dilly advising that the King had refused to accept of 22000: Rups: for a Phyrmaund Custome free in all his Dominions saying he could not grant it for 22: Lack, but the Duan Assud Ckaun had proffered for 20000: Rups: to procure it over all the Kingdome Surratt excepted without giving any thing to ye: King, soe the Vackeel was still in great hopes to obtaine it, the Copy of the Vackeels letters in Persian being perused, he advises that he does not question at the last to procure a Phyrmaund for the English to be Custome free in all the Mogulls Dominions except at Surratt, Notwithstanding the King being informed how our Customes were paid at Surratt demanded the $\frac{1}{2}$: ℘: Ɵent againe both of the English and the Dutch that was taken off for service done at Sevagees first plundering that Towne, and turned out all the Writers for leting it pass free soe long.

they are in hopes ye: Warehouse will be opened. they want 20000: Rups.

obtained orders for clearing ye: Petre Boates.

ye: king refuses to take 22000: Rups: for a Phyrmaund. ye: Vackeele advises he is still in hopes to procure it.

Mr: Charnook accepts of the Chiefship of Cassumbazar.

Mr: Charncok says he hath accepted and doth accept of the Chiefship of Cassumbazar but cannot possibly come downe thither by the 20th: of this Month: as he was ordered by reason of clearing the Petre, the Warehouse and delivering up of the Remaines.

This letter was sent forward to Hugly by the same Peons this night.

15TH: A letter to the Vackeele at Rajamaul for clearing the Petre Boates.

A Letter in Persian was dispatched to the Vackeele at Rajamaul with an authentick Copy of the Kings Duans Phyrwanna for the clearing the Petre Boates immediately upon their arivall there, and to send speedy notice thereof.

ye: Pattana Bookes adjusted with the Hugly Bookes and returned.

The 3: pair of Pattana Bookes were this day adjusted with the Hugly Bookes and returned againe by Expresses with a bill Exco: for 20000: Rups: payable into the Compas: Cash there and Mr: Charnock was advised that if he did not apeare here before the Agent and Councell entered upon Settling all Persons in imployments it

———*CASSUMBAZAR, NOVEMBER* 1679.———

[15TH.]

would of necessity fall under debate whether he could be settled as the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{a} : had apointed, his excuse of staying to deliver the Remaines not holding good, because he hath had some Months since notice of his Removall. That there was 1000 : Rup^{s} : for 100 : M^{ds} : Lead charged to Pattana ffactory in Hugly Bookes Q : which was not allowed in the Pattana Bookes.

if M^{r} : Charnock does not apeare before y^{e} : settlement to be debated how to settle him.

1000 : Rups : for 100: Mds : Lead not allowed in the Pattana Bookes.

This day reced : Letters from Hugly dated the 12th : with two letters from Ballasore dated the 4th : and 6th : Instant.

Letters from Hugly and Ballasore.

The Letter of the 4th : from Ballasore is signed by Richard Edwards, John Byam and Matthew Sheppard, inclosing the Acco^{tt} : Cash for the Month of October past signed by Richard Edwards the Ballance of w^{ch} : is Rup^{s} : 8236 : 15 : 7 : "and yet "they say they have been compeld to chang Ryalls of $\frac{8}{8}$ to give out for Packing "Stuff and to defray charges, by reason Richard Edwards Disownes to have any "Cash in his hands, and they having demanded of him where it is, or how disposed "of, he returned this answear, that by reason of his indisposition which renders him "uncapable of examining his Papers and Acco^{tts} : he could not at present give any "Acco^{tt} : thereof. And to this Letter there is a Postscript w^{ch} : is signed by Richard "Edwards only, That being at present very much indisposed, intreats the suspention "of Censure till upon the first returne of his health, when he shall not faile to give a "more satisfactory Acco^{tt} :

Y^{e} : Acco^{tt} : Cash of Ballasore for the Month of October. Y^{e} : Ballance being 8236 · Rups : 15 : 7 : demanded of M^{r} : Edwards.

his answear.

The letter of the 6th : from Ballasore is signed by John Byam and Matthew Sheppard, advising that M^{r} : Richard Edwards Dyed that day about 11 : a Clock, and that they had sealed up his Chamber dore and all other places wherein he hath any concernes. The Letter from Hugly advised that Capt^{t} : North, Capt^{t} : Cowley, Capt^{t} : Earning and M^{r} : Bugden were arived from Ballasore, and the Sloope Arivall returned safe into the River with the Chest of Gold N^{o} : L.

M^{r} : Rich^{d} : Edwards Deceased.

ye Capt^{s}: arived at Hugly.

A Chest Gold.

Received Letters from Dacca Dated the 7th : with their Bookes of Acco^{tts} : N^{o} : 4 w^{ch} : they desired might be returned.

SUNDAY THE 16TH : Letters from Dacca wth y^{e} : Bookes of Accotts : No. 4 :

17TH :

The Dacca Bookes being adjusted with the Hugly Bookes were this Morning early dispatched to Hugly with the following Letter of advice.

Y^{e} : Dacca Bookes adjusted and sent to Hugly.

TO THE WORPLL : MATTHIAS VINCENT CHIEF
&C^{A} : COUNCELL IN HUGLY.

S^{rs}

Yours of the 12th : I reced : the 15th : Instant wth : the two Grall : Letters from Ballasore of the 4th : and 6th : and the Acco^{tt} : Cash there for the last Month all which I doe now returne you ;

Letters reced : with Ballasore Accott : Cash.

If the Chest Gold returned from Ballasore hath never been opened or none of it used there, then there will not need an Invoyce of it from thence, being the same as it came from England and as you Invoyced it to them will serve to enter it againe into your Bookes. I am sorry for the Death of M^{r} : Richard Edwards and by the letter thence of the 4th : signed by himselfe fear the Honble : Comp^{as} : Cash will fall short, for tis not likely as indisposed as he was, that above 8000 : Rup^{s} : could be wanting and he or they that signed with him not know what become of it, espetially considering that when I was there myselfe with M^{r} : Mohun examined the Acco^{tt} : Cash and the Cash in the Chest, and found the Mony in the Chest to be some thing more then there should be by the Ballance of the Acco^{tt} :, and since that there has been two Months Acco^{tts} : of Cash duly sent thence, Soe that this I suppose can be noe new Errour as is implyed in the Letter of the 4th : but M^{r} : Byam and M^{r} : Sheppard have done very prudently to clear themselves by writeing that letter whilst M^{r} : Edwards lived, 'tis my opinion that you write to them to make enquiry how the Mony for the Bill paid at Hugly charged to the Debt of the last Acco^{tt} : Cash was received and

if the Chest Gold fro : Ballasore was not opened, noe need of an Invoice.

of the want of above 8000 : Rups : in y^{e} : Cash at Ballasore.

M^{r} : Byam and Mr Sheppard have done well to cleare themselves.

[17TH.] ——*CASSUMBAZAR, NOVEMBER* 1679.——

paid, and order them to be dilligent and carefull in the sorting, packing & lading of the Investment, and taking convenient time when some of the Commanders or other credible Persons are there to be wittnesses of what they find in Mr: Edwards his Roomes which they have sealed up, let them open them and take an Accott: thereof; and earnestly comend the managment and dispatch of the business of that ffactory to them.

to gett witt-nesses & open Mr: Edwards Roomes.

ye: Letter from Pattana forwarded. ye: Acootts: adjusted & the Bookes returned with 20000: Rups: by Exchange.

The Letters which came from Pattana the 14th: I forwarded to you the same day, the Accotts: being adjusted I returned the 3: pair of Pattana Bookes thither the 15th: when a bill Exca: for 20000: Rups: was sent hence thither, and hereinclosed I send you the Reconciling Entrys to be made in the Hugly Bookes.

Dacca Bookes adjusted. 2000: Rups: sent to Dacca not entered in the Bookes.

Yesterday I reced: the inclosed letter from Dacca with the Bookes No: 4: which having adjusted, I send you herewith the said Bookes (to be returned to Dacca) and ye: Accott: to be Entered in Hugly Booke to Rectifye yor: Accotts: I find in the Cassumbazar Bookes here, 2000: Rups: sent to Dacca the 11th: Aprill last which is not entered in the last Dacca Bookes, therefore you may advise them of it, and 20000: Rups: will be alsoe sent thither in few days.

Cassumbazar Bookes not Ballanced.

The Cassumbazar Bookes are not yet Ballanced, when they are, the Reconciling Entrys shall be imediately sent to you that you may then Ballance your Bookes.

noe newes of the Petre.

As yet I hear noe further of the Petre but have sent to Rajamaul to get it cleared there as soone as it arives wch: is all at present from

Cassumbazar — Your affectionate friend

Novembr: 17th: 1679: — STREYNSHAM MASTER.

18TH: Letters from Hugly & Ballasore.

Received letters from Hugly dated the 15th: incloseing one from Ballasore dated the 8th: adviseing that Chimcham & Chittamundsaw refused to be security for Cowull for any part in the Investment; That they had sorted and embaled about 5000: ₱s: Ginghams, and were in hopes to accomplish all in due time, but were in want of 14000: Rups: to compleat the Cloth Investment beside Stick Lack having but 633: Rups: in Cash, therefore desired to be supplyed.

in want of Rups: 14000:

Mr: Halls answear about the Accott: Cash demanded.

Mr: Hall gave answear that he never kept any Accott: Cash but had it Monthly from Mr: Clavell in loose Papers to enter into the Bookes, and what Cash remain'd at his goeing to Hugly was left in the Banians hands of which he cannot Render any Accott:; Allsoe he sent an Accott: of 25000: Rups: sent from Hugly to Ballasore and paid by him to the Marchants there May the 8th: 1672: which Accott: he tooke out of the Bookes Letter Θ: and sayes he has not the Copys of ye: Bookes letter Q: by him, and therefore can give noe further Accott:

TO THE WORPLL: MATHIAS VINCENT
CHIEF &Ca: COUNCELL IN HUGLY.

Letters received. to supply their want of Cash at Ballasore.

Yours of the 15th: with the Letter from Ballasore of the 8th: I received yesterday and all that needs my opinion thereupon is their want of Cash, wch: tis necessary you doe supply them with as soone as possible you can rather then to take it up at Interest there, and if you have noe Mony in Cash, then you may draw bills upon the ffactory here.

Noe newes of the Saltpetre.

Noe further newes of the Saltpetre as yet which is all that offers from

Cassumbazar — Your affectionate friend

Novembr: 19th: 1679: — STREYNSHAM MASTER.

——*CASSUMBAZAR, NOVEMBER* 1679.—— [19TH.]

The Chest of Gold N°: L: arived from Hugly. Chest of Gold arived.

The Cassumbazar Bookes Letter W: ending the 30th: Aprill 1679: were ballanced this day and being adjusted with the Hugly Bookes the Reconciling parcells were sent to Hugly with the following letter. 20 ye: Cassumbazar books adjusted with Hugly Bookes.

To THE WORPLL: MATTHIAS VINCENT
CHIEF &CA: COUNCELL IN HUGLY.

The Cassumbazar Bookes being this day Ballanced & Rectified soe that they may now agree with your generall Bookes, I send you herewith the Reconciling parcells, soe now there is nothing remaines that I know of to hinder the Ballancing of your Bookes, but you may shut them up as soone as possible you can. ye: Cassumbazar Bookes rectified & sent.

There was 5: bales and 1: Case of Maulda Cloth sent from hence to Hugly in Decembr: last wch: Mr: Littleton sayes does now lye in Hugly but are not entered in your Bookes, the Invoice of wch: being Rupees 3176: 12: 9: I have caused to be copyed out of the Invoice Booke and send it hereinclosed. 5: Bales & 1: Case Maulda Cloth not entered in your Bookes.

It is necessary that you send hither the particulars of those sumes that are to be entered in the next Cassumbazar Bookes to reconcile them to the Hugly Bookes, as soone as you can, that they may be entered in the bookes here out of hand whilst things are fresh in memory. to send the pertioulars to be entered in the next Cassumbazar Bookes.

The Marchants here have advice that our Petre Boates are upon their way from Pattana, and that Mr: Charnock would set out from thence as upon this day, I pray God send them safe and timely downe, and Rest advice of the Petre Boates being upon their way from Pattana.

Cassumbazar Your affectionate friend

Novembr: 20th: 1679: STREYNSHAM MASTER.

CAPT: EARNING.

Yours of the 15th: Instant from Hugly came to my hands this day and as to a discharge for the delivery of Mr: Bellamys concernes I know not what further you can have then the delivery up of your Bills lading signed unto by myselfe and Councell, It being the Companys Orders that we receive and make Sale of what their Servants leave and pay their Debts in the Country, and if you thinke not this sufficient I know not what further to say or doe in this affair. I am Capt: Earning desires a discharge for Mr: Bellamys concernes. the Compas: orders thereabouts.

Cassumbazar Your affectionate friend

Novembr: 20th: 1679: STREYNSHAM MASTER.

This day Mr: Littleton with others was sent to visit the new Foosdar of Muxodavad. Mr: Littleton &ca: to visit the Foosdar of Muxodavad.

Overlookt the white Silke bought by Jesooda Nundun at Serpore, and some Tannee Silke bought there alsoe, and understanding from the Marchants that they did use to make Ropes of the lowest sort of the windings to pack their Bales with, which they sold for Proffitt at Ahmadavad, the Agent ordered that the Companys Silke should be packt with such Ropes, there being some of that sort of coursest Silke of the Companys lying in the Warehouse which was fit for nothing else, and it might sell in England for good proffit paying neither Freight nor Custome. 21TH: Silke overlookt. order about packing the Companys Silke.

At night received Letters from Mr: Charnock &ca: at Pattana Dated the 11th: with the Diary and Acco tt: Cash for ye: Month of October, and copy of another letter from the Vackeele at Dilly, adviseing that the Visier Asad Ckaun had made another argh or Petition to the King in our behalves for a Phyrmaund to be Custome free, and hoped to obtaine it for the promised 20000: Rupees. That the Letters from Pattana wth: their Diary and Accott: Cash for Octobr:

[21$^{TH.}$]

——*CASSUMBAZAR, NOVEMBER* 1679.——

Nabob at Pattana for a Piscash of 700: Rupees had ordered y^{e}: opening of the Warehouse and a Dustick for the Petre Boates, soe they hoped in 2: or 3: dayes they would sett forward and promised to make all hast.

22TH: y^{e}: said Letters forwarded to Hugly.

In the Morning said letters were forwarded to Hugly two Men were sent to Merrdaudpore to take Acco^{tt}: of the River whither there was water enough for the Petre.

Fine Cloth sent to y^{e}: Govern^{r}: of Rajamaul.

Boates, and another Man was sent to Rajamaul with a Letter to our Vackeele and some Fine Cloth &c^{a}: to present to the Governour &c^{a}: there to expedite the dispatch of the Boates.

Floretta Yarne overlookt.

observation of a sort of Cloth called Arundee

its quantitys.

some p̃cs: to be sent home for tryall.

Overlooked the Floretta yarne or Muckta, and y^{e}: Agent ordered the sorting and prizing thereof not to the Marchants satisfaction nor to the Companys detriment and observing the Baggs in which the Marchants brought their Silke to be a different sort of Cloth from any he had seene, he was informed that 'twas called Arundee made neither of Cotton nor Silke, but of a kind of Herba spun by a worme that feeds upon the leaves of a Stalke or tree called Arunde which beares a Round prickle Berry of which Oyle is made, vast quantitys of this Cloth is made in the Country about Goora Gaut beyond Serrpore Mercha where the Wormes are kept as Silke worms here, 'twill never come white, but will take any Colour, 'twill not rott nor receive damage by wett, it burnes like hair not in a flame nor keepes fire long, & wares to admiration, insomuch that when the Cloth is first made 'tis given up and downe to poore people to weare and to lay in shops to be footed upon before 'tis fit to be sold, thereupon the Agent gave order that some p̃cs: of it should be dyed into severall Colours to send home for Tryall, the usuall dimentions they make them being about 8: coveds long 1½ broad sold at ½ Rupee the peece.

MUNDAY THE 24TH: M^{r}: Mohun returned. Maulda Cloth looked over.

M^{r}: Mohun returned from Hugly this Morning. Looked over the Cloth provided at Maulda by Jechund and compareing it with the prizes of the Musters sent for England anno 1676: and Returned thence it arose very dear, whereupon Jechund was examined about it and he justified himselfe pleading the goodness of the goods, but he was reproved, and noe price being contracted for at delivery out of the Mony there apeares noe remedy but to take such Acco^{tt}: as he gives of the prizes or cost of the goods.

25TH: Letters from Hugly with letters from Metchlepatam and Madapollam. of a Tempest that happened in those parts.

Received Letters from Hugly dated the 20th: (but M^{r}: Vincent being taken sick dispatcht the 22th:) accompanying letters from Metchlepatam and Madapollam dated the 15th: & 18th: October last, adviseing of a terrible Tempest that hapned in those parts the 13th: said Month which had done very much damage to the Country, a great part of the Towne of Metchlep^{a}: both houses and people being carryed away and destroyed by the Sea which had washed away the Island before it, the Barr Towne and the Bridges, the Sea flowing 12: feet deep in the Dutch ffactory and destroyed all their goods and their house to the damage of 80000: pag^{os}: the Sea was alsoe knee deep in the English ffactory the Companys goods damaged, and the tiles blown off from all the houses, severall Ships and Boates blowne away; alsoe they give a good acco^{tt}: of the condition and forwardness of the Investments.

Raw Silke looked over.

Raw Silke was looked over and it comeing out much worse then the Musters was prized accordingly, and good part of it refused.

y^{e}: Marchts: & Sharoffs treated wth: about the Silver and Gold.

Chittermull contracted for the same.

Assays made.

how sold the two last yeares.

Some of the Companys Marchants and Sharofs of this place that have dealt much in buying their Silver and Gold having been severall days treated with about makeing a firme and lasting Contract for all the Silver and Gold that should be sold in this ffactory at the last Chittermull was brought to agree to give 210: Rup^{s}: Sicca or 212: Rup^{s}: Peet for 100: Ryalls Eight weighing 240: Rup^{s}: and the same price for Silver in Ingotts of the same Assay with Ryalls, but differing upon the Assay of Ryalls Eight w^{ch}: are said to be 6½ Ruttees and he says but 5½ Ruttees wast in a Rupee weight the bargaine was defered, and this Evening Assays were made of Ryalls Eight Mexico & Civill, and of Standard Silver which came out at 5¾ Ruttees 6: Ruttees and 6¼ Ruttees in the Rupee, a Rupee is accounted to be fine Silver and weighs 10¼ Mass, the last yeare Ryalls Eight were sold here at 210: and 209¾ Rup^{s}: Peet & this yeare

——*CASSUMBAZAR, NOVEMBER* 1679.—— [25$^{TH.}$]

they were sold at 209 : & 208$\frac{1}{2}$ Rup^{s} : Peet ꝑ 240 Rup^{s} : weight, and the Silver in Ingotts were sold the last yeare at 209$\frac{1}{2}$ Rup^{s} : Peet for 240 : Rup^{s} : weight, and 2 : dw^{t} : finer then Standard allowed to make it equall with y^{e} : Assay of Ryalls Eight, 1 : dw^{t} : being to a pound as 2$\frac{3}{4}$: Chaul to a Rupee ; The Gold sold last yeare at 15 : Rupees ꝑ : Tola fine, y^{e} : wast upon Standard 1$\frac{7}{8}$: Mass in a Tola, and Pistolls at 13$\frac{1}{4}$ Rup^{s} : ꝑ Tola, this yeare Pistolls sold at 13 : Rup^{s} : ꝑ : Tola, Moors the last yeare worth 13 : Rup^{s} : and this yeare 12$\frac{14}{16}$ Rup^{s} : ꝑ : peece, the Moore is accounted to be fine Gold and weighs 9$\frac{3}{4}$: Mass ; Chittermull was now brought to give 13$\frac{1}{8}$: Rup^{s} : ꝑ : tola (Peet that is) Currant Mony for Pistolls, and for Gold of Pistoll Assay the same price, to returne Moors at 13 : Rupees a peece or to pay Mony, and if the price of Moors shall rise, the price of Gold to rise accordingly ; Note 8 : Chaul is a Ruttee 8 : Ruttees is a Mass and 12 : Mass is a Tola, the charges of the Mint about 6 : ꝑ : Θent. Weights.

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY Y^{E} : 26TH :

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^{R} : AGENT
M^{R} : RICHARD MOHUN   M^{R} : EDWARD LITTLETON.

Although M^{r} : Littleton is not of the Ordinary Councell to the Agent, yet being of the degree of Senior Marchant, which are of the Extraordinary Councell, it is thought fit to call him into the Councell at this time to take his advice in the affairs of this ffactory whereof he hath had the charge as Chief for above two yeares. Why M^{r} : Littleton called into Councell.

Upon consideration of the many Impediments which y^{e} : Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : affairs meet withall, by reason of the long lying of their Silver and Gold before 'tis converted into Currant Mony of the Country, It is thought good to make a firme and lasting Contract with some Responsable Person to take off the whole quantity yearly, soe that as soone as it arives there may be nothing to doe more then to deliver it and to receive the Mony as it comes from the Mint, and Chittermullsaw a Marchant of this place who hath dealt for much of the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : Silver and Gold offering to undertake the whole business was treated with accordingly, and a Contract made with him which being drawne up into writeing is agreed unto and ordered to be ingrossed vizt: Resolved to make a lasting Contract for the Treasure.

We the Agent and Councell for affairs of the Hono^{ble} : English East India Company upon the Coast of Chormondell and in the Bay of Bengale, have Bargained & Agreed with Chittermullsaw of Cassumbazar, and the said Chittermullsaw hath bargained and agreed with the said Agent and Councell for all the Silver and Gold which now is or hereafter shall come into this ffactory of Cassumbazar to be sold for Acco^{tt}. of the said Company at the rates and Prizes following. For Ryalls of Eight Mexico [Civill] and Pillar at two hundred and ten Rup^{s} : 210 Sicca or Rup^{s} : 212 Peet for one hundred Ryalls 100 : weighing 240 Rupees ; For Silver in Ingotts of the same Assay wth : Ryalls (which is agreed to be 6 : Ruttees wast upon a Rupee weight) at the same rate, and those Ingotts that are finer or Courser to be allowed for accordingly. The Mony to be paid in Sicca Rupees from the Mint in a Month after delivery of the Silver, and what is not paid in Sicca Rup^{s} : to be paid in Peet Rup^{s} : at 212 for 210 : Sicca ; and whatsoever the Batta shall rise hereafter (more then one ꝑ Θent now agreed upon) the Company are to have the whole benefit thereof. For Gold Pistolls at 13 : Rup^{s} : and two Annas ꝑ : Tola, and Gold in Ingotts of the same Assay with Pistolls (which is to be adjusted at the Mint) at the same Rate ; Payment to be made in Gold Moors at 13 : Rup^{s} : ꝑ : peece, & what is paid short therein to be paid in Peet Rup^{s} : and whatsoever the Gold Moors shall advance above 13 Rup^{s} : a peece the price of the Gold is to rise accordingly. y^{e} : Agreem^{t} : & contract wth : Chittermullsaw for Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : Silver and Gold. Dollars at 210 : and 212 : Rups : ꝑ Θent. Gold at 13$\frac{1}{8}$ Rupees ꝑ Tola.

The said Silver and Gold to be weighed and delivered in Cassumbazar, and the Risque of the same to Rajamaul and of the Mony from thence to Cassumbazar to be upon the Companys Acco^{tt} : ; at Chittermulls charge and at his Risque whilst in Rajamaul, the Companys Peons to goe and come with it, and two Peons to abide at

[26TH.] ——*CASSUMBAZAR, NOVEMBER* 1679.——

Rajamaul to help watch there. In witness whereof the Agent and Councell have sett their hands and the Hono^ble : Company's Seale to one part, and the said Chittermullsaw hath sett his hand and Seale to one other part, Dated in the Company's ffactory at Cassumbazar the 26th : day of November 1679.

3 : yards Scarlett given to Chittermull.

For Chittermulls encouragement 3 : yards of Scarlett was given him with Beetle upon concluding this Contract.

ye: Contract signed and Sealed by Chittermullsaw and one written in his owne language is delivered to Mr : Littleton.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.
EDWD : LITTLETON.

JOHN NICKS SECRETRY :

27TH : Raw silke looked over.

Raw Silke was looked over and prized arising better then before but bad enough.

28TH : Raw Silke prized.

Raw Silke was prized arising as before the June bund being allways course.

Silver & Gold weighed to Chittermull.

Silver and Gold was weighed off to Chittermull upon the Contract ; & one bag Gold No. 55 Chest M was over weight oz. 1 : 10 Dwt. one Ingot Silver No : 120 : Chest No : 50 : was over weight lb 4: 08; 00 :

TO THE WORPLL : MATTHIAS VINCENT
CHIEF &CA : COUNCELL IN HUGLY.

Letters received. noe news of ye : Petre Boates.

soe know not what to resolve on.

Yours of the 20th : dispeeded the 22th : we received the 25th : Instant, and had sooner returned answear but that we every hour expected to hear of the Petre boates coming to Rajamaul wch : to this day we doe not, soe that we are at a loss what to say or doe in this exigence, for we have not yet heard from Mr : Charnock that they are dispatcht and gone from Pattana tho in every letter he hath written he hath given hopes of sending them away in a day or two, and he writes soe seldome that now time is slipt away and we know not what to resolve upon, for should you goe about to buy up ye : Petre in Hugly the Marchants would stand off upon termes wch : tho you should yeild unto to the uttmost of their demands would take up more time then can possibly be spared for the Ships to save their passage home, and we may reasonably hope that the Pattana Petre must be downe in as short time as you can buy up at Hugly ; The last Letters from Mr : Charnock were dated the 11th : Instant, wch : came hither the 21th : and were sent forward to you the next day, if we doe not hear from him in a day or two more we shall write you againe, and in the meane time you may be contriving how to compass the buying up all the Petre in Hugly upon a day at once, if we should conclude soe to doe, and give us your opinion herein with all speed.

if we hear not from Mr : Charnock in a day or two. to contrive the buying all the Petre in Hugly.

about takeing an Accott: of Mr : Edwards concernes.

As to the takeing an Accott : of Mr : Edwards his Concernes at Ballasore it will be a great meanes to justify those there if they can gaine spare time to doe it before some of the Commanders and others belonging to the ships that goe home, and if they cannot take an Accott : in writeing of every particular yet before some sufficient witnesses to open all his Chambers, Clossets, Chests, Boxes and Scretores that they may see what there is, and then lock and Seale them up againe with severall Seales, and take a view of his Papers if from thence they can collect where he hath any thing to satisfy the many demands that we now heare are made upon his Estate.

A Contract made for the Compas : Gold and Silver.

We have lately made a firme Contract wth : Chittermull for all the Companys Gold and Silver that now is or hereafter shall come to be sold in this ffactory at 210 : Sicca, or 212 : Peet Rups : ℔ 100 : Ryalls Eight and Silver of that Assay and 13⅛ Rups : ℔ Tola for Pistolls and Gold of that Assay, and as Gold Moores rise the price of Gold to rise, and what ye : Batta shall rise above 1 : ℔ Cent : to be the Companys ; But as yet there is noe Mony come in upon it, the first Gold and Silver being delivered this day, soe the Mony cannot be remited to Dacca soe soone as Mr : Littleton advised before, the 20000 : Rups : to Pattana and 15000 : Rups : to the Duan for Mr : Vincent having cleared the Cash.

——*CASSUMBAZAR, NOVEMBER* 1679.——

[28$^{TH.}$]

The two Inclosed Grall: Letters w^{ch}: came by the Pattamars from Metchlepatam we desire may be entered into your Register of Letters received, and when your bookes be Ballanced get a copy drawne out of the Acco^{tt}: Currant Fort S^{t}: George and the Acco^{tt}: Stocke to returne by the said Pattamars.

y^{e}: two Gralls from Metchlepatam to be Registered. the Acco^{tt}: Curr^{tt}: ffort S^{t}: George and Acco^{tt}: stock to be drawne out.

In reguard we suppose M^{r}: Reade cannot attend the drawing up the Invoices of the Ships, you would therefore doe well to give M^{r}: John Thomas some insight of the Acco^{tts}: and Papers relateing to that business that he may be able to performe it, w^{ch}: we believe he can doe being bred up therein under M^{r}: Hynmers, and if timely care be not taken 'twill be to be done when the Ships are weighing their anchors.

M^{r}: Thomas to draw up the Invoices of the Ships.

This being the needfull at present we rest

Your affectionate friends

Cassumbazar November 28th: 1679 :

Streynsham Master.
Richard Mohun.

29$^{TH.}$

Fine Taffatys were prized and the prizes sett downe in the Weavers bookes at 4 : to 5 : Rupees ₽ peece of 20 : coveds they arose well.

ffine Taffatys prized.

30$^{TH.}$

Received a Letter from Hugly Dated the 27th: Instant, adviseing that a Bill was drawne on them from Ballasore for 7000 : Rupees, and they should remit them 3000 : Rupees more w^{ch}: was all they were in Cash, and they should want 20000: Rupees in Hugly to pay for goods bought for freight: &c^{a}: Charges which they desired might be sent in Spetie as soone as possible ; That they had ordered Capt: North and Capt: Earning to be paid 500 : Rup^{s}: each upon Acco^{tt}: of their Owners according to Charter party, That the Ganges was gone with 600: Baggs Petre to the Golden Fleece, & all other goods in a good forwardness.

A Letter from Hugly 7000 : Rup^{s} drawne on them from Ballasore. they want 20000 Rup^{s} ; Capt : North and Capt: Earning paid 500 : Rup^{s}: apeece.

Received a Letter from the Vackeel at Rajamaul advising that he had noe news of the Petre Boates being on their way from Pattana, and that Shasta Ckauns Son Buzur Omeed Ckaun and Bolchund were near of Rajamaul, and the Nabob himselfe following.

a letter from the Vackeele at Rajamaul. noe news of the Petre Boates.

At a Consultation

Present

December Munday the ₽mo.

Streynsham Master Esq^{R}: Agent
M^{R}: Richard Mohun M^{R}: Edward Littleton.

M^{r}: Littleton and M^{r}: Naylor being examined to the Paper of Informations received in the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Packett (that should have come in the Golden Fleece) the former answeared that as to what concernes himselfe therein 'tis all false, and as to what concernes M^{r}: Vincent whilst he has been in Cassumbazar as to any wrong to the Company to his knowledge it was alsoe false; and John Naylor the latter answered that it was a wrong information, he neither had said nor knew of any such thing as in the 18th: Article of the paper (which was read to him) he is mentioned to have done.

M^{r} : Littleton & M^{r} : Naylor exa-min'd to the Paper of Informations. M^{r} : Littleton's answer. Mr. Naylor's answear.

As to the Copys of the Bookes required to be sent home, M^{r}: Littleton answeared, that for the originall Bookes whereby y^{e}: Silke is weighed from the Marchants and weighed and sorted to the Company, there are none other but the Warehousekeepers Bookes, w^{ch}: during his time of being in this ffactory he sayes to his knowledge have been truly entered in the Bookes of Acco^{tts}: that have been sent for England ; The Consultation Bookes have been duly sent home ; The Copys of Letters are Registered and sent home from Hugly, The Acco^{tt}: of the severall prizes that Rupees Sicca have been sold at, and the Acco^{tt}: of the Mint affairs have been entered in the Bookes of Acco^{tts}: which are gone for England, and shall be for the future annually sent home.

M^{r} : Littletons answear about the bookes required to be sent home.

[☧MO.]

——CASSUMBAZAR, DECEMBER 1679.——

ye: Chief &ca: of Hugly desire 20000: Rupees. being but Rups: 1361: 7: 6 in Cash in this ffactory, soe to take it up at Interest.

The Chief and Councell of Hugly having desired 20000: Rups: to be sent them by Boate to supply the Compas: occasions there, upon an examination of the Accott: of Cash ballanced to this day, there is but Rupees 1361: 7: 6: in Cash in this ffactory, wherefore 'tis resolved to write to them to take it up there at Interest, and if they cannot doe that, then to advise hither, and the Chief &ca: of this ffactory are thereupon ordered to take up the said sume and send it downe by Boate.

ye: Saltpetre not being arived considered. Resolved to buy up all the Saltpetre in Hugly. and send it speedily aboard the ships upon freighted Vessells.

orders to lade the Compas: goods aboard the Sloopes and send them to Ballasore.

Upon consideration of the lateness of the yeare and noe Saltpetre yet arived from Pattana, and noe advice from Mr: Charnock of its being sent from thence, It is resolved to send orders to the Chief and Councell at Hugly to buy up what Saltpetre there is to be sold there, and to lade it upon ffreighted Vessells and send it aboard the ships wth: all expedition possible, and considering that a change of the government of this country is suddenly at hand, It is thought fit to send orders to the Chief and Councell at Hugly that they lade all the Companys goods there, upon the Sloopes and at freight upon Ships and Vessells wth: Decks to be had at Hugly, and send them to Ballasore Road, ordering an equall proportion to be laden upon each of the Ships.

A Bale of Arundee to be sent for Engld:

It is ordered that a Bale of Arundee a new sort of Cloth neither Silke nor Cotton, be bought and packed up to be sent for England by these Ships.

Musters of Maulda goods to be reserved in the ffactory.

It is ordered that Musters of the Maulda goods provided this yeare be reserved in the ffactory by which the prizes of the same may be examined hereafter.

ye: Soldyers &ca: and Peons to be paid a months pay 446: 1: 4:

It is ordered that the English Soldyers &ca: and the peons wch: came with the Agent be paid a Months pay here, and charged to Accott: Currant ffort St: George Rups: 446: 01: 04:

A Letter to Hugly.

A Letter to the Chief and Councell at Hugly was read and passed.

Streynsham Master.
Richard Mohun.
John Nicks Secretry: Edwd: Littleton.

To the Worpll: Matthias Vincent
Chief &ca: Councell in Hugly.

ye: Letter from Ballasore returned.

Yesterday we received yours of the 27th: November with the Inclosed from Ballasore which is returned herewith, the 7000: Rupees which they have drawne upon you, and the 3000: Rupees which you intended to remit them we suppose may compleat their business, seeing the goods fall short in their sortments.

your want of mony cannot be supplyed. soe take it up at Interest. Mr: Clavells and Mr: Marshalls Accotts: to be paid in

We observe your want of Mony to pay for the goods brought in and for freight &ca: charges, and here being none in Cash and none to be expected untill it comes from the Mint, wch: will be about a Month, you must take it up at Interest to discharge those concernes, and for the buying of Saltpetre as we shall now enorder you, we presume you have brought into the Accott: Cash those sumes enordered to be paid in for the Accott: of Mr: Clavell and Mr: Marshall and if not you must doe it as before enordered.

noe advice of the receipt of Letters and Papers sent.

We wonder you advise us not of the Receipt of our Letters of the 19th: and 20th: Novembr: and of the Papers sent in the latter for the Reconciling Cassumbazar Bookes.

by a letter from Rajamaul noe news of the Petre.

It is now 10: days since we received the last letters from Mr: Charnock and 'tis 20: days since those were dated, & yesterday we received a Letter from the Vackeel

——*CASSUMBAZAR, DECEMBER* 1679.——

[ꝑmo.]

at Rajamaul Dated 3 : days since, and then noe news of the Petre Boates there, the water is now fallen soe low in the Mohanna that the Pottellaes must be unladen, soe that should the Petre be this day dispatcht from Rajamaul it would be at the least 15 : days ere it could reach Hugly, and to attend soe long and it should not come, we are then past all hopes of saving the ships voyages, whereas there is now some hopes of it left; Upon consideration therefore of this matter we have Resolved and doe hereby enorder you to buy up what Petre there is to be sold in Hugly with all the expedition you can possible, and lade it upon Freighted Vessells or Boraes to Kinteladge yᵉ: ships Success and George, and lade the Compᵃˢ: Sloopes with fine goods a proportion of each sortment from every ffactory and order it to be laden on the Golden Fleece, and take care to draw up the Invoice of said Ship, that when we come downe nothing may hinder our present Imbarquing.

soe not likely to arive time enough.

therefore to buy up all the petre in Hughly.

and send it aboard the Ships Success and George. yᵉ : sloopes to be laden wᵗʰ : fine goods and sent aboard the Golden ffleece.

Shasta Ckauns Son and Bolchund (and 'tis said Hodgee Suffee Ckaun comes to be Duan againe) were near Rajamaul when the Vackeels Letter came thence, and 'tis supposed by this time they have past it, the Jemidars and officers here abouts are goeing out to meet them; wherefore least some stop or let should happen upon this change of government we desire you to get all the peece goods in a readiness and lade them on freight aboard the Ships and Vessells with Decks that lye at Hugly, that is to say upon the Bengale Merchᵗ: the Rosa Marina and the Princes, and with what Petre you can get ready, see they have able Pilots and send them downe to Ballasore Road, ordering an equall proportion upon each of the ships.

the goods to be laden upon freighted Vessells and sent away for feare of a stop upon change of government.

You say you cannot take up Mony by Exchange, and if you cannot take it up at Interest neither, advise soe much and it will be taken up at Interest here and sent downe by Boat.

if noe Mony can be taken up at exchange nor Interest to advise thereof.

This being the needfull at present we rest:

Your affectionate friends

Streynsham Master.
Richard Mohun.
Edward Littleton.

Cassumbazar
Decembʳ: ꝑ ᵐᵒ: 1679:

The Cossett has promised to deliver this letter to you to morrow night if he does soe we have promised you shall give him ½ a Rupee Buxses, delivered at 10 : a clock.

the Cossett to have ½: a Rupee if he performes his promise.

A Spahee or horseman came with a Letter from Bolchund to our ffactory and another alsoe to the Dutch, adviseing that Shasta Ckauns Son and himselfe should be at Meerdoud Pore tomorrow or next day and that it would be fit for us to meet him there.

ꝑᵐᵒ: the English and Dutch sent to, to meet Shasta Ckauns Son.

At a Consultation — Tuesday the 2nd:

Present

Streynsham Master Esqʳ: Agent
Mʳ. Richard Mohun Mʳ: Edward Littleton.

For the Regulating of the Honoᵇˡᵉ: Compᵃˢ: affairs in this ffactory it is Resolved and ordered.

Regulations.

That the Bookes kept for the Accoᵗᵗ: of Silke of Europe Dye shall be soe kept noe longer, but that the Accoᵗᵗˢ: thereof be included in the Bookes of Accoᵗᵗˢ: kept for the ffactory, Except the Mony given on Dadanee to the Weavers the particular Accoᵗᵗ: of which shall be kept in the Weavers bookes.

Bookes for Silkes of Europe dye.

That the Second of the ffactory shall keepe the Bookes wherein the Accoᵗᵗˢ: of the Weavers and Silke Marchants are distinctly kept (as well as the ffactory Bookes)

Weavers Bookes.

[2nd.] ——*CASSUMBAZAR, DECEMBER* 1679.——

and Ballance the same yearely at the same time the ffactory Bookes are Ballanced, and one Journall of the said Weavers Bookes shall every yeare be copyed and sent to Hugly to be sent for England.

Warehouses and the Accotts :

That the third of the ffactory shall keepe all the Warehouses and have all goods under his care and charge, as well the Taffatys and Silkes &c^a^: relating to Europe dye as all other goods, and that in the Warehouse Bookes he doe sett downe the rates and prizes of all goods received and delivered, and sum̃e up the same, except the prizes of Taffatys which are sett downe in the Journall of the Weavers Bookes.

Prizes of Taffatys.

That the Prices of the Taffitys shall be written upon every peece by the Warehousekeeper (or if he be otherwise Imployed by some other) as the Chief prices them, that thereby he may gaine experience in that affair, and the Hono^ble^: Comp^a^: be fully informed of the price paid for those goods, and that the price may not be knowne to others the figures of the Annaes may be placed first, and the figures for the Rupees last, and some alteration made afterwards as shall be found fit or as the Hono^ble^: Comp^a^: may advise.

Raw Silke.

That the Raw Silke brought in by the Picars shall be well sorted in the ffactory before it be priced, and at the prizing thereof (which is allways to be done by the Chief Second and third) the Warehousekeeper shall looke well to the puting of it back into the Bags, and to write upon the Bags the Nomber of the Sortment and the name of the Marchant that soe the weight of each sort as Received in and Delivered out may agree; and the Warehousekeeper shall keepe Colums of the weight of each sort in his Ledger.

to prevent frauds.

That the Warehousekeeper shall suffer none to goe into the Warehouse where the Raw Silke is kept but such as are in the Companys Service, and noe Natives to goe in there at any time without an English Man, and noe more of the Marchants Servants then one at a time whose Silke is weighing off, to prevent theft and alsoe deceit in changing and mixing the severall Sorts of Silke the course with the Fine, and therefore in shifting the Bags Before 'tis weighed but one sort must be opened at one time.

weight of the Raw Silke.

That the Raw Silke shall be weighed out and packt for England at the same weight 'tis Received in, that is at 71 : Rup^s^ : Sicca ꝑ : Sear, and that some English of the ffactory doe assist at the weighing of the Silke in and out and of all other Fine goods.

Packing Stuff.

That all the Packing Stuff and materialls for Packing y^e^: Hono^ble^: Companys goods shall be bought with the Companys Mony and charged at the true price, and an Acco^tt^: of Packing Stuffe kept in the Bookes as was ordered in the Regulations made the 3^d^: Novemb^r^: 1676 : and neither the Warehousekeeper (tho he hath disbourst his owne Mony for such things) nor any other shall have any advantage therein, either this yeare or hereafter. An Acco^tt^: of Packing of 65 : Ch : Taffatys amounting to Rup^s^: 238 : 7 : 10 ; and 490 ; bales Silke amounting to Rupees 1262 : 13 : 7 : and 1 : bale Raw Taffatys Rupees 5 : 12 : 9 : for this yeare being now examined is aproved.

rups ; ans : 3 : 10 : ¾ : ꝑ : Chest 2 rups : 9½ ans : ꝑ : Bale.

In reguard the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: treasure is long time coyning and they are in the interime at the charge of Interest for mony to carry on their Investments, therefore to save the said Charge, It is Resolved and Ordered.

abatemt : upon ready Mony 1¼ ꝑ: cent̃ &ca :

That upon all Peet (or Currant Mony) Rup^s^: which shall be paid out to the Silke Marchants or to the Weavers either upon Dadanee or afterward in full of Acco^tts^: shall be deducted Rup^s^: 1 : 4 : annaes out of every hundred Rup^s^: at the time of the said payment, upon Sicca Rup^s^: shall be Deducted two Rup^s^: ꝑ : Cent̃ : and as much more as the Batta shall here after rise above one ꝑ : Cent̃ : and upon Gold Moors shall be charged two annas and a halfe a peece more then y^e^: Bazar Rate.

Dadanee.

And in reguard 'tis fit to settle the sum̃es to be Impressed or given for Dadanee upon goods, It is ordered, that for the first Dadanee upon every Bale of Silke of 80 : Sear shall be given out 200 : Rup^s^: upon every Bale of Muckta 100 : Rup^s^: and

——*CASSUMBAZAR, DECEMBER* 1679.—— [2ND:]

upon every peece of Fine Taffaty 4: Rupees, and noe new Dadanee to be given before the former be brought in by the Person indebted, and if any Marchant or Weaver that hath received the Companys Dadanee shall deliver his goods to any other he shall not be further Imployed.

Vackeels & Writers to be paid noe Wages. Dustoore.

It is alsoe ordered that the Vackeels the Mutsuddys or Writers and the Tagadgeers Dumiers or Overseers of ye: Weavers and Picars and the Podars shall from this day forward have noe Monthly wages paid them upon the Hono^ble^: Comp^as^: Acco^tt^: but they shall be content with the Dustoor Mony of a quarter of an Anna upon a Rupee, which the Marchants and Weavers are to allow them, and they shall not allow any thing more upon any pretence whatsoever, and the said Dustoore Mony shall be Divided Every yeare twice or oftener by the Chief and Councell of this ffactory, amongst the said Writers, Tagadgeers, Podars and Vackeels; and there shall be kept five or Six Writers one to write and keep the Charges Generall, a Taffaty Measurer and weigher, two Podars, four or five Tagadgeers besides Peons imployed therein, one Vackeel for Persia writeing and one to goe too [*sic*] and fro of Messages upon occasion, and these and others more or less as shall be found necessary by the Chief &ca: are to be paid out of the Dustoor Mony.

Marchants &ca: acquainted therewth:

And that the Marchants &ca: may know what to trust unto and not be surprized or thinke that they are imposed upon by the Chief of the ffactory when they shall come to Receive the Dadanee, It is thought fit to send for such of the Marchants, Weavers, Writers &ca: as are in and about the ffactory, and acquaint them with what herein concerns them, and that from this day forward these orders are to be observed in this ffactory, which was done accordingly.

Buildings.

The Throwing house being built of Mud walls and cover'd with Thatch is falling downe although but lately set up, and there being many other buildings about the ffactory of Mud and Thatch which put the Company to continuall great charge of Repairs often falling and often burning downe and indanger the goods and the whole building. It is ordered that the Throwing house and the Weaving house be built of Brick within the Compound of the ffactory and not at such a distance as the farther end of the Garden, that the ffactory be walled about with a brick wall and the Ketchin and as many small out houses as are necessary for the accomodation of Marryed people be built with Bricks w^ch^: are now cheap, and that a convenient Roome be set apart for an office for Writeing business in w^ch^: the Bookes and Papers are to be carefully layd up in Presses made for that purpose; and the said Roome is never to be diverted to any other use.

an office.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.
JOHN NICKS Secret^ry^. EDW^D^: LITTLETON.

3D. ye: Dutch went to meet Buzur Omeed Ckaun. Mr: Nedham and Mr: Catchpole sent to meet him with a Present.

About 1: or 2: a Clock in the Morning the Dutch sett out to meet Buzur Omeed Ckaun; at noone the Peons which we sent to bring notice of his comeing brought Acco^tt^: of his goeing toward Meredaudpore, In the afternoone M^r^: Needham and M^r^: Catchpole were sent to meet him with a present of Broad Cloth, &ca: the Agent being upon his departure hence M^r^: Littleton could not be spared to make this visit.

4TH: ye: Agent &ca: left Cassumbazar.

At Noone the Agent with all his Company left Cassumbazar, M^r^: Littleton &ca: of the Factory and some of the March^ts^: accompanying him to Moula.

Mr: Littleton &ca: charged to dispatch the business.

There being much business yet to be done in the ffactory as the sorting and packing of Raw Silke and Maulda Cloth, the prizing, sorting and packing of Taffatys to goe home upon the Ships, M^r^: Littleton, &ca: were charged to dispatch the same with all hast possible.

John Griffith a Throwster left at Cassumbazar.

John Griffith a Soldyer of the Agents guard a Throwster by Trade and left that Imployment here the last yeare, was now upon his earnest request and M^r^: Littletons desire left here in the same imploy againe, to have but Soldyers pay of 10: Rup^s^: ₱ Mensem and Dyett.

[4TH.]

—— *CASSUMBAZAR, DECEMBER* 1679.——

y^{e}: Widdow Knipe granted liberty to build a Tombe.

The Widow of M^{r}: George Knipe desireing leave to build a Tomb over her Husbands Corps upon the Banke of the River it was granted.

5TH: layd too at Puttale.

In the Evening we layd too to eat at a Towne called Puttalee where some Guzzeratt Marchants live, and buy good quantitys of Silke yearly to send to Ahmadavad.

SATURDAY THE 6TH: arived at Hugly.

About 9: a clock in the Night we arived at Hugly, M^{r}: Vincent, &c^{a}: mett us at the Garden but we stayed not.

7TH: Letters from Ballasore.

how M^{r}: Edwards made up the Compas: Cash.

y^{e}: bill for 7000: Rup^{s}: taken back.

Received Letters from Ballasore dated the 1st: December with the Acco^{tt}: Cash for the Month of November, and copys of their Bookes of Acco^{tts}: Charges Generall and Warehouse Bookes advising that M^{r}: Edwards to make up the Companys Cash when the Agent was at Ballasore Borrowed of Chittamunsaw to the amount of 7599: Rupees w^{ch}: after the Agents departure thence was all paid back except 165: Gold Mohurs for which M^{r}: Edwards gave a bill which still stands out; That the Rup^{s}: 8357: 12: 6: drawn on Hugly was paid out to Chimcham and Gololchund on Acco^{tt}: this yeares Investment as apeares by the Acco^{tt}: Cash for October; That they had taken back their last bill for 7000: Rupees and perswaded the Marchants to stay.

8TH: Letters from Pattana.

y^{e}: warehouse not yet opened.

Received letters from Pattana Dated the 22th: November with copy of an Invoice of 31: Boates laden with 29891^{mds}: 29^{Srs}: Saltpetre amount to Rupees 65791: 00: 6: and an Invoice of Druggs for the Fort use Rupees 120: 01: anna, adviseing that the said Boates went from Pattana the 19th: but stopt at two other places, and the Boatmen returned back to Pattana, but were all gone againe save the two Chief of them which they desire may receive exemplar punishment, The Warehouse was not yet opened, and M^{r}: Charnock was makeing hast to come away after the Remaines of the ffactory were delivered up, part of which being a parcell of Lead was weighing: These Letters arived at Cassumbazar the 5th: Instant, the day after the Agent left it, which is 12 dayes after date and they usually goe it in 8: dayes.

Letters sent to the ffort, Metchlep^{a}: & Madapollam.

A small Vessell goeing hence to Metchlep^{a}: the following Letters were written and sent upon her, and the Ballance of the Hugly Gra$\overline{l}$l: Bookes sent to the ffort which were Ballanced and perfectly concluded this day.

TO THE WORP^{LL}: JOSEPH HYNMERS ESQ^{R}:
DEPUTY GOVERN^{R}: &C^{A}: COUNCELL IN FORT S^{T}: GEORGE.

received Letters from Metchlep^{a}: & Madapollam.

but none from yourselves.

Our last to you bears date the 13th: last Month from Cassumbazar, and the 25th: being there we received advices from our friends at Matchlep^{a}: and Madapollam concerning the Hono^{ble}: Companys Investments and of the Storme which hapend at Metchlep^{a}: and hath done great damage in those parts, but we have not received one line from your Selves in Gra$\overline{l}$l: relateing to the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: affairs Since we left the ffort w^{ch}: we something wonder at.

Copy of Acco^{tt}: Curr^{tt}: Fort S^{t}: George & Acco^{tt}: Stock sent.

Hereinclosed we send you copy of the Acco^{tt}: Curr^{tt}: ffort S^{t}: George and Acco^{tt}: Stock in Hugly bookes, desireing you to enter the same in your bookes, and observe to make Bay Bengale Acco^{tt}: in your Bookes Rest D^{r}: upon Ballance Rupees 1065010: 07 an^{s}: 11: Pice which is the Credit of the Acco^{tt}: stock in the Hugly Bookes.

noe Saltpetre from Pattana. to buy up Petre in Hugly.

w^{ch}: with other goods are Shiping off.

There is noe Saltpetre come from Pattana and fearing the worst by reason we heard not from M^{r}: Charnock in many days, we sent orders from Cassumbazar the 1st: Instant to buy up Petre in Hugly for the Success & George (the Golden Fleece having allready about 150: Tons on board) and accordingly here is about 8000: M^{ds}: bought up, and in few days will be sent downe to the Ships: all the other goods are alsoe shiping off that are come hither, but none are yet arived from Dacca, and there is much behind at Cassumbazar.

—*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.— [8TH.]

This day we have received advice from Mr: Charnock that the Petre is set out from Pattana but 'twill be long ere it arive here. ye: Petre sett out from Pattana.

The Invoice of the Silver that came on the Golden ffleece is much wanted here, and the Invoices of the Golden ffleece and George are interchanged. the Invoice of Silvr: by the Golden ffleece much wanted.

We returned hither from Cassumbazar Satturday the 6th: Instant at night and are hastening hence as fast as business will permitt, hopeing to be at Metchlepatam some time this Month we rest returned from Cassumbazar.

Your affectionate friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTHIAS VINCENT.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Hugly
December 8th: 1679:

To MR: CHRISTOPHER HATTON CHIEF &CA: COUNCELL IN METCHLEPATAM.

Yours of the 15th: October we received the 25th: November in Cassumbazar the Accott: you render of the Storme wch: hapned with you two days before date of your letter is very admirable, and we bless God that your Selves and the Honble: Compas: Concernes escaped the damage thereby somewhat better then others. Your letter recd.

Notwithstanding there is noe Petre arived from Pattana we have bought up as much here as will kintelage all the ships, and we hope to be with you in the Golden Fleece some time this Month wch: is all at present from Noe Petre from Pattana. soe bought it here.

Your affectionate friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTHIAS VINCENT.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Hugly
December 8th: 1679:

Send the letters to the ffort by Expresses.

To MR: JOHN FIELD CHIEF &CA: COUNCELL IN MADAPOLLAM.

Yours of the 18th: October we received in Cassumbazar the 25th: November and are well satisfied with the Accott: you render of the Honoble: Compas: affairs under your charge, we hope to be up with you in the Golden Fleece about the 20th: or 25th: of this Month, therefore desire you to keepe Cattamarans out and great Boates laden with goods ready to put on board upon the apearance of the Ship which is the needfull at present from Your letter recd: to keepe out Cattamarans & Boates.

Your affectionate friends.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTHIAS VINCENT.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Hugly
December 8th: 1679:

Letters were written to Cassumbazar, Dacca and Ballasore. 9TH: Letters writt to Cassumbazar, Dacca & Ballasore.

To Cassumbazar was sent a paper of the perticulars of the sumes to be entered in their next Bookes to adjust their Accotts: with Hugly Bookes, advised to hasten away ye: goods and the Invoices, and to send Mr: Catchpole to Meirdaud Pore to hasten the Petre Boates by hiring them with 4: or 500: Rups: to get their owne Boates over the Flats or to hire small boates to bring it thence. ye: Contents of the letter to Cassumbazar.

To Dacca was written that 'twas much to be admired noe advices had come from thence, and noe news of Mr: Hervy or of the goods notwithstanding the licence and order for his comeing away, the last letters from Dacca being dated the 7th: and Received the 16th: November in Cassumbazar. ye: Contents of the letter to Dacca.

[9TH.] ——*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.——

ye: contents of the letter to Ballasore. 1000: Rups: Cowull or Mr: Bugden.

To Ballasore that in case they were much necessitated for Mony they should draw bills on Hugly, to make strict enquiry into Cowulls Accott: against the Agents returne to Ballasore Mr: Bugden standing upon it that Cowull owned the Receipt of all the Mony charged to him vizt: 1000: Rups: the 20th: Novembr: 1675: 1000: Rups: the 23th: October 1676: & 700 Rups: the 27th: November 1676: of which there is but 1700: Rupees charged to his Accott: in Ballasore, and the first 1000: Rupees yet [to be] made good, and to get ready and send off provisions &ca: for the Agents voyage to the Coast.

WEDNESDAY YE: 10TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT

MR: MATTHIAS VINCENT MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

Richd: Browne, Wm: Richardson and Clement King to make Sale of Mr: Bellamys concernes.

It is ordered that Mr: Richard Browne, Ensigne William Richardson and Mr: Clement King take into their charge all the goods &ca: that were brought from the Fort by Mr: Will: Bellamy Deceased, and make sale of the same at publike outcry and carry the proceed thereof in Rupees upon the Ship the Agent returnes in to Madrass.

Rups: $53\frac{5}{8}$ to be paid out of Brocklesbys Credit.

Peter Large producing a bill of Robert Brocklesby Deceased dated in Metchlepatam the 12th: ffebruary $167\frac{7}{8}$ for Rups: $53\frac{5}{8}$ received of Mrs: Elizabeth Safery, It is ordered that the same be paid out of Brocklesbys Credit in the Companys Bookes.

Mr: Clavell's Acott: Charged Rups: 363: for Interest. Mr: Vincent and Mr: Littleton to pay Rups: 2783: 4: the ballance of Mr: Clavells Acott:

Upon examining of Mr. Walter Clavell Deceased his Accott: in the Compas. Bookes it apearing that there is 2420: Rups: which he received of Nimdas some yeares since that is not made good in the the Rups: 12629: 15: 9: ordered to be paid into the Companys Cash the 16th: day of October last, It is ordered that said Walter Clavells Accott: be charged 363: Rups: for two yeares Interest of Rups. 2420: at $1\frac{1}{4}$ ℘: Cent ℘: Mensem and it is ordered that Mr: Matthias Vincent and Mr: Edward Littleton the overseers of the last Will and Testament of the said Walter Clavell Deceased doe pay into the Companys Cash Rups: 2783: 4: annas, the ballance of his Accott: in the Companys Bookes.

Mr: Reads desire to returne for Engld, Granted

Mr: Edward Reade desireing leave to returne for England by this yeares Shipping, and to lade some goods wch: he had provided before the arrivall of the ships that were not prohibited untill the arivall of the Companys orders by these ships, It is thought [fit] to grant his request, and in regard that the Owners and officers of the Ships have less tonnage allowed them then heretofore soe that he cannot get tonnage for all the goods he has provided, he offered to put off 4: parcells of goods to the Company at the prime cost the Mony being given out in March last Vizt:

4: parcells of goods bought of him for the Compas: Acott:

1: Ch: Rastas 130: pcs: cost Rupees	722:	8:	
1: Ch: Taffatys white wth: small Stripes severall Collours 150: pcs: cost ... ... Rups.	674:	5:	6:
1: Ch: Attlasses 120: pcs: 24: coveds long 2: broad Rups.	887:		
1: bale Nehalewar Elatches 215: pcs: 36: Covd: long 2: broad Rups:	683:	12:	
Totall Rup:	2967:	9:	6:

It is thought fit to accept of the said goods for the Companys Accott: and it is ordered that the said sume of Rups: 2967: 09: 6: be paid Mr: Edward Reade out of the Companys Cash here.

—— *HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679. ——

[10TH.]

It is ordered that Mr : Edmund Bugden be made Dr : to Thomas Pace Deceased in the Companys Bookes for Rups : 239 : 01 : wch : he received of Mr : Hervy in the yeare 1676.

[Edmund Bugden Dr : to Thomas Pace Rups· 239 : 1 :]

It is ordered that Mr : Edmund Bugden be allowed Sallary to the 10th : October last when he finished the delivery of the Remaines of the Warehouse in his Custody, and that he be allowed Dyett Mony to the same time at 25 : Rups : ₱ : Mens : as the Honoble : Company Ordered in the last yeares letter.

[Edmund Bugden to have Salary & Dyett Mony to the 10th : October last.]

And the said Edmund Bugden standing upon it that Cowull at Ballasore did before the Chief &ca : there owne the 1000 : Rups : which was found in Hugly Bookes, and is not charged to his Accott : in Ballasore, altho the Chief &ca : in their Letter of 30th : October signify the contrary, Mr : Bugden is ordered to goe with the Agent to Ballasore to adjust that Accott : there.

[Mr : Bugden to goe to Ballasore to adjust the 1000 Rupees between him and Cowull.]

And the said Mr : Bugdens Accott : being now adjusted it is ordered that he pay Rups : 1028 : 13 : annas, into the Cash here being the Ballance of his Accott : in the Honoble : Compas· bookes.

[Mr : Bugden to pay into the Cash Rupees 1028 : 13 ;–]

It apearing by a Note of Mr : Ballamys hand and by Wittnesses that he received 100 : Pagos : of Mr : Richard Swanley Purser of the Success to Invest in Copper, Tinn or Tuttynage, and lade on the same Ship he went in himselfe to the Bay, It is ordered that Copper and Tynn to the said amott : be delivered to said Swanley, he giveing up the Note with a Receipt thereupon.

[Richd : Swanleys Copper & Tinn in Mr : Bellamys hands to be weighed to him.]

It apearing by a bill of John Stephenson, and William Bellamys Note upon it, that 61 : pcs : Tuttynage laden on the George were the goods of said Stephenson, It is ordered that the said 61 : peeces Tuttynage be disposed of for Accott : of said Stephenson & a Chest of glassware of Mr : Ravenscrofts to be delivered to the Agents Order.

[John Stephensons 61 : pcs : Tuttynage to be disposed for his Accott :]

Ordered that Rups : 632 : 8 : be paid to Mr : Edward Reade for a parcell of Plate being 19 : peeces poiz Dollars 300 : 06 Rups : at 240 : Rupees for 100 : Dollars weight and at 209 : Rups : price for 100 : Dollars is Rups : 632½ : wch : is to be charged to Accott : of Fort St : George, the said Plate being delivered to the Agents Butler Peter Ashton to carry up for the use of the Fort.

[Plate bought of Mr : Reade for the use of the ffort.]

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTHIAS VINCENT.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secretry :

There came a Phyrwannae from the Kings Duan at Dacca to the Phosdar here to demand present payment of 11565 : Rupees from the English Vizt : 7540 Rups : for Guns sold by Mr : Blake about the Yeare 1664 : that were not reced : at Dacca, and 4025 : Rups : for mony delivered to James Price the Vackeel in the Warrs against the Arracannars.

[10TH. a Phyrwanna to demand Payment of 11565 : Rups :]

The Dutch Directore with his Lady &ca : came to the ffactory to give the Agent a visit.

[11TH. ye : Dutch visited the Agent]

AT A CONSULTATION

[FRYDAY THE 12TH.]

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR : AGENT

MR : MATTHIAS VINCENT MR : RICHARD MOHUN.

For the better Regulating the affairs of the Honoble : Compa : in the Bay of Bengala that the same may be managed in good order and method in the Respective ffactorys It is Resolved and ordered.

[Regulations.]

HUGLY, DECEMBER 1679.

[12TH.]

Receipt Booke. That the Chief of each Respective ffactory shall keepe a Receipt Booke, wherein he shall take Receipts for all monys paid or Issued out, and shall alsoe Pass Receipts for all monys received upon the Companys Acco^{tt}:

Acco^{t}: Cash. Whereas it was ordered in the Regulations made the 3^{d}: November 1676: at Cassumbazar, That the Bills & Attestations for monys paid out of Cash should be read and passed in Councell every weeke and Noted in the Consultation Bookes, In reguard the Acco^{tt}: Cash is since ordered to be entered at the end of every Months Diary, It is thought best and ordered that the Acco^{tt}: of Cash be read and passed in Councell the next Councell day that is upon the next Munday or Thursday after the last day of every Month, & the sum̃e of the Ballance or Rest of the Cash sett downe in every such Consultation.

Hugly Acco^{tt}: by the subordinate ffactory. And whereas it was ordered in the aforesaid Regulations made at Cassumbazar That in the Bookes of Acco^{tts}: each ffactory should be charged with what was Imediately sent or received to or from thence, It is now ordered That for all Monys or Goods sent unto or received from one Subordinate ffactory to another, The Subordinate ffactorys shall Charge and Creditt Hugly Acco^{tt}: Currant for the same, In reguard it is thought best and it is hereby ordered, That every Subordinate ffactory doe Monthly at the end of their Diary and Acco^{tt}: Cash enter the Acco^{tt}: of what they have in that Month received from or sent unto Hugly or any other ffactory, in a Leger Acco^{tt}: intitled Hugly Acco^{tt}: Currant, carrying the foot or Rest of the said Acco^{tt}: from one Acco^{tt}: to the other Monthly, and if the Chief and Councell at Hugly doe find that the Acco^{tts}: from the ffactorys doe not agree with the Hugly Bookes then they are to advise thereof, and to send the Copy of the said ffactorys Acco^{tt}: as it stands in Hugly Bookes, and the Chief &c^{a}: at Hugly are to enter their Acco^{tt}: of Cash and the Acco^{tt}: Currant ffort S^{t}: George at the end of their Diary w^{ch}: they are to send to the Agent and Councell twice in y^{e}: yeare.

Inward Colums. Colums ruled with Red Inke for the quantitys of all goods and Treasure, the Number of parcells and y^{e}: Weights shall be kept in the Ledgers cast up and Ballanced as exactly as the outward Colum [for] Mony and in Hugly Ledger there shall be a Colum for Pagodaes and ll̃: s: d: in the Acco^{tt}: of Fort S^{t}: George.

Penalty for not Passing Accotts: monthly. And whereas there is an order that the Bookes of Accompts shall be read and passed in Councell Monthly, it is hereby ordered that if the Bookes of Acco^{tts}: the Warehouse Acco^{tts}: and the Charges Grall̃: for one Month be not Read and Passed in Councell in the next Month following the Chief of each ffactory shall Note the reason thereof in the Diary, and the Person who shall be defective herein shall for the first offence be admonished, for the Second forfeit a quarters Salary, and for the third be suspended the Service.

Penalty for not ballancing Bookes. And whereas the Bookes of Acco^{t} : are ordered to be Ballanced the 30th: Aprill yearly, if the Second of any ffactory shall not have Ballanced the Bookes of Acco^{tts}: of the ffactory where he keeps the same, and send the Ballance thereof to Hugly by the 31th: of May yearly he shall forfeit a quarter of a yeares Salary for such his default, and if the same be not done by the 30th: of June he shall forfeit halfe a yeares Salary, and if not done by the last day of July he shall be suspended the Hono^{ble}: Companys Service; and if the Second at Hugly shall not have Ballanced the Grall̃: Bookes there within one Month after all the Ballances of the Bookes of the subordinate ffactorys are sent thither, he shall forfeit a quarter of a yeares Salary for such his default, and if they be not ballanced within two Months after he shall forfeit halfe a years Salary, and if not in three Months he shall be suspended the Hono^{ble}: Companys Service.

And the Chief and Councell of the Bay are hereby required and Impowred to put these orders in execution, adviseing thereof to the Agent and Councell, and following such further Directions as they shall receive from them concerning the same.

——*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.—— [12TH]

Colums in Charges Generall Booke.

In the Charges Generall Bookes at the end of every Month the heads and totalls of the severall charges are to be set downe and sum'd up, and at the end of the Bookes to make Tables with Colums for the Severall heads or Titles used in the ffactory Bookes sum'd up for the 12 : Months, that the whole yeares Expence may apeare together and be the more readily compared with the ffactory Bookes.

Remaines to agree with the Bookes.

At the Ballanceing of the Bookes of Acco^{tts} : the Chiefs of the Respective ffactorys are to examine and see that the Remaines in Spetie doe agree with the Bookes of the ffactory and with the Cash Booke and Warehouse Bookes, and that the Debts and Credits be adjusted with the Persons themselves concerned therein.

what used out of the Warehouse to be paid for.

If any Persons in the Companys Service doe make use of any goods as Broad Cloth, Stuffs &c^{a} : in the Warehouse, it shall not be charged to their Acco^{tts} : in the Bookes, but they shall pay for the same in ready Mony to the Warehousekeeper, who is every Month to pay the said Monys into Cash in the Chiefs Custody.

Accott: Salary

The Acco^{tt} : Salary is thus to be Stated, every Person in y^{e} : ffactory where he resides is to be Credited for his full Salary by salary generall, he shall be paid twice in the yeare that is at Lady day and at Michaellmas day in equall halves what is to be paid by the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} : Order, then he shall be made D^{r} : to Salary Payable in England for what is short paid here, to be paid there, the Acco^{tt} : of Salary generall is to be cleared by Charges generall, and Salary Payable in England by Acco^{tt} : Currant.

Durbar and Port Charges.

In the Hugly Bookes an Acco^{tt} : must be framed intituled Durbar and Port Charges, to w^{ch} : Acco^{tt} : shall be charged the Durbar Charges of Dacca, the Charges of the Sloopes and the Extraordinary Charge of Hugly in respect 'tis the head ffactory for governing the rest, for w^{ch} : Durbar and Port Charges shall be made D^{r} : to Charges Generall such a sum̃e as the Charge of Hugly exceeds the Charge of Cassumbazar or Ballasore ffactory or thereabouts, and this Durbar and Port Charges shall be put upon all the goods provided in all the ffactorys at soe much ℘ : Cent : in the Invoices (besides the ffactory Charges) for which Durbar and Port Charges shall be Credited in the Bookes, and the ffoot of the Acco^{tt} : shall be cleared by Proffitt and Loss as is the ffoot of Charges Grañ :

Letters of Subord^{te} : ffactorys.

The Copys of all Grañ : Letters from one Subordinate ffactory to another shall be sent to Hugly to be entered in the Copy Bookes to be kept there and sent for England and the ffort, and in writeing of Letters it is to be observed to mention the day upon which the Letters are received.

Letters from the Comp^{a} : and the ffort.

The Letters from the Hono^{ble} : Company and alsoe the Letters from the Agent and Councell shall (as soone as they can be Copyed) be sent to all the ffactorys for their perusall & better understanding the Companys business, and the said Letters with all other writeings received from and sent unto England and the ffort shall be copyed into Bookes and kept in the Registers at Hugly.

an office.

In every one of the Subordinate ffactorys there shall be a handsome convenient Roome, large, light and well scituated near the Chiefs and the Seconds lodgings, w^{ch} : shall be sett apart for the Office and never diverted from that use, in which Roome shall be placed Desks or Tables to write upon, and Presses with Locks and Keys wherein the Registers of the Letters, the Acco^{tts} : and all other writeings of the ffactory shall be locked up and kept, which upon the Remove of the Chiefs are to be delivered over by a Roll or List to the succeeding Chiefs that none may be Imbezled, and at Hugly the said lists are to be kept by the Second in the Accomptants office, and by the Secretary in the Secretarys office.

Publike Table.

A Publike Table shall be kept as the Hono^{ble} : Company have apointed, at which all single Persons of the ffactory are to Dyett, and noe Dyett mony shall be allowed to single Persons only to those that are Marryed and doe desire to Dyett apart Dyett mony is to be paid as the Company have appointed, and the Steward for

[12TH.] —— *HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.——

the Charge of the Table at Hugly and at Cassumbazar shall be the Imployment of one of the young men a Writer or Factor, by which they may gaine experience, and the third in the other ffactorys is to take charge thereof as apointed in Cassumbazar in November 1676.

Frugality.

As to the Expence of the Table and all other Charges the Chiefs of the ffactorys are to take due care to order the same in the most frugall manner that can be, that noe extravigance be practiced, and noe more Peons or Servants kept then is necessary for the Dispatch of the Comp^{as}: business; and whereas the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: in the 12th: Section of their Letter of y^{e}: 3^{d}: January 167$\frac{8}{9}$ doe order an establishment of Charges to be settled in every one of the ffactorys, w^{ch}: tho it cannot be perfectly done, yet soe far as it can be done conveniently we doe order and apoint as followeth—

Allowances.

		Rups:
At Hugly Servants wages for the Chief	... ...	12 : ꝑ : Mensem.
for the Second	... ...	8 :
for the Minister	... ...	6 :
for y^{e} : 3^{d} : of Councell	... ...	5 :
for y^{e} : 4th : of Councell	... ...	5 :
for the Chyrurgeon	... ...	4 :
for the Secretary	... ...	2 :
for the Steward	... ...	2 :

2 : Pallankeens one for the Chief, the other for the Second.

7 : Horses 2 : Camells none of w^{ch} : are to be lent by any but the Chief.

—Gurrialls, Cookes, Mussalls, Washing, Dogkeeper, Barber &c^{a}: Servants as usuall.

At the Subordinate ffactorys

Servants wages for the Chiefs	... ...	6 : Rup^{s} : ꝑ : Mensem.
for the Seconds	... ...	4 :
for the thirds	... ...	3 :
Charges Generall keeper	... ...	2 : at Cassumbaz : only.

a Pallankeen for the Chief.

3 : Horses not to be lent out but by the Chiefs.

3 : Gurrialls.

one Cooke and a Mate.

two Mussallches.

for Barbar 2 : Rupees a Month.

for washing what it costs for all the ffactory.

Noe Dogkeeper nor Dogs at the Companys charge.

Noe Candle nor Beetle to be allowed as hath been used under the denomination of Settlement charges.

Candles are allowed only to the Chiefs and to those of the Councell in the Respective ffactorys, to the Chaplaine and to the Chyrurgeon.

Lamps are allowed to every Chamber.

Chiefs Removeing.

Noe Chief of a Subordinate ffactory is to remove from thence to any other ffactory without leave first had from the Chief and Councell of the Bay under the penaltys which the Hono^{ble}: Company have apointed, and when any Chief does Remove from the ffactory he shall first see that the y : Bookes of Acco^{tts}: be

—*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.— [12TH.]

brought up to the Day, that the Remaines of the Warehouse and other Acco^{tts}: doe agree with the Bookes, and the Rest of Cash he is to deliver up to the Second and third and if these things be not done, he is not to Remove (neither the Chief of Hugly, nor of a Subordinate ffactory notwithstanding the license from the Chief and Councell of the Bay) upon paine of being suspended the Hono^{ble}: Companys service; and when upon the Removall of a Chief to another ffactory there is occasion of leaving orders in the business of the ffactory, the said Orders and Directions shall be made in Consultation, and not of the Chiefs single authority.

The Chief and Councell at Hugly must apoint the Investments to each ffactory and sum̃e up the whole together in one Consultation every yeare that it may apear how and where the severall goods are to be provided which the Hono^{ble}: Company doe enorder. *to order. Investmts:*

The price of all goods provided for the Hono^{ble}: Company shall be agreed upon by Musters and the goods sorted by those Musters, and in such ffactory where there is noe Mony to give out upon Dadanee or Imprest upon goods, there y^{e}: Chief and Councell shall take care to agree with the Marchants for such goods (or some part of them) as the Honble: Company require, in the Months of February, March or Aprill, and that the Mony shall be paid upon bringing in the goods in September or October following. *to contract upon Musters.*

And in reguard the Companys Treasure is long time converting into Currant Mony, soe that they are at the charge of Interest for Mony taken up to carry on their Investments therefore 'tis thought fit and ordered to be observed in all the ffactorys, That upon all Peet or Currant Rupees w^{ch}: shall be paid to the Marchants upon the Investments on Dadanee or afterward, they shall allow 1¼ ₱: Ɵent upon Sicca Rup^{s}: never less then 2: ₱: Ɵ^{t}: and as much more as the Batta shall hereafter Rise above one ₱: Ɵent, and upon Gold Moors two annas and a halfe a peece more then the Bazar Rate. *1¼ ₱: cent abatemt: on Mony paid.*

Whereas there is a Contract made by the Agent and Councell with Chittermullsaw at Cassumbazar for all the Silver and Gold which shall be sent to be sold in that ffactory, and there is a Contract made with Chimchamsaw and Chintamundsaw at Ballasore by the Agent & Councell that they shall be paid the full Mony for that Investment in Treasure one Month after the arivall of the English Ships, but at noe certaine Rate for the treasure, therefore it is to be observed that the Ryalls Eight must be paid to Chimchamsaw &c^{a}: at Ballasore not under 212: Rup^{s}: ₱: Ɵent: Ryalls 8^{t}: and the Gold Pistolls not under two annas ₱: Tola above the Bazar Rate for Gold Mohurs, and they allowing that rate the 1¼ ₱ Ɵent. upon Mony paid on the Investment is not to be charged to them, in respect it will require a Months time or more to convert the Treasure into Mony. *Rate of Ryalls 8t: and of Pistolls at Ballasore.*

And notwithstanding the agreement with Chittermullsaw, it will be convenient to try what more can be made of the Treasure in other ffactorys, as at Pattana, and at Maulda when that ffactory is settled, being near y^{e}: Mint at Rajamaul. *Treasure to other ffactorys.*

There being sometimes difference of one or two ₱: Ɵent between the Mony of Cassumbazar, Hugly and Ballasore care is to be taken in Remiting Mony by exchange or in Spetie, and allsoe in payments in spetie, to allow the Company the Batta that shall arise thereby in every one of y^{e}: Factorys. *Batta on Mony.*

And it is to be observed, to keep the Companys old Marchants Imployed in providing their goods, soe long as they doe well, that the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: may upon enquiry be satisfied in their dealings, therefore noe old Marchant shall be put out of Imployment, nor any new Man Imployed without order in Consultation, and the Reasons exprest therein for soe doeing, But if any old Marchant faile of bringing in his goods in time, or not according to Muster, he ought to be discharged. *old Marchants.*

And the Marchants Acco^{tts}. must be adjusted once a yeare without faile. *Marchants Accotts:*

[12TH.] ——*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.——

Old Servants. The like is to be observed in the house Servants espetially the Vackeels, Banians and Writers, that none of them be turned off or removed, nor new ones taken in without order of Councell signifying the reason for the discharge, it being observed to be of bad consequence to turne off old Servants.

Dustoore to pay wages. And the Vackeels, Banians, Mutsuddys, Tagadgeers and Podars shall from this time forward, be allowed noe monthly wages, but they shall be Content with the Dustoore of a quarter of an auna upon a Rupee, w^ch.: the Marchants doe allow them, and they are not to take nor the Marchants to allow any thing more upon paine of being discharged the Imployment both the payer and the Receiver, and y^e: said Dustoore Mony shall be Divided by the Chief and Councell of the Respective ffactorys to the said House Banians, Writers, Podars, Tagadgeers and Vackeels if they doe not agree it amongst themselves, Except at Dacca where there being occasion of great Expence for a Vackeel the Chief Vackeele there shall be allowed what the Chief & Councell of the Bay shall judge convenient, in case the Dustoore Mony on that Investment be not sufficient for his maintenance.

Vackeel at Dacca.

Saltpetre. The Saltpetre provided at Pattana is to be dryed before weighed off from the Marchants and not taken moist w^th: allowance for it, and it is to be sent downe as it comes in by three or four boates laden at a time, and not all kept to the last, w^ch.: hath proved very prejuditiall, the like is to be observed in sending the goods from other ffactorys, that all be not kept to the last, but sent away as soone as they are packed to prevent the ill consequences of a Stop or any loss of time upon the Dispatch of the Ships.

goods to be sent to Hugly.

Packing Stuffe. The Packing Stuff is in all the ffactorys to be bought at the cheapest hand with the Companys Mony, the Acco^tt: thereof to be kept as apointed in the orders of the 3^d: November 1676: and neither the Warehouse keepers nor any other is to have any advantage thereby.

Ticketts in Bales. The Ticketts put into the Bales by the Warehouse keepers are to be Attested by such Persons as are in the ffactorys that can be spared to see that the quantity therein packed be according to the Tickett.

Sloopes wth: Treasure. The Sloopes and Vessells which bring up the Treasure from the Ships are to be ordered not to saile in the River in the night time when there is Treasure aboard of them.

Orders for Civill government. It being necessary to settle and apoint orders for the Civill Government of the ffactorys, a Paper of orders such as are made at the ffort to be observed by Persons in Civill Imployments there, is now with some alterations agreed upon as entered here under, and ordered to be observed in all the ffactorys in the Bay under the paines & penaltys therein expressed, which orders signed by the Agent and Councell are to be sent to the Respective ffactorys, entered in the Consultation bookes, and affixed up in the Offices there and in the Chapell here.

Places and Imployments settled. The Places Stations and Imployments of all the Hono^ble.: Companys Servants in the severall ffactorys in the Bay being debated is agreed upon and ordered as in the list to be entered hereunder, & every Person that is not now in the Imployment as is therein apointed is to be ordered to remove and take charge of the same Imediately after the departure of the Ships and within the Month of January next.

These Orders to be sent to the sub-ffactorys. These Regulations and orders are to be copyed and sent to the Respective ffactorys for their punctuall observation, and complyance therewith, and it is to be observed that these orders are not intended to invalidate those Regulations made at Cassumbazar in November 1676: otherwise then as is expressed herein, And these orders (with those made at Cassumbazar 1676: if not already done) are to be entered in the Diarys of the Respective Factorys.

& there Registered.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATT^s: VINCENT.
JOHN NICKS Secret^ry: RICHARD MOHUN.

——*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.—— [12th.]

A List of the Honble: Compas: servants in the Bay of Bengale apointed and ordered by the Agent & Councell to the Places and Imployments as is here-undermentioned.

A List of the Honoble: Companys servants as settled by the Agent & Councell in the Bay.

—	Arivall in India.	Present Degree.	Present Salary.
			li
1st: Mr: Matthias Vincent Chief of the Bay at Hugly came out a ffactor at 20li: ꝑ: annum his Sallary made 35li: ꝑ añ: 1668.	August 1st: 1662:	Senior Mercht: 1670:	40:
2: Mr: Job Charnock Second at Hugly arived in India 1656: entertained in ye: Compas: Service 30th: Septembr: 1658: at 20li: ꝑ: annum.	Septemr: 30th: 1658:	Senior Merch: 1666:	40:
3d: Mr: Edward Littleton Chief of Cassumbazar came out a ffactor at 25li: ꝑ: añ:	July 18th: 1671:	Senior Marcht: 1679:	40:
4th: Mr: Samuell Hervy Chief at Dacca came out a Factor at 25li: ꝑ: annum.	Augst: 15th: 1671:	Senior Marcht: 1679:	40:
5: Mr: George Peacock Chief of Pattana came out a writer at 10li: ꝑ: annum.	Septr: 8th: 1668:	Senior Marcht: 1679:	40:
6: Mr: Fitche Nedham Chief of Maulda came out to the Agency of Bantam for Japan 1672: a ffactor at 20li: ꝑ: annum.	1672:	Mercht; 1677:	30:
7: Mr: John Byam Chief at Ballasore came out a Writer at 10li: ꝑ: annum.	Augst: 19th: 1671:	Mercht: 1679:	30:
8: Mr: John Evance Chaplaine came out for the Bay.	June 23th: 1678:	Chaplaine:	100:
9: Mr: John Thomas third at Hugly came out an Apprentice at 5li: ꝑ: annum.	Septr: 10th: 1668:	Mercht: 1679:	30:
10: Mr: Francis Ellis fourth at Hugly came out a Writer at 10li: ꝑ: annum.	June 23th: 1672:	Factor 1677.	20:
11: Mr: Robert Dowglass Chyrurgeon came out in the Eagle and changed place for the Bay.	Decemr: 1676:	Chyrurg:	36:
12: Richard Trenchfield Second at Maulda came out a Writer at 10li: ꝑ: añ	June 23th: 1672:	Factor 1677:	20:
13: John Scattergood Second at Ballasore came out a Writer at 10li: ꝑ: annum.	June 26th: 1673:	Factor 1678:	20:
14th: Jeremy Peachy Second at Pattana came out a Writer at 10li: ꝑ: annum.	June 27th: 1673:	Factor 1678:	20:
15: Allen Catchpole 2d: at Cassumbazr: came out a Writer at 10li: ꝑ: añ:	June 27th: 1673:	Factor 1678:	20:
16: John Pownsett 2d: at Dacca came out a Writer to the Presidency of Surratt at 10li: ꝑ: Annum.	June 27th: 1673.	Factor 1678:	20:
17: Thomas Bromley 3d: at Balasore came out an Apprentice arived.	July 14th: 1671.	Factor 1679:	20:
18: Charles Eyres 3d: at Dacca arived	June 28th: 1675	Writer	10:
19: Jonathan Prickman 3d: at Maulda arived ...	June 28th: 1675:	Writer	10:
20: Samuell Meverell 3d: at Pattana arived ...	June 23th: 1675:	Writer	10:
21: John Threder 3d: at Cassumbazar arived ...	June 24th: 1675:	Writer	10:
22: Samuell Anthony Charges Grall: at Cassumbazar, arived.	June 24th: 1675:	Writer	10:
23: Mathew Sheppard Secretary at Hugly, arived.	June 28th: 1675:	Writer	10:
24: Robert Shermar Steward at Hugly, arived ...	June 23th: 1678:	Writer	10:
25: James Sowdon at Hugly in the office, arived ...	July 2d: 1678:	Writer	10:
26: Charles Cross at Hugly under the Second, arived.	July 2d; 1678:	Writer	10:
27: Thomas Hill at Cassumbazar in the office, arived.	July 2d: 1678:	Writer	10:
28: John Haines at Cassumbazar in the Office, arived.	June 23th: 1678:	Writer	10:
29: William Jolland at Hugly in ye: Office, arived.	July 2d; 1678:	Writer	10:

[12TH.]

The Honble Compas seale.

——*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.——

Orders made by us the Agent & : Councell for affairs of the Hono[ble] : English East India Comp[a] : upon the Coast of Chormandell and in the Bay of Bengale (for advancing the Glory of God upholding the Honour of the English Nation and the preventing of Disorders) to be observed by all Persons Imployed in the said Hono[ble] : Companys Service in the Factorys in the Bay of Bengale.

Orders for Civill government.

For as much as by Persons of all professions the name of God ought to be hallowed, his service attended upon, and his blessing upon our endeavours sought by dayly Prayers, as the quality therefore of our Place and Imployment requires, and in discharge of our duty both to God and Man. First we doe Christianly admonish every one Imployed in the Service of the Hono[ble] : English East India Company to abandon Lying, Swearing, Curseing, Drunkenness, Uncleanness, Prophanation of the Lords Day, and all other Sinfull practices, and not to be out of the House or from their Lodgings late at night, nor absent from or neglect Morning or Evening Prayers, or doe any other thing to the dishonour of Almighty God, the corruption of good manners or against the peace of the government, but if any will not hear us admonishing them we doe (by virtue of the power derived to us from the Hono[ble] : the Govern[r] : and Comp[a] : of Marchants of London tradeing into the East Indies, and by authority of the Kings Majestys Royall Charter to them granted) order and apoint that whosoever shall be found guilty of the following offences shall undergoe the penaltys hereunto annexed.

1st : Whosoever shall remaine out of the House all Night (without license from the Chief) or be found absent at the time of shuting the gates after 9 : at Night (without a reasonable excuse) shall pay tenn Rupees to the use of y[e] : Poore or sett one whole day publikely in the Stocks.

2[d] : Whosoever shall profaine the name of God by swearing or Cursing, he shall pay twelve pence to the use of y[e] : Poore for every Oath or Curse, and in case of non payment after demand the said sume shall be levyed by distress, & in defect of such distress the offender shall set in the Stocks three Hours.

3 : Whosover shall be guilty of Lying shall pay twelve Pence for the poore for every such offence.

4th : Whosoever shall apeare to be Drunke shall pay five shillings for the use of the Poore for every offence and in case of non payment after demand, the said sume shall be levied by distress, and in defect of such distress the offender shall sett in the Stocks 6 : Houres.

5 : Whosoever Protestant that lodges within the house (whither actually in the Hon[ble] : Companys service or not) that shall be absent from the Publike Prayers Morning or Evening on the Week days (without a lawfull excuse) shall pay twelve Pence for the Poore or be confin'd one whole weeke within the house for every such default, and whatsoever Christian in the Hono[ble] : Companys Service shall be absent from the publike prayers Morning or Evening on the Lords Day (without a lawfull excuse) shall pay twelve pence for the Poore for every such default, and in case of non payment after demand, said sume shall be levyed by distress and sale of the offenders goods, and in default of such distress the offender shall suffer imprisonment untill payment of said sume soe forfeited by law.

6 : If any of these penaltys will not be reclaimed from these vices, or if any shall be found guilty of Adultery, Fornication, Uncleanness or any such Crime or shall disturb the peace of the ffactory, by quarrelling or fighting and will not be reclaimed, he or they shall be sent to ffort S[t] : George there to receive condigne punishment.

7 : These Orders shall be read publikely to the ffactory twice in the yeare, that is upon the Sunday next after Christmas Day, and upon the Sunday next after Midsummer day in the forenoone after Divine Service, that none may pretend ignorance thereof, and all Persons concerned therein are hereby stricktly charged and commanded to give due observance and not to act contrary to the same upon paine of undergoeing the penaltys apointed and suffering further displeasure,

——*HUGLY*, *DECEMBER* 1679.—— [12TH.]

In confirmation whereof we have hereunto set our hands and the Hono^ble : Comp^as : Seale the 12th : Day of December Anno Domini 1679 : and in the one and thirtieth yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles the Second by the grace of God King of England, Scotland, France & Ireland Defender of the Faith &c^a :

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTHIAS VINCENT.
RICHARD MOHUN.

One of the ffactors or Writers shall be Monthly apointed by the Respective Chiefs to Note and collect the forfeitures and to pay the same to the Chief who is every yeare to send it to the Chief &c^a : at Hugly, and they are to remit the whole Collections every yeare to the Agent &c^a, at the ffort there to be paid to the overseers of the poore.

JOHN NICKS Secret^ry.

Received Letters from Ballasore Dated the 6th : with the Diary and Acco^tt : Cash for October and November adviseing that the Investment was near concluded but they were in want of Mony to pay for it and awaited orders for shiping off the goods. Letters from Ballasore with their Diary and Acco^tt : Cash.

A Letter was written to Ballasore in answear to theirs, ordering them to draw Exc^o : on Hugly to supply their want of mony, and to finish the Investment, to lade the goods proportionably on the Ships and send up the Invoices. A Letter sent to Ballasore.

AT A CONSULTATION. SATURDAY THE 13TH :

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^R : AGENT
M^R : MATTHIAS VINCENT M^R : RICHARD MOHUN.

It is ordered that the Consultations of 26th : September & 28th : Aprill last signed and now delivered to M^r : Vincent be delivered to the Chief &c^a : apointed for the ffactory at Maulda to be observed there for the Regulateing of Private Trade & Registering of all Dusticks ; That the Musters ordered to be reserved at Cassumbazar of the goods provided this yeare by Jechund at Maulda be alsoe delivered to them to enquire into the price, if any abuse hath been done therein, that Musters of the Cloth bought at Dacca this yeare be alsoe sent to Maulda, and that in building the house at Maulda directions be given to make choice of an open place and high ground well scituated upon or near the River, and to build all of Brick. Consultations for Regulating of Private Trade for Maulda. Musters to Maulda. Building there.

It is ordered that there be 600 : p̃cs of Arundee & 4 : Bales of Arunde Yarne provided by Maulda ffactory to send home the next yeare vizt :— 600 : p̃cs Arunde

400 : p̃cs : of 15 yards long 1 : yard broad.
200 : p̃cs : to be made of double twisted thread for saile.
Cloth of 15 : yards long and halfe Ell broad.

And in reguard the same goods which are provided at Dacca may be provided cheaper at Maulda by reason of the Dutys of the City of Dacca, It is thought fit that more goods be provided at Maulda, and noe more at Dacca then what cannot be provided else where. Dacca Investm^t : Retrenched.

It is ordered that the Hono^ble : Comp^as : three Sloopes be laden with Saltpetre some Timbers and such goods as may be left behind by the ships and sent up to the ffort with the same as soone as can be after the ships this Monsoon. Sloopes to goe to the ffort.

There being two Chests of Currall N^o : 11 : 12 : that came downe upon the George by some mistake, 'tis ordered that the said two Chests be reladen upon the same ship againe and Returned to the ffort. [Currall to] [the] fort

[13TH.] ——*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.——

Mr : Bugdens Accott: cleared.

Mr : Bugden pretending want of Mony to clear his Accott : in the Companys Bookes, and offering a bill of Moorterams and some goods he had provided for England, It is thought fitt to accept thereof, & to cleare his Accott : Vizt :

400 : pcs : gurberrees 20 : coveds long 2 : broad		
214 : pcs head at Rupe 1 : 14 ₱ : peece ...	401 : 04	726 : 12 : 00
186 : pcs : belly at 1 : 12	325 : 08 :	
Moorterams Bill wch : he promises to Pay at Ballase.		270 : — : —
Paid into Cash here to even the Accott.		32 : 01 : —
The Ballance of his Accott : ...	Rups :	1,028 : 13 : 00

leave for him to stay in the Bay.

And he desiring to have leave to stay in the Bay untill next yeare to get in his Estate abroad it was granted he giving a Bond in 200 : pagos : to bring his Wife and live as an Inhabitant at Madraspatnam the next yeare.

Freemen Summoned.

The ffreemen were all summon'd before the Agent and Councell and required to Repair to Madrass according to the Companys orders to wch : they answeared, and it was condescended to, as followeth.

John Holliwell.

John Holliwell who came this yeare from Bantam offered to give Bond of 200 : Pagos : to come and live as an Inhabitant of Madrasp : the next yeare wch : was accepted and a Pass granted him as an Inhabitant under the Honoble : Compas governmt :

Daniell Roberts.

Daniell Roberts offered to give Bond to come to Madrass or to enter into the Companys service as a Pilott for the River Ganges when he should be required, and there being want of Pilots for the River it was accepted and a Pass granted.

George Scott.

George Scot promised to give Bond to come to Madrass next yeare, or to enter into the Companys Service as a Pilot for the River Ganges when he should be required, which was accepted and a Pass granted him.

Richd : Mosely.

Richard Moseley hath allready entered into [Bond] [*a few words lost*] to Madrass : when he shall be required, and he desireing [to take] license to keepe a house of entertainment wch : is wanting here for the ships people, it was granted, he paying 30 : Rups : to the Companys Cash for the same for one years time, and a Pass granted him as an Inhabitant of Madrass :

David Story.

David Story promised to comply with his Bond given last yeare, and to bring his Wife up to Madrass by some ship this yeare.

Martin Obryan.

Martin Obryan whose Wife is at Metchlepa : promised to give Bond to bring his Wife and live as an Inhabitant at Madrass : by next yeare upon wch : a Pass was granted him.

Shasta Ckaun to be presented.

In reguard Shasta Ckaun is comeing downe to the government of these Provinces, and 'tis absolutely necessary to present him as accustomary at his entrance into the government, it is left to the Chief and Councell of the Bay to make up the said Present and to present it as shall seeme best upon his aproach.

Mellick Cossum to be presented.

Mellick Cossum departing hence that day the Agent arived from Cassumbazar to meet Shasta Ckauns Son, left a Memorandum for the present he expected upon the Agents comeing, therefore 'tis thought fit to leave it to the Chief and Councell here to present him to the vallue of about 500 : Rupees as he shall be in Imployment able to serve or disserve us.

A letter to Mr : Charnock.

A Letter ordering Mr : Charnock to deliver over the charge of Pattana Factory to Mr : Peacock was read and passed.

Ships to be Dispatched.

The Dispatch of the ships being taken into consideration, upon reading the 54th : Section of the Honoble : Compas : Letter to the Agent and Councell of 12th : December 1677 : It is ordered that the Golden Fleece and the George be dispatched the first Ships and that the Success being the last Ship be detained to carry up the remainder of the goods without touching at Metchlepatam, and that she be detained noe longer then is absolutely necessary for the Companys Service.

——*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.—— [13$^{TH.}$]

Mr: Reade leave to imbarque on the George & 200 : Rup^{s} : for fresh Provisions.

M^{r}: Edward Reade desireing to take his passage home upon the George, and to have allowance for fresh provisions for his homeward voyage, It is ordered that 200 : Rup$^{s.}$ be paid him being in [*a few words lost*] Senior Merchant for Provisions and that [an] [*a few words lost*] Capt: Earning to receive him and his family aboard his ship George as Passengers for England.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATT^{s}: VINCENT.
RICHARD MOHUN.

JOHN NICKS Secre^{try}:

M^{R}: JOB CHARNOCK.

pretence for staying soe long holds not good.

ought to have come to Cassumbazar.

apointed Second at Hugly.

& to deliver up the Remaines.

Bookes of Accotts: &ca: to M^{r}: George Peacock.

complyance expected.

You have not done well in absenting your Selfe as you have done, your excuse of staying soe long this yeare at Pattana to cleare the Petre or the Warehouse or [deliver] [*a word or two lost*] up the Remaines holds not good, for you have had for several Months notice of your removall, and were possitively ordered to be at Cassumbazar by a day sett, which you ought to have complyed with, and if any damage had accrued thereby, you had not been to blame for following the [*a word or two lost*] it lay under our care to provide for that; the business [of] Cassumbazar ffactory being the greatest concerne of the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{as}: in these parts, the Agent went thither [*a word or two lost*] severall things, at the doeing of which it was necessary [*a word or two lost* he] should have been present, but you not comeing as enordered, and it being unfit to leave that place without a Man of experience to manage soe great a concerne; M^{r}: Edward Reade returning for England this yeare, and the Hono^{ble}: Comp^{a}: designeing you to succeed Chief in the Bay we have now apointed and ordered you to be Second [at] Hugly, where you will understand the whole business of the Bay, and be the more fit to manage it [*a word or two lost*] shall be ordered to undertake it, it is allsoe the [Hon'ble Comp^{as}] Rule for the Second in the Bay to be second at Hugly. Therefore if you have not delivered up the Remaines this shall come to your hands, we doe upon Receipt enorder you to deliver up all the Remaines of [*a line lost*] of Acco^{tts} : &c^{a} : [*half a line lost*] Honble : Comp^{as} : affairs unto M^{r}: George [*half a line lost*] have apointed and doe hereby apoint to be Chief of the ffactory at Pattana and Singee, Jeremy Peachy to be Second and Samuell Meverell to be third, and they are to examine and see that the Remaines and Debts doe agree with the Bookes of Acco^{tts} :, we desire and expect your ready complyance herewith, that you may be downe to take charge of the business of Second here some time within the next Month of January w^{ch} : is the needfull at present from

Your loving friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
MATTHIAS VINCENT.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Hugly
Decemb^{r} : 13th : 1679.

[Letters] from Cassumbazar, Pattana and [Dacca]

[Con] tents of the [Bookes] from Pattana

Received Letters from Cassumbazar, Pattana & Dacca, in the Letter from Pattana Dated 26th: Novemb^{r} : M^{r}: Charnock advices that he is coming away and hopes that 2 : or 3 : days late arivall below will not create a dispute whether he can be settled in Cassumbazar or not; that the 100^{Mds} Lead delivered Cocklett and entered in Hugly Bookes Q : at 1000 : Rup^{s} : he had sold for Rup^{s} : 952 : 12 : 00 : and allowed it in Pattana Bookes V : whereupon the Bookes being examin'd 'twas found to be charged againe in Hugly Bookes V : in Rup^{s} : 952 : 12 and therefore the first 1000: Rup^{s} :, ordered to be wrott off by Proffitt and Loss in Hugly Bookes X: w^{ch} : was done accordingly.

[Contents] of the [Bookes from] Cassumbazar [with their Acott] Cash.

With the Cassumbazar letter dated the 9th : instant came their Diary and Acco^{tt} : Cash for November and advices, that they wrott the 6th : with the Invoice of goods sent downe, w^{ch} : being not yet come to hand a letter was Imediately Dispatched adviseing thereof, and desireing them to send another Invoice, alsoe they advise that the Saltpetre was near Rajamaul, and by this time must be there, and that [*a few words lost*] all hands imployed in the Dispatch of the goods w^{ch} : should be sent away as fast as packed.

[13TH.] ——*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.——

ye : Contents of the letter from Dacca with their Diary and Accott : Cash.

The Dacca Letter Dated the 3d : Instant was accompanyed wth : their Diary and Acco^{tt} : Cash for October and November, and an answear to the Notes upon their Bookes W : they advise that ye : sumes not entered in last Bookes will be entered in this years that the charges of the ffactory are entered in their Invoices upon the goods, That the Gold was sold as by their Diary wch : was at 12 : Rups : ₱ : Tola, and the Essays at Rups: 15 $\frac{6}{16}$ ₱ : toala the Copper was laden to be returned to Cassumbazar, and ye : Lead, Tyn and Tuttynague they were selling there, Musters were packt apart, the Remaines delivered to Richd : Trenchfield and John Pownsett and directions left in Consultation during S : Hervys absence ; That the Investment packed in 77 : Chests of goods was laden on boates ye : 18th : last Month but could not proceed without the Duans Dustick which he had refused to give untill the 2d : Instant It is to be noted that they never advised of any such stop nor wrott a letter from Dacca from the 7th : November to the 3d : December.

SUNDAY THE 14TH : Orders for Civill Government read.

The orders for the Civill government of the ffactorys were read to the ffactory after Divine Service.

MUNDAY THE 15TH : Alle Nucky sent to give the Duvoy : to the Agent upon Shabas Ckauns pretence.

he offers to visit the Agent.

ye : Agents answear.

Alle Nucky the Governr : of Hugly for the Prince sent two Men to the ffactory to give the Duvoy to the Agent that he should not goe away, upon pretence that one Shabas Ckaun had made complaint that he was imprisoned at Madrasspatam for stealing 1700 : Rups : from his kinsman, and his Camells, Horses, Slaves and 140 : Pagos : in Mony taken from him, but himselfe had escaped and now demanded Justice to be done him here, upon this story Alle Nucky detained the Vackeels, and besides he had sent for all the Companys Marchants and demanded Mony of them to make up what he said the Revenue of the Towne had fallen short, and all this was to gett another [*a few words lost*] the Agent before he went off upon which [*a few words lost*] offered by the Marchants to come and [*a few words lost*] a visit, to which the Agent returned answear that he would not see him here, but if he would accompany him as far as the Ships he would there give him something and send him back againe.

a letter from Dacca with their Diary & Invoice of 85: Chests Cloth.

Received a letter from Dacca signed by Richard Trenchfield and John Pownsett dated the 8th : Instant with two Copys of their Dairy and Invoice of 85 : Chests Cloth amo^{tt} : to Rups : 72816 : 07 : 01 : wch : with Mr : Hervy went from Dacca the 4th : Instant.

16TH : A letter from Cassumbazar. advise the Petre boates cleared.

Received a Letter from Cassumbazar dated the 12th : Inst : advising that the Petre Boates were cleared from Rojamaul and one of them tooke fire in the way comeing downe wherein about 1000 : Maunds was burnt.

Mr : Hervy arived with the Dacca goods.

At Noone Mr : Samuell Hervy arived, and the Boates with the Dacca goods, and he gave Acco^{tt} : that two days since he left severall of the Petre boates on their way hither.

ye : Agent &ca : left Hugly. takeing leave of the Dutch was treated by them.

About 3 : afternoone the Agent &ca : left Hugly and Imbarqued on the Budgeros, calling at the Dutch house to take leave of them, the Directore &ca : accompanyed us to the Dutch garden and there gave us a handsome treat and fired guns on the shoare and in their Ships at our reimbarquing at their ffactory ; about 10 : in the night we tooke leave, the Agent with his Company goeing downe the River and the Dutch Directore with Mr : Vincent &ca : returning to Hugly.

[*Marginal note lost.*]

The Dutch Directore at parting gave the Agent a List of 17 : Mens names that were run away from their Ships wch : he said were aboard of the Englsih Ships and desired might be returned to him, for he had order from Battavia to Protest if they were not, the Agent on the other side demanded of him why he did not doe him justice for the Man that was murthered at Hugly. All the Dutch Ships were departed ye : Bay except two wch : lay at Hugly bound to Batavia.

The business at Hugly we left thus, There was about 4000 : baggs of Peter bought there (in the receiving of wch : there was many delays and much trouble and Villany practiced by the Mogull Marchants who sold it) of which 2580 baggs was laden upon

——*HUGLY, DECEMBER* 1679.—— [16TH.]

the Ganges, the Lilly, the Bengale Marchant and the Rosa Marina, and the rest was lading upon Porgo's and Bora's, 2400 : Baggs was apointed for the George, as much to the Golden Fleece as with what she had allready aboard would make up 2400 : baggs, and the Rest for the Success, the 15th : the Lilly and the Ganges with said lading, and some peece goods and the Agents &ca : Lumber were sent away, The Bengale Merchant and ye : Rosa Marina beside the Petre were laden with what Raw Silke and peece goods they could take in which was all that was then in Hugly except some Bales of Romalls and ye : Dacca goods lately arived, and were to saile this night, ye : Bora's and Porgoes with the rest of the Petre were to follow in a day or two at farthest.

In the Morning before day we overtooke the Ganges at Barnagur, met the Arivall at Tannah having been 7 : days from Ballasore Road, and the Lilly we passed by this night at Tumbalee. 17 : overtooke ye : Ganges met the Arivall & passed by the Lilly.

We stayed in the Budgeras at Kedgeree and went into the River that leads to Kendoa wch : is a very secure deep River for the Ships to winter in but shallow at ye : Entrance, and if one of them small Islands or Townes could be gott at Farme it would much secure our Ships trade of provisions and prevent continuall clamours wth : the Country People and our Seamen; This Night the Lilly came downe to Kedgeree. 19TH : went into ye : River Kendoa

In the Morning we sailed out of the River by Ingerlee, & in the night gott near over the Braces ye : wind contrary. 20 : sailed out of the River.

In the Morning the Agent tooke the Budgera upon the edge of the Braces and rowed for Ballasore Road, and was fairly in sight of the Ships before sun sett, and about 9 : at night got aboard of the Golden Fleece and sent a letter ashoare to Mr : Byam Vizt : SUNDAY THE 21 : gott aboard of ye : Golden Fleece.

To MR : JOHN BYAM CHIEF FOR THE HONBLE : ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPAS : AFFAIRS IN BALLASORE.

Sr :

I left Hugly on Tuesday Evening and came thence hither in the Budgera this night, I desire you to hasten off what formerly apointed for the ffort and for my voyage thither, and that your selfe may come aboard to me by this Boat, to give me accott : of the affairs of the ffactory, and of the business of the 1000 : Rups : with Cowull, and the 4000 : Rups : paid Mr : Bugden ℘ : Chimcham, its like my Company may be expected ashoare, but I am not willing to spare soe much time the Monsoone being far spent, wch : is what offers at present from to hasten off what for the ffort with provisions. to come aboard and give Accott : of the affairs of the ffactory.

Ship Golden ffleece — Your affectionate Servant
Decembr : 21th : 1679 — STREYNSHAM MASTER.

In the Morning the Lilly came into the Road, and after noone the Ganges, the Lilly was delivered and sent into Ballasore River this day. 22TH : ye : Lilly & Ganges came into ye : Road.

Mr : John Byam came off alsoe this afternoone, and it was determined convenient for the Agent to goe ashoare to Morrow Morning. Mr. John Byam came off.

The Agent &ca : went ashoare in the Ships boate & about Noone arived at the ffactory in Ballasore, the Marchants meeting him by the River side but Merza Woolly the Deputy Governour to Mellick Cossum neither mett him nor sent to complement him. 23TH : the Agent &ca : went ashoare.

In the Evening Chimcham and Cowull were sent for & examined, Chimcham to the 4000 : Rups : charged as paid to Mr : Bugden the 10th : January 1677 : for which he said he could produce sufficient Testimonys, but Mr : Bugden was fully satisfyed in it and acknowledged it before 50 : Men when he was downe here in October Chimcham examined to the 4000 : Rups : charged to Mr : Bugden.

[23TH.] ——*BALLASORE, DECEMBER* 1679.——

Cowull charges 500 : Rups : to Mr : Clavell & 500 Rups : to Mr : Bugden.

last, Cowulls Accott : was taken from him by Mr : Byam some dayes since according to order from Hugly, and therein he ownes the Receipt of 2700 : Rupees in ready Mony, and charges 500 : Rups : which he paid Mr : Clavell in goods and 500 : Rups : in ready Mony to Mr : Bugden, which mony paid to Mr : Bugden there were severall Banians present that did wittness it and one that was Mr : Bugdens Servant, soe that Cowulls Debt to the Company as he makes it is noe more then before.

ye : Marchants Accotts : drawne out.

The Marchants Accotts : for this yeares business being by order drawne out by Mr. Byam and Hurrychurne apeared as followeth.—

		Rups.	Ans	Pice.
Paid the Marchants on this yeares Investmt :	...	89516 :	06 :	09 :
Goods received from them amount to ...	...	78919 :	–	–
Remaines due from the Marchants	Rupees	10597 :	06 :	09 :

due from them Rups : 10597 : 6 : 9:

Notwithstanding they had made such clamours for Mony that Mr : Byam to satisfy them had often written very Importunately to Hugly for a supply.

Chimcham & Chintamundsaw make demands upon Mr: Edwards. they are reproved.

Chimcham and Chintamundsaw made great demands upon Mr : Edwards producing Bills of his for Mony he owed them and were soe urgent and clamorous about it that 'twas necessary to reprove them and to tell them, That 'twas by their underhand dealing in supplying Mr : Edwards with Mony to make up the Compas : Cash at the Agents being here, that he was now above 8000 : Rupees out of Cash for which the Company must first be satisfied out of what he had left, whereupon they were silent finding nothing to say for themselves.

to make an outcry of Mr : Edwards his goods.

It was resolved to make an outcry of Mr : Edwards his goods to Morrow, all the Commanders and severall others being now ashoare here.

24TH :

ye : house Banian & Vackeel to have not wages but ye : Dustoor. ¾ to ye : Banian ¼ to the Vackeel.

Hurrychurne the House Banian demanding 25 : Rups : ℘ : Mensem wages as he formerly had beside the Dustoore, it was ordered that noe wages should be paid to him nor to the Vackeel but that they should be content with the usuall Dustoore of one anna upon 100 : Rups : that is Rups : 1 : 9 : annas ℘ : Cent : wch : the Marchants doe allow upon the whole Investment, and it was ordered that ye : said Dustoor Mony should be divided by the house Banian and the Vackeel, to the house Banian Hurrychurne ¾ Parts of the whole, he to find all writers of Accts : ; to the Vackeel Moorte Ram ¼ Part of the whole, he to find or pay the Persian writer.

ye : outcry made of Mr : Edwards his goods.

The Outcry or Publike Sale was made of Mr : Edwards his goods wch : lasted from Morning to Night, and there was much left unsold he having more lumber then any man has been knowne to have of his quality or standing, and there was Monys found scattered amongst his Papers and other things here and there a little in Silver and gold of severall Countrys, wch : made it evident that he was a careless and a vaine Man, the Sale of his goods this day amounted unto Rups : 2049 : 15 : 00

Silver, Mony and Plate	... ...	1492 : 14 : 09
Gold coyne Buttons &ca :	... ...	964 : 13 : 00
		Rups : 4507 : 10 : 09

ye : amott : thereof

Besides 4 : Horses, 4 : Chests Copper and many other things remaining to be sold, all which tis supposed will pay what he run out of the Companys Cash.

Mr : Byam & Hurrychurne examin'd about the want of the Compas : Cash.

Mr : Byam and Hurrychurne were examined by ye : Agent in presence of Mr : Mohun and Mr : Reade about the want of the Companys Cash in Mr : Edwards his hands, and it could not apeare otherwise then as before Mr : Byam &ca : advised to Hugly, the Cash being made up by Mony borrowed when the Agent was here, and returned after he went hence to Hugly.

THURSDAY THE 25TH :

Merza Woolly visited the Agent.

In the Evening Merza Woolly the Deputy Governour of the Towne for Mellick Cossum came to the ffactory to give ye : Agent a visit, at which time he was very importunate for a horse of Mr : Edwards his for Mellick Cossum, but he was told that it was intended a Present to the Nabob Shasta Ckaun, and therefore could not be spared, however he would needs have him brought to looke on, being an excellent fine Horse.

—*BALLASORE, DECEMBER* 1679.— [25TH :]

The Marchants brought two parcells of Gold to ye: Agent, to returne as part of what they had received overplus upon the Investment, pretending that the Men to whose share these two parcells fell had brought in noe goods, and therefore they returned the Gold sealed, but it was not accepted, they being to repay what they had received overplus in Rupees. ye: Marchts: came to returne 2 parcells of gold overplus, not accepted.

The Marchants intimating that Merza Woolly expected a Piscash, it was thought fit not wholy to deny him, therefore Mr: Byam was ordered to present him to the vallue of about 250: Rups: in Broad Cloth &ca: and that the Buxy should have his usuall annuall Present he pretending to have received nothing for two yeares. Merza Woolly to be presented.

Mr: Joseph Hall and Mr: Valentine Nurse, being at Ballasore and upon the Agents demand denying to give Bond to repair to Madrass: to live under the Companys government, Mr: Byam was ordered That neither Mr: Hall nor Mr: Nurse nor any others that were not in the Honoble: Compns: Service and had noe Pass as Inhabitants under the Companys government should have any lodging or any other accomodation in the ffactory or otherwise favoured then is ordered in the Consultation at Hugly the 26th: September last. Mr: Hall and Mr: Nurse deny to give Bond to repair to Madrass.

Mr: Byam was alsoe ordered to observe the orders about the Division of the Dustoor to the house Banian and the Vackeel as apointed the 24th: Instant and to pay them noe wages. Mr: Byam to see ye: Division of the Dustoore.

And in reguard there was not leasure & oportunity to draw up these orders in formall Consultations in writeing Mr: Byam was ordered to make note of them in the Diary of the ffactory. Mr: Byam to make note of these orders in the Diary.

Early in the Morning the Agent &ca: left Ballasore and returned by land to the Rivers Mouth the Marchants accompanying him thither, where he tooke boat, & went on board the Golden Fleece ariving there afternoone. [26TH :] ye: Agent &ca: left Ballasore.

The Rosa Marina arived last night we found now aboard of the George delivering her lading, upon her came Mr: Hervy and Mr: Bugden from Hugly. The Rosa Marina arived with Mr: Hervy & Mr: Bugden.

Letters were drawne up and alsoe the Dispatches for the Commanders of the Golden Fleece and the George as followeth.— Letters & Dispatches drawne up.

To the Worpll: Matthias Vincent Chief

&ca: Councell in Hugly.

It pleased God to arive us here in safety the 21th: & 22th: Instant, the 23th: we went ashoare to the ffactory at Ballasore, the 24th: we caused a publike Sale to be made of Mr: Edwards his goods, wch: with Plate, Gold and odd peeces of Mony found too and fro amounts unto Rups: 4507: 10: 9 and there is four horses and severall other goods yet remaining to be sold, wch: we have ordered to be sent to Hugly for you to make sale of there in regard we could not stay to doe it here the yeare being far spent, but we suppose there may be sufficient to make good ye: Honble: Companys Cash that was wanting at his decease. arived here and went ashoare. made sale of Mr: Edwards his goods. ye: remaines to be sent to Hugly to be sold.

The same day we went ashoare we enquired into ye: Marchants Accotts: and had them drawne out, upon wch: it apeares that there is Rupees 10597: 06: 09: that they have received more then the goods they have delivered doe amount unto, wch: sume they are to repay, soe there is noe such urgent occasion for a supply of Mony here, as was advised by Mr: Byam &ca. ye: Marchts: Accotts: enquired into. they have 10597: 6: 9 overplus.

We have examined Chimcham about the 4000: Rups: paid Mr: Bugden the 10th: Janry: 1677: and he undertakes to prove it if Mr: Bugden stands in the Chimcham examined about the 4000: Rups: paid Mr: Bugden.

[26TH.] ——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FFLEECE, DECEMBER* 1679.——

Cowull charges 500 : Rups : to Mr : Clavell and 500 : to Mr : Bugden.

denyall, allsoe we have examin'd Cowull about the 1000 : Rups: not charged to his Acco^tt: in Ballasore, who ownes y^e: receipt thereof, and charges 500 : Rups: paid to M^r: Bugden, and 500: Rups: paid to M^r: Clavell w^ch: alsoe hath not been entered to his Credit in the Ballasore Bookes, y^e: 500 Rups: paid to M^r: Bugden his owne Servants doe Wittness being present at the payment and he does not deny it, for you will find it in both his Cash Bookes, in one where ye Cash has Credit 1000 : 'tis Debtor 500 : and in the other Booke 'tis Credited only 500 Rupees, Therefore we doe order you to receive the said 500 : Rups: of M^r: Bugden, and to demand y^e: other 500 Rups: of M^r: Clavells Overseers that this Acco^tt: may be cleared.

to receive it of Mr : Bugden & Mr : Clavells overseers.

ye : Marchts : offer about providing Romalls.

The Marchants here have offered to provide Casharee Romalls at 5 : Rups: ℘ peece that last yeare were bought at 5½ Rups: and Rhadnagur Romalls they will undertake at 4½ Rups: ℘ peece w^ch : cost Rups: 4⅝ this yeare, we desire you to consider of this offer and if it be cheaper then you can get them undertaken by others to imploy these.

to hasten away the success with Invoices, Bookes & Papers and List of goods laden upon ffreight.

We intreat you to hasten away the Success and not to forget the Invoices, Bookes and Papers to be sent home and for the ffort, alsoe the list of goods laden hence upon Freight to the Coast, in the order for such goods to be reced: aboard the ships you should mention the Freight paid w^ch : is now omitted in the orders, we intend God willing to saile this night, and having not further to add we remain

Your affectionate friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

One of the Golden Fleeces Bills Lading we take with us, the other two are delivered to M^r: Thredder.

On board Ship Golden Fleece
Decemb^r: 26th: 1679:

Mr : Edwards his four horses to be sent to Hugly. ye : Dear & 4 : Chests Copper to sell at ye : Bazar price. and the rest send to Hugly upon ye : Lilly.

M^R: JOHN BYAM &C^A:

The four horses belonging to M^r: Edwards Deceased you are to send to Hugly by land under charge of some carefull fellowes, the Dear and four Chests Copper you may sell at the Bazar price in Ballasore, and all the Rest of his things send up to Hugly upon the Lilly at her next goeing well packed and Sealed there to be sold at Publike Sale, the inclosed pray forward as directed from

Send the accompanying letters to Hugly ℘ Express.

Your loving friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

The 500: Rups: w^ch: Cowull paid to M^r: Bugden he promises to pay to you as soone as he comes ashoare and is satisfyed about it.

On board Ship Golden ffleece
Decemb^r: 26th: 1679:

CAP^T: JOHN NORTH.

Capt : John Norths Dispatch from the Bay.

Upon Receipt hereof the Wind and Tide permiting we order you to set sayle with your Ship the Golden ffleece and shape your course for Narsapore Rivers Mouth, and there to come to Anchor to receive in such goods as shall be sent to you from the ffactory at Madapollam for Acco^tt: of the Hono^ble: Comp^a: and to follow such orders as you shall there receive for your further proceeding, we pray God to give you a good voyage and rest.

On board Ship Golden Fleece
in Ballasore Road
Decemb^r: 26th: 1679:

Your loving friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FFLEECE, DECEMBER* 1679.—— [26TH.]

CAPT: NEHEMIAH EARNING.

You having received on board your ship the George such goods as are laden on board the Bengale Marchant from Hugly and on board the Princess from Ballasore for Acco^tt: of the Hono^ble: Company, and signed bills Lading for all that you shall have received in the Bay, we order you to set sayle and shape your course for Narsapore Rivers Mouth and there to come to anchor to receive in such goods as shall be sent to you from Madapollam ffactory, and to follow such orders as you shall receive there for your further proceeding. Capt: Nehemiah Earnings Dispatch from the Bay.

If the Arivall Sloope shall come into the Road from Hugly with any goods for you before you set sayle you may stay to receive them in and to signe bills lading for them, we pray God to give you a good voyage & rest

Your loving friends

On board Ship Golden Fleece in Ballasore Road Decembr: 26th: 1679:

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

In the Morning before day breake the Golden ffleece weighed anchor, the Agent and those that came with him Returning upon her. SATURDAY YE: 27TH: ye: Golden ffleece weighed anchor.

The Arivall comeing into the Road at that instant, and bringing Acco^tt: that the Bengale Marchant was behind & would not be in the Road in a day or two, order was sent to John Threder that the George to make the quicker dispatch should take out the Petre in the Arivall and have soe much the less out of the Bengale Marchant. ye: Arivall came into the Road. Order for ye: George to take out ye: Petre in the Arivall.

Alsoe the Arivall brought word that part of the Pattana Petre Boates were arived at Hugly, and some of them stopt. Some of ye: Petre boates arived at Hugly.

There hapned noe Storme at the breaking of the Monsoons in the Bay this yeare beside that of the 11th: Septembr: noe storme at the breaking of the Monsoones.

We had foule weather the wind in the afternoone blowing a very fresh Sea breese untill about midnight it came off shoare of a sudden and tooke us a[back] with vyolent Raine and lightning. This Storme did some damage in ye: Bay. JANUARY YE: PMO foule weather.

In the Morning we came to anchor off of Narsapore Rivers Mouth, having anchored the last night that we might not overshoot our Port, a small Dutch Ship and a Sloope passed by us bringing all their ffactory from Pegu. 7TH: came to anchor off of Narsapore.

By a Cattamaran reced: Letters from the ffactory at Madapollam the Copys whereof and the answear followeth. Letters from Madapollam.

TO THE RIGHT WORPLL: STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR:
AGENT AND GOVERNOUR &CA: COUNCELL.

Right Worpll: Sr: &ca:

According to your order to us of the 7th: August we have this day sent two Cattamarans to lye off at Sea near Narsapore Road to attend your arivall, with a Peon to see they are not negligent, and have directed the Cattamaran Men to give information where the Ship or Ships may best Anchor for the more ready receiving the Hono^ble: Comp^as: goods aboard, of which we have at this present ready in Ordinary Long Cloth, Ditto Sallampores, Long Cloth fine, Ditto Sallampores and Ginghams of 40: Coveds Bales 621: 2 Cattamarans sent to lye off for ye: Ships.

[7TH·] —— *ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FFLEECE, JANUARY* 1679 *. ——

Goods ready.

The Cloth brought in by the Marchts : to this day is Vizt :

Long cloth Ordinary	p̃cs :	i772i :
Sallampores Ordinary		9662 :
Ginghams of 40 : Coveds		2843 :
Long cloth fine		994 :
Sallampores fine		2000 :
Percullaes		2674 :
Izzarees		600 :
Dungarees		2962 :

ready cured.

Of which ready cured

Long cloth Ordinary	p̃cs :	13638 :
Sallampores Ordinary		9i87 :
Ginghams of 40 : coveds		i978 :
Long cloth fine		6i5 :
Sallampores fine		i840 :
Percullaes		i900 :
Izzarees		600 :

ready embaled.

Whereof Embaled.

Long cloth Ordinary in Bales	44i :	i3230 :
Sallampores Ordinary in Bales	88 :	8800 :
Ginghams of 40 : coveds in Bales	78 :	i950 :
Long cloth fine in Bales	5 :	200 :
Sallampores fine in Bales	9 :	i350 :
Bales ...	621 :	

To Morrow we shall set to sorting the rest of the Cloth in the Godowne, and as fast as any quantity of Cloth comes in it shall be sorted and Baled.

Ordinry : Long Cloth & Ginghams short.

Our Marchants promise in a few dayes more they will bring in what Cloth Contracted for except Ordinary Long Cloth wch : they doubt of complying with us in by 2 : or 300 : p̃cs : and Ginghams of which they say they cannot procure more then 3000 : pcs : We heartily pray for your Safe arivall & respectfully remaine

Madapollam ye: ℘mo : Xber i679 :

Right Worp : Sr : &ca :

We have allsoe writt to the Commanders to acquaint them the Cattamaran Men will give them notice where to anchor in case your Worpll : &ca : should not be aboard the first ship that arives here, enordering the Letter to be delivered to you if present.

Your very humble Servants

John Field.
Henry Croone Colborne.
Samuell Wales.

To the Right Worpll : Streynsham Master Esqr :
Agent and Governor &ca : Councell.

Right Worpll : Sr: &ca :

ye : goods in a readyness.

The 1st : Ultº : we sent out two Cattamarans to away[t] your and the Ships arivall, and then gave you an accott : of 62i : Bales in a readiness, since when to this day we have made the number i083 : soe that there remaines but few more which will Soone be compleated.

* Usually 16$\frac{1}{8}\frac{8}{0}$.

[7TH.]

——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FFLEECE, JANUARY* 1679 *.——

Last night we received yours dated from Hugly the 8th: December, and have now five Boates laden with 417: Bales which as soone as we heare a Ship is arived in the Road shall be sent aboard by & : laden aboard Boates.

Right Worpll: Sr: &ca:
Your very humble Servants

JOHN FIELD.
HENRY CROONE COLBORNE.
SAMUELL WALES.

Madapollam
January 2d: 16 79/80

TO MR: JOHN FIELD CHIEF &CA: COUNCELL
AT MADAPOLLAM.

Your Letters of the 1st: December and 2d: Instant we have received by the Cattamarans this Morning, and we desire and order you to send off the goods you have in readiness upon the Boates with all expedition, dividing the severall sorts in two equall parts one for the Golden Fleece ye: other for the George, the latter is not yet arived but may apeare in a day or two, therefore doe not send off the goods for her untill you have notice of her arivall, but the proportion of goods for the Golden Fleece send off Imediately upon receipt hereof, and we desire that Mr: Field may come off in one of the first Boates to give us an Acco^tt^: of the state of the ffactory which is all at present from order to send off the goods. to be divided for the Golden ffleece and George. Mr: ffield to come off.

Your loving friends
STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Ship Golden Fleece
Janry: 7th: 1679:

TO MR CHRISTOPHER HATTON
CHIEF &CA: COUNCELL IN METCHLEPA:

This Morning we came to anchor off of Narsapore River, sailing from Ballasore Road the 27th: December before day, we desire and order you to divide all the goods provided at your ffactory into two equall parts to be laden upon the Golden Fleece and the George and lade them ready upon Boates to be sent off imediately upon our apearing in the Road, the George is not yet arived but we expect her this day or to Morrow at this place to take in her proportion of the Madapollam goods, and then to proceed to Metchlepa. the Success proceeds directly to the ffort from the Bay. This we send by the Peons you sent to the Bay by land, and desire you to forward the inclosed to the ffort by Express. came to anchor off of Narsapore. ye: goods to be divided for the Golden ffleece & George.

Ship Golden Fleece
Janry: 7th: 1679.
The Letter to the ffort we send by one of our owne Peons.

Your very loving friends
STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

TO THE WORPLL: JOSEPH HYNMERS ESQR:
DEPUTY GOVERNOUR &CA: COUNCELL AT FFORT ST: GEORGE.

The 27th: December before breake of day we set sayle from Ballasore Road and this Morning came to anchor off of Narsapore River, the George was to stay to take in some goods and to follow us to this place where we expect her this day or to Morrow, the success was ordered to stay to take in the Remainder of the goods in the Bay and to proceed thence directly to the ffort, soe we suppose she may be with came to anchor off of Narsapore. ye: George to follow ye: Success directly to the ffort.

* See foot-note on page 178.

[8TH:] ——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FFLEECE, JANUARY* 1679.*——

you before us, if she be we desire and order you to be lading aboard of her a proportion of the goods that noe time may be lost, observing that these two Ships will have all the Ordinary as well as all the fine goods from Madapollam and Metchlepatam, the Comp^as : Sloopes are alsoe ordered to follow the Ships from y^e : Bay which is all at present from

ye : Compas: Sloopes to follow the ships.

Your affectionate friends

Ship Golden Fleece
Jan^ry : 7th : 1679 :

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

goods came aboard. ye: Agent went ashoare.

In the Morning there came off 7: great Boates laden with goods allsoe M^r : ffield and M^r : Colbourne came aboard ship and in the afternoone the Agent went ashoare in the Pinnace and came to the ffactory about 8 : in y^e : Night.

9TH: ye : Accott : of Cash and Bookes of Accotts : &ca : examined. the Cash in Chest examined.

The Agent examined the Acco^tt : of Cash, the Consultation Booke, Bookes of Acco^tts : and Bookes of charges of the ffactory and found them kept up and in good forme and method; alsoe the Cash was examined in the Chest being Pag^os : 231 : 17½ : agreeing with the Cash Booke.

SATURDAY THE 10TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^R : AGENT
M^R : RICHARD MOHUN M^R : JOHN FIELD.

Regulations.

For the better and more regular carrying on of the Honble : Comp^as : affairs in this ffactory at Madapollam it is Resolved and ordered as followeth.

a Receipt Booke.

That the Chief of the ffactory shall keepe a Receipt booke wherein he shall take Receipts for all Monys paid or Issued out, and shall allsoe pass Receipts for all Monys Received upon the Companys Acco^tts :

Accott : Cash.

The Acco^tt : of Cash shall be read and passed in Councell the next Councell day, that is upon the next Munday or Thursday after the last day of every Month, and the Ballance of the Cash set downe in every such Consultation.

ye : Accott : Currtt : ffort St: George to be sent Monthly.

At the end of the Monthly Diary and Acco^tt : Cash w^ch : is to be sent to the ffort shall alsoe be entered the Acco^tt : Curr^tt : Fort S^t: George in a Leger Acco^tt: carrying the foote of one Acco^tt : to the other Monthly, and whatsoever this ffactory receives from or sends unto Metchlepatam or any other ffactory shall alsoe be charged to the Acco^tt: of ffort S^t : George.

a table wth : Colums in the Charges Grall Booke.

At the end of the Charges Generall Booke there must be a table with Colums for the severall heads used in the ffactory Bookes of Acco^tts : which is to be sum'd up for the whole yeare that the same may the more readily be compared with the ffactory Bookes.

all Accotts : and goods to agree with the Bookes of Accotts :

At the Ballancing the Bookes it is to be observed that y^e : goods in spetie in the Warehouse, the Cash and all Acco^tts : of Persons are to be examined and punctually to agree w^th : the Bookes of Acco^tts :

goods to be paid for by the Compas : servts :

Whatsoever goods shall be made use of by the Companys Servants for their particular occasions they must pay for in ready Mony and not charge it to their Acco^tts : in the Bo[okes]

Penaltys for not passing Accotts : Monthly.

Whereas the Hono^ble : Company have apointed Penaltys in case the Chief of every ffactory doe not send the Diary and Acco^tt: Cash Monthly to the ffort, and the Agent & Councell have ordered the Reading and Passing of the Acco^tts : Monthly It is hereby ordered that if the Acco^tt : of Cash, the Warehouse Booke, the Acco^tt : of Charges, and the Bookes of Acco^tts : of the ffactory for one Month be not read

* See foot-note on page 178.

——*MADAPOLLAM, JANUARY* 1679*.—— [10TH.]

and passed in Councell in the Month next following, the Chief shall note the reason thereof in the Diary, and the Person that shall make the default, for the first offence shall be admonished, for the second he shall forfeit a quarter of a yeares Salary, and for the third be suspended the Hono^{ble} : Company^s Service.

And the Bookes of the ffactory being ordered to be ballanced upon the 30th : of Aprill, if the Second of the ffactory who keepes the same, shall not have Ballanced them the last day of May yearely he shall forefeit a quarters salary, if not done by the last day of June he shall forfeit halfe a yeares Salary, and if not done by the last day of July and the Ballance sent to the ffort, he shall be suspended ye : Honoble : Companys Service. **Penaltys for not Ballancing bookes.**

In reguard there are noe Copy Bookes of Letters to be sent from this ffactory for England or for the ffort, therefore the Copys of all Letters received from or sent unto other places are to be sent to the ffort there to be Registered. **Copys of Letters.**

There shall be a convenient Roome set apart for ye : office, never to be diverted from that to any other use, in which Roome shall be placed a Deske or Table or two to write upon, and a Press or two with Lock and Key wherein the Registers of the Bookes of Accotts : the Consultations, Letters, and all other writeings and Papers of the ffactory are to be safely locked up and kept, wch : upon the Remove of one Chief are to be delivered over by a Roll or List to the succeeding Chief that none may be Imbezled. **an Office.**

The Table and all other Expence of the ffactory is to be managed in the most frugall manner that can be, wherein the Chief is from time to time to take due care that noe extravigance be used, and noe more Peons or other Servants kept then is necessary for the dispatch of the Compas : business, and altho there cannot be an exact establishmt : of the charge settled as the Honoble : Compa : doe require, yet as far as it can conveniently be done it is thought fit to settle and apoint as followes. **Frugality.**

Servants wages to attend the Chief 2 : pagos : ℔ : Mensem **Allowances.**
for the Second $1\frac{1}{2}$:
for the third 1 :

a Stewards Servant, Butler, Caterer & Brewer.
Six Men for Dutys, Rundell & Kittesale.
One Pallenkeen for the Chief.
three Horses not to be lent but by the Chief.
One Cooke and a Mate.
Washing what it costs for all the ffactory
Barber $\frac{1}{2}$: Pago : a Month.
Flag Man, Pipers &ca : as usuall.

The ffactory Bramini, the Dubas and Stewards Bramini shall have noe Monthly wages from hence forward but they shall be content with ye : Dustoore, ye : Chief Bramini to find a Stewards Braman & ye : Dubass a Persian writer.

Noe Person of the ffactory is to goe more then one days Journey from the ffactory without leave of the Chief wch : is to be noted in the Diary, and the Chief is not to remove from the ffactory to be absent from thence more then one night without leave first had from the Agent & Councell (except it be once for 8 : or 10 : days in a yeare to take the air in the vacancy of business in the Month of Janry : or ffebrury : and when order or licence for a longer stay at other times shall be granted, he is first to see that the Accotts : be up to the day of his departure, that the Remaines in the Warehouse and other Accotts : doe agree with the Bookes, and ye : Rest of the Cash he is to deliver up to the Second and the third, and the Orders or Directions wch : are necessary to be made and observed during his absence shall be made in Consultation, and if these things be not done he is not to remove notwithstanding the licence that shall be granted upon paine of being suspended the Honble : Companys Service. **Removing out of the ffactory.**

* See foot-note on page 178.

MADAPOLLAM, JANUARY 1679*.

[10TH.]

Orders for Civill government.

Orders for the Civill government of the ffactory, the same which are apointed for the ffactorys in the Bay, signed by the Agent and Councell are ordered to be observed in this ffactory, to be hung up in the Dineing room and Registered in the Consultation Booke.

Register of Freemens Trade.

Whereas there were orders made in a Consultation at Metchlepatam the 3^{d}: day of Aprill last concerning Freemen &c^{a}: the copy of which Consultation is now delivered to M^{r}: ffield, the said Orders are required to be observed in this ffactory, and it is alsoe ordered that all Persons that have Passes for liberty to trade as inhabitants under the Companys government shall give acco^{tt}: to the Chief of the ffactory of all goods which they buy here or bring from any other port or place to be imported or exported in this Place, w^{ch}: Acco^{tt}: shall be Registered in the Register of Private trade which the Hono^{ble}: Company doe enjoyne to be kept for the trade used by those in their service.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.
JOHN NICKS Secret$^{ry.}$ JOHN FFIELD.

SUNDAY THE 11TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ$^{R.}$ AGENT
M^{R}: RICHARD MOHUN M^{R}: JOHN FIELD.

Mr: Field called into Councell.

Altho M^{r}: ffield is not of the Ordinary Councell to y^{e}: Agent yet being of the degree of Senior Marchant (w^{ch}: are of the Extraordinary Councell) and at present Chief of this ffactory it is thought fit to call him into the Councell at the settling of the affairs of the ffactory.

a standing Contract for the Investments.

After many debates with the Marchants about a settled Contract for goods to be provided at this ffactory at the last the Marchants were brought to it, they offering to abate $\frac{1}{4}$: pag$^{o.}$ ⅌: Corge upon the prizes of the Ordinary Long Cloth, it was thought convenient rather to settle higher prizes for first Musters and lower prizes for the courser Musters w^{ch}: will incourage them to bring in goods and discourage them from bringing in course Cloth, thereupon it was Resolved to settle the prizes of the Ordinary Long Cloth at 27 : 25 : 23 : and 20 : pag^{os}: ⅌: Corge to w^{ch}: the Marchants agreed, and they stood upon it that they might provide halfe the quantity of Fine Sallampores, Purcollaes and Izzarees w^{ch}: the Company order yearly for Metchlepatam, the prizes of all other sorts to be as last yeare and other particulars as in the Agreement hereunder written.

the 4th: sort of Long cloth.

The 4th: Sort of Ordinary Long Cloth brought in this yeare was now agreed to be rated at $23\frac{1}{2}$: pag^{os}: ⅌: Corge for this time, but not to bring in any such hereafter.

two Boates to be built for the Bay.

It is ordered that two Boates of about 20 : tons apeece be built at this Place to be sent downe by the Europe Ships the next yeare for the carrying off of the goods at Ballasore ffactory and other services there in the Bay.

a ffiag staf at the Rivers Mouth.

There being great want of a Marke for the ships to come to anchor at this Rivers Mouth it is ordered that a fflag staf be set up for that occasion.

Tasherifs.

The Marchants desireing Tasherifs upon this Agreement it was thought fit to give to the principall of them each 3 : yards of ffine Broad Cloth & to y^{e}: under March^{ts}: 3 : y^{rds}: Cloth rashes to y^{e}: old Bramini's Brother y^{e}: new Bramini & y^{e}: Dubass each 3 : y^{rds}: Fine Cloth.

a Bramini entertained. ye: Widow of the late Bramini provided for.

Gruaraz the late Bramini of the ffactory being dead, Mongaraz is entertained as Chief Bramini of the ffactory he being an able Man for the business and it is ordered that the Widow of Gruaraz the late Bramini shall have 20 : pag^{os}: ⅌: annum out of the Braminis part of the Dustoore to be paid her by Chief of the ffactory during her life.

---

* See foot-note on page 178.

——*MADAPOLLAM, JANUARY* 1679*.—— [11TH.]

There being one house belonging to Mr: Robert ffleetwood Deceased in this Towne for wch: there is offered 40: pagos: another great house in Naurasporam for wch: there is offered 300: pagos: It is thought fit to accept of the 40 pagos: for the house in Madapollam, and to stay a while longer to try for a better price for the other. two houses of Mr: ffleet-woods.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.
JOHN NICKS Secretry: JOHN FFIELD.

Narsaraz his son came to visit the Agent wth: a present of fruits [*a few words lost*] Hog & Deer whereupon 3: yds: Scarlet was presented him, his father having desired by a Letter to be one of ye: Compas: Marchts: it was [excused]. Narsaraz his son visited the Agent

The Agreement and Contract made by the Agent and Councell with the Madapollam Marchants for the Investments to be made there for Accott: of the Honoble: English East India Company. agreement and [contract] made by [the Agent &] councell [with the Modapom] Marchants.

1st: That the Persons hereafter named shall be the said Compas: Marchants to provide the goods mentioned in this Contract, from wch: Imployment they shall not be removed but by order from the Honoble: Company or from the Agent and Councell, the whole Investment being divided into six shares unto six Principall Persons who are responsable each for themselves and the Persons under them, and the Persons under the principall Men are Responsable for their Respective Principalls. Shares in the Investment.

1: To Collipellce Narso and under him
Toondepo Griapa
Coorlepela Ouj''ell.

1: To Goba Lingona and under him
Nagull Coondaram.
Seram Batche.

1: To Cunda Chumbroo and under him
Cundall Latchana
Goomaree Servichittee.

1: To Gola Malaya and under him
Goarla Ramana
Daragasee Jangana.

1: To Nagala Conda Jagana and under him
Nalam Narso
Pattee Mootealo.

1: To Ketee Narapa and under him
Goodee Jugee
Pendesitty Chrisna.

6:

Six shares Divided unto Six Principall Persons, who are each of them apart to give obligatory Bills for performance of their Respective Proportions in the Investments as aforesaid, and if any of the said Principall Persons shall faile of Performance of the Contract either in the quantity of the goods required or in the timely bringing them in to be laden upon the ships for Eng[land] some time in the Months of November or December, [such] Person soe faileing shall make good the Mony he hath received with 25: ℔: Cent. advance thereupon, and shall alsoe forfeit his imployment and share or proportion in the Honoble: Companys Investments thereafter. Penaltys for failure.

* See foot-note on page 178.

[11TH.] ———*MADAPOLLAM, JANUARY* 1679*.———

2d : The particular goods with their Dimentions and prizes now agreed for to be provided by the Marchants above mentioned are as followeth.

ye : particulars of the goods to be provided.

Long cloth Ordinary 67 : covds : long 2 : broad, whited and cured.

Nº : 1 : at 27 :
Nº : 2 : at 25 :
Nº : 3 : at 23 :
Nº : 4 : at 20 } Pagos : ⅌ : Corge.

Salampores Ordry : 29¼ covds : long 2 : covds less 2 : Inches broad, whited and cured.

Nº : 1 : at 14 :
Nº : 2 : at 13¼
Nº : 3 : at 12½ } Pagos : ⅌ : Corge.

Ginghams 3 : threads 40 : covds : long 2¾ : covds : broad, browne.

Nº : 1 : at 25 :
Nº : 2 : at 22½ } Pagos : ⅌ : Corge.

For which three prementioned sorts of goods noe abatement is to be made of the prizes here mentioned, the said goods being agreeable to the Musters in fineness and goodness and of the full lengths and breadths.

8 : ⅌ : cent. abatemt : on the following five sorts.

And for the following five sorts of goods Eight ⅌ : Cent : is to be deducted as an abatement upon the prizes here mentioned vizt :

Long Cloth Fine 72 : covds : long & 2⅛ : covds : broad, Browne

Nº : 1 : at 4¼
Nº : 2 : at 4 :
Nº : 3 : at 3¾ } Pagos : ⅌ : peece.

Salampores fine 32 : covds : long 2⅛ : covds : brod : ; whited & cured

Nº : 1 : at 32 :
Nº : 2 : at 28 :
Nº : 3 : at 25 : } Pagos : ⅌ : Corge.

Purcollaes 14½ : covds : long 2⅛ covds : broad, whited and cured

Nº : 1 : at 15 :
Nº : 2 : at 13 :
Nº : 3 : at 10¼ } Pagos : ⅌ : Corge.

Izzarees 16 : covds : long 2⅛ : covds : broad, whited & cured

Nº : 1 : at 26¼
Nº : 2 : at 21¼ } Pagos : ⅌ : Corge.

Dungarees 24 : coveds long 1¾ : coveds broad, browne

Nº : 1 : at 7 :
Nº : 2 : at 6½ } Pagos : ⅌ : Corge.

to be agreeable to Musters. and to be delivered in time.

All the said Eight sorts of goods to be agreeable to the Musters both in fineness of thread, well weoven and well cured, and such goods as come short in any of the said quallitys to be rejected, and the Marchants doe promise to deliver the said goods at the Companys ffactory in Madapollam by the last day of October yearely provided that the Investment be given them in charge some time in the Month of Aprill, and what goods shall be wanting of Dimentions in length or breadth to be alsoe deducted out of the prizes abovementioned as usuall, the four first sorts to be of the coved of this ffactory of 20 Inches and the four last sorts by the coved of Metchlepa : of 19 Inches.

* See foot-note on page 178.

— —*MADAPOLLAM, JANUARY* 1679*.——

[3$^{D.}$]

times for paym^{t}:

The Monys for the said goods is ageed to be paid at the times following, the one halfe or two third parts of the amo$^{tt.}$ of the whole Investment in or about the Month of August after the arivall of the ships from England, and all the remainder within one Month after all the goods are delivered and the Acco$^{tts.}$ adjusted, and if the Comp^{a}: have Mony in Cash and the Marchants desire to have any paid them upon Acco$^{tt.}$ of the Investment before the arivall of the Ships, the said Marchants are to allow 6 : ℘ : Cent upon all the Mony soe advanced excepting for 10000 : pag^{os} : to be paid them upon this next Investment.

4TH. continuance of this Contract &c^{a}.

And it is mutually agreed between the Agent and Councell in behalfe of the [Hono^{ble}] Comp^{a}: and between [*a word or two lost*] Marchants aforesaid that this Contract shall be for [*a word or two lost*] yeares continuance without alteration unless it shall be caused through warr, famine or other such like inevitable necessity, soe that if the same goods happen to be dearer in the Country then at this present time it shall be the Marchants loss, and if the same goods happen to be cheaper in the Country then at this present time it shall be the Marchants gaine, the said Marchants obliging themselves hereby to provide all such goods as the Company or the Agent and Councell shall from time to time require of these same Eight sorts at the prizes before mentioned wth: the abatement of 8 : ℘ : Cent : as aforesaid upon the five sorts last mentioned, and the Agent and Councell doe hereby promise for themselves and their successors in the name and behalfe of the Hono^{ble}: Company that these Marchants aforesaid shall be imployed in the provideing of all such of these Eight sorts of goods before mentioned as the Comp^{a} : or the Agent and Councell shall from time to time require to be provided at this ffactory of Madapollam, and to pay for the same in ready Mony at the times as is before exprest.

5TH. one and a halfe ℘ Cent. Dustoore &c^{a}:

And the said Marchants shall not pay or allow any more or other Dustoore or other allowance to any Person or Persons upon any pretence whatsoever then one ℘ : Cent : upon the Ordinary Cloth, and one and a halfe ℘ : Cent : upon the fine Cloth w$^{ch.}$ one ℘ ; Cent : and one and a halfe ℘ : Cent : for Dustoore shall be equally Divided betweene the Braminy and the Dubass of this ffactory in the Companys service, and the said Bramini and the said Dubass shall not have any share or proportion in the Investments as Marchants to provide the goods or be concerned in the same otherwise then in endeavouring the Hono^{ble} : Comp^{as} advantage.

6TH : promise of assistance &c^{as} :

And the Agent and Councell doe alsoe promise not to take advantage of non performance on the Marchants [*a few words lost*] the goods shall at any time be stopt in the Country by reason of warrs or stopage of the Havaldars or Govern^{rs} : of the Country, but upon notice thereof the Chief & Councell of this ffactory shall use their best endeavours to cleare the goods soe stopt and to assist the Marchants therein, and in case any wrong or injury shall be offered or done to the s^{d} : Marchants to the prejudice of the Companys business, the Chief and Councell of this ffactory shall alsoe use their endeavours to free them from all such troubles, and to protect them as the Companys Marchants, soe far as may consist with the good of the Companys affairs and Interest.

7TH : 10000 : Pag^{os} : to be paid to confirme the Contract.

The said Agent and Councell doe promise to pay to the said Marchants the sume of ten thousand Pagodaes within two Months from this day which ten thousand pag^{os} : is to be upon Acco^{tt} : of this next yeares investment without any abatement for Interest in consideration whereof the said Marchants are obliged and doe hereby oblige themselves to performe all that is contained in this agreement, in Wittness whereof the said Agent and Councell to one part have sett their hands and the Comp^{as}: Seale, and the said March^{ts} : to one other part have set their hands and Seales, Dated in Madapollam the 11th : Day of January 1679.

O Collipellee Narso.
O Goba Lingona.
O Cunda Chumbroo.
O Gola Malaya.
O Nagala Conda Jagana.
O Ketee Narapa.

* See foot-note on page 178.

[11th.] —— *MADAPOLLAM, JANUARY* 1679 *.——

a Letter from Metchlepatam

Received a Letter from the Chief and Councell at Metchlepatam the Contents as followeth.

To the Right Worpll: Streynsham Master Esqr: Agent and Governr: &ca: Councell.

Right Worpll: Sr: &ca:

ye: goods divided for the Golden ffleece & George.

500: Bales ready.

Yesterday we received yours of the 7th: Instant mentioning your safe arivall off against Narsapore River, for wch: we very much rejoyce, and according to your order shall divide our Investments into Equall halfes, for the Golden Fleece and George, having allready 4: Boates laden, and hope by night to have 4: more, which shall be dispeeded off as soone as either apeares; We have 530: Bales ready, and conceive this day will conclude the whole, wch: being the needfull we respectfully remaine

Right Worpll: Sir &ca:

Your very humble Servants

Christopher Hatton.
John Tivill.
Maurice Wynne.

Metchlepa:
Janry: 10th: 1679

Monday the 12th: ye: Agent &ca: went aboard. ye: George not apearing orders left with the Chief & Councell.

In the Morning about 8: a clock the writeings for the Marchants being Sealed and interchanged, the Agent &ca: tooke boate to goe aboard Ship and arived there before Noone, there being 559: Bales Callicoes laden and the Ship in a readyness to sayle, the George to this day not apeareing from the Bay, altho the Winds have blowne faire and soe fresh ever since our being here that the boates have been much hindered thereby in delivering the goods, it was debated and Resolved to leave Orders with the Chief and Councell of Madapollam as followeth.

Mr: John Field Chief &ca: Councell.

to keepe Boates ready laden for the George.

to Dispatch her for Metchlepatam.

to advise daily if she apears or not.

You are to keepe Boates ready laden with the goods Remaining to be shipt aboard the George imediately upon her apearing, and having taken bills Lading for them give the Commander a Dispatch to come to anchor in Metchlepa: Road and follow the orders he shall receive there, and that we may the better know how to order the goods to be laden at Metchlepatam you are every day to send us advice by a Peon Express whither she apears here or not untill we send you order to the Contrary, it being very strange that she is not yet arived here, the winds having blowne very fair and fresh ever since we have been here.

Your affectionate ffriends

Streynsham Master.
Richd: Mohun.

Ship Golden Fleece
Januã: 12th: 1679.

Capt: John North

Capt: Norths Dispatch for Metchlepatam.

Upon Receipt hereof you are to weigh anchor and sett saile with your ship the Golden ffleece, shapeing your course for Metchlepatam Road, there to anchor and receive in such goods as shall be sent from that ffactory for Accott: of the Honoble: Company following such further Orders as you shall receive there from

Your loving friends

Streynsham Master.
Richard Mohun.

Ship Golden ffleece at
Narsapore Road Januã: 12th: 1679.

* See foot-note on page 178.

——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, JANUARY* 1679 *.—— [12TH.]

The Bills of Lading being signed Mr: ffield went ashoare and the ship set saile about Midnight. Ship Golden ffleece sett saile.

In the Morning about 10: a clock she anchored in Metchlepatam Road, 5: Dutch ships & 4: others Riding there. 13TH: anchored in Metchlepatam Road.

To MR: CHRISTOPHER HATTON CHIEF
&A: COUNCELL IN METCHLEPATAM.

Altho the wind blowes in, yet tis not soe fresh but we suppose the Boates with some encouragement may get over the Bar and pole it up to windward to fetch aboard ship when we fall more to leeward wch: the Capt: is weighing his Anchor to doe, whether any thing else hath hindered that we have not heard from you all this day, we desire to know and to that purpose send the Pinnace ashoare desireing that Mr: Hatton if he be well if not that one other of you may come off to give Accotts: of the affairs of the ffactory unto — to encourage the Boates to come off Mr: Hatton to come off.

Your affectionate friends
STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Ship Golden ffleece
Januã: 13th: 1679:

In the Morning Mr: Hatton, Mr: Wynne &ca: came on board ship and 10: Boates laden with goods. 14TH: Mr: Hatton &ca: came aboard.

Ship George came to anchor here before Noone Cap: Earning comeing aboard and giving Accott: that he was drove by Narsapore River with the Streames, that he set saile from the Bay the 31th: December and mett with many calmes thereupon it was thought fit to send orders to Madapollam to send the goods in Boates to be laden here Vizt: — Ship George came to anchor, [mist] Narsapore

To MR: JOHN FIELD CHIEF &CA: COUNCELL
IN MADAPOLLAM.

The George came to anchor in this Road this Morning having missed your Port, therefore we order you Imediately upon Receipt hereof to send away the Boates laden wth: the goods designed for her to be laden aboard her at this place, and let one of your Factory come with them to take bills lading and send them forward; the Person that comes may alsoe take charge of some Mony that we shall order to be sent from Metchlepa: to supply Your ffactorys occasions which is all at present from — to send the goods for the George in Boats to Metchlepatam.

Your loving friends
STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Ship Golden Fleece
Januã: 14th: 1679:

In the afternoone the Agent with Mr: Hatton, Mr: Mohun the Commanders &ca: went ashoare in a Country Boate. 14TH. ye: Agent &ca: went ashoare.

The Dutch Chief stood upon the Tarras of their house and puld off his hatt as we past by but came not downe to meet us in the street, afterward sent two Dutch Men to acquaint the Agent that he desired to give him a visit when he was at leasure. — the Dutch Chiefs manners.

* See foot-note on page 178.

——*METCHLEPATAM, JANUARY* 1679 *.——

[14TH.]

WEDNESDAY YE: 14TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR: AGENT
MR: CHRISTOPR: HATTON MR: RICHARD MOHUN.

Regulations.

For the better and more Regular carrying on of the Honble: Companys affairs in this ffactcry at Metchlepatam it is Resolved and ordered as followeth.

A Receipt booke.

That the Chief of the ffactory shall keepe a Receipt booke wherein he shall take Receipts for all Monys paid or Issued out, and shall alsoe pass Receipts for all Monys received upon the Companys Accott:

Accott: Cash.

The Accott: of Cash shall be read and Passed in Councell the next Councell day, that is upon the next Munday or Thursday after the last day of every Month, and the Ballance of ye: Cash set downe in every such Consultation.

ye: Accott: Currant ffort St: George to be sent Monthly.

At the end of the Monthly Diary and Accott: Cash which is to be sent to the ffort shall alsoe be entered the Accott: Currant Fort St: George in a Leger Accott: carrying the foote of one Accott: to the other Monthly, and whatsoever this ffactory receives from or sends unto Madapollam or any other ffactory shall alsoe be charged to the Accott: of Fort St: George.

A table wth: Colums in the Charges Grall booke.

At the end of the Charges Grall: booke there must be a table with Colums for the severall heads used in the ffactory bookes of Accotts: wch: is to be sum'd up for the whole yeare, that the same may the more readily be compared with the ffactory bookes.

all Accotts: and goods to agree with the Bookes of Accotts:

At the Ballancing the Bookes it is to be observed that the goods in spetie in the Warehouse, the Cash, and all Accotts: of Persons are to be examined and punctually to agree with the Bookes of Accotts:

Goods to be paid for by the Compas: servants.

Whatsoever goods shall be made use of by the Compas: Servants for their particular occasions they must pay for in ready mony and not charge it to their Accotts: in the Bookes.

Penaltys for not passing Accotts: Monthly.

Whereas the Honoble: Compa: have apointed Penaltys in case the Chief of every ffactory doe not send the Diary and Accott: Cash Monthly to the ffort, and the Agent and Councell have ordered the reading and passing of the Accotts: Monthly, It is hereby ordered, That if the Accott: of Cash, the Warehouse booke the Accott: of charges and the Bookes of Accotts: of the ffactory for one Month be not Read and Passed in Councell in the Month next following, the Chief shall note the reason thereof in the Diary, and the Person that shall make the default for the first offence shall be admonished for the Second he shall forfeit a quarter of a yeares Salary and for the third be suspended the Honoble: Companys Service.

Penaltys for Ballancing Bookes.

And the Bookes of the ffactory being ordered to be ballanced upon the 30th: of Aprill, if the Second of the ffactory who keeps the same shall not have Ballanced them by the last day of May yearely he shall forfeit a quarters Salary, if not done by the last day of June he shall forfeit halfe a yeares Salary, and if not done by the last day of July and the ballance sent to the ffort he shall be suspended the Honoble: Companys Service.

Copys of Letters.

In reguard there are noe Copy Bookes of Letters to be sent from this ffactory for England or for the ffort, therefore the Copys of all Letters received from or sent unto other places are to be sent to the ffort there to be Registered.

an Office.

There shall be a convenient Roome set apart for the Office never to be diverted from that to any other use, in which Roome shall be placed a Deske or Table or two to write upon, and a Press or two with Lock and Key wherein the Registers of the Bookes of Accotts: the Consultations, Letters, and all other writeings and Papers of the ffactory are to be safely locked up and kept, which upon the Remove of one Chief are to be delivered over by a Roll or List to the succeeding Chief, that none may be Imbezled.

* See foot-note on page 178.

——*METCHLEPATAM, JANUARY* 1679 *.—— [14TH.]

The Table and all other expence of the ffactory is to be managed in the most frugall manner that can be, wherein the Chief is from time to time to take due care that noe extravigance be used, and noe more Peons or other Servants kept then is necessary for the Dispatch of the Companys business, and altho there cannot be an exact establishment of the Charge settled as the Hono[ble]: Company doe require, yet as far as it can conveniently be done it is thought fit to settle and apoint as followeth. Frugality.

allowances.

Servants wages to attend the Chief 2 : Pag[os] : ℔ Mensem
for the Second ... ... 1½ :
for the third ... ... 1 :
for the Chyrurgeon ... ... 1 :
a Stewards Servant, Buttler, Caterer, Butter Man and Brewer.
Six Men for Dutys, Rundell and Kittesale.
One Pallenkeen for the Chief.
three Horses not to be lent but by the Chief.
One Cooke and a Mate.
Washing what it costs for all the ffactory.
Barbar ½ Pag[o] : a Month.
Pettepolee Bramani [Noe Wages].
a Flagman, Arraman, Pipers &c[a] : as usuall.

The ffactory Bramini, the Dubass and Stewards Braminy shall have noe Monthly wages from hence forward but they shall be content with the Dustoor, the Chief Bramini to find a Stewards Braman and the Dubass a Persian Writer.

Noe Person of the ffactory is to goe more then one dayes Journey from the ffactory without leave of the Chief w[ch] : is to be noted in the Diary, and the Chief is not to Remove from the ffactory to be absent from thence more then one night without leave first had from the Agent and Councell (except it be once for 8 : or 10 : days in a yeare to take the aire in the vacancy of business in the Month of January or February) and when order or license for a longer stay at other times shall be granted, he is first to see that the Acco[tts] : be up to the day of his departure, that the Remaines in the Warehouse and other Acco[tts] : doe agree with the Bookes, and the Rest of the Cash he is to deliver up to the Second and the third, and the Orders or Directions which are necessary to be made and observed during his absence shall be made in Consultation, and if these things be not done he is not to Remove notwithstanding the license that shall be granted upon paine of being suspended the Hono[ble] : Companys Service. Removing out of the ffactory.

Orders for the Civill government of the ffactory the same w[ch] : are apointed for the ffactorys in the Bay and at Madapollam, signed by the Agent and Councell are ordered to be observed in this ffactory, to be hung up in the Dineing Roome, and Registered in the Consultation Booke. Orders for Civill government.

Whereas there were orders made in a Consultation at this place the 3[d] : day of Aprill last concerning Freemen &c[a] : It is now ordered that all Persons that have passes for liberty to trade as Inhabitants under the Comp[as] : Government shall give Acco[tt] : to the Chief of the ffactory of all goods which they buy here or bring from any other part or Place to be Imported or Exported in this place w[ch]: Acco[tt] : shall be Registered in the Register of Private Trade which the Hono[ble] : Company doe enjoyne to be kept for the trade used by those in their service, and if any Person or Persons comeing from other parts not knowing of these Orders, shall upon Requiry enter into Bond of 100[li] : Sterling to Repair unto and live as an Inhabitant under the Companys government at Bombay or at Fort S[t] : George Madrasspatnam within one yeare after the date thereof (w[ch] : Bonds are to be sent to the Agent and Councell) every Person soe giving Bond shall then have the same liberty as if he had a Pass as an Inhabitant under the Comp[as] : Government. Register of Freemens Trade. Bonds to be given by Freemen.

Streynsham Master.
Christop[r] : Hatton.
John Nicks Secret[ry] : Richard Mohun.

* See foot-note on page 178.

[15TH.] ——*METCHLEPATAM, JANUARY* 1679 *.——

ye: Accott: Cash and Bookes of Accotts: &ca: examined. the Cash in the Chest examined.

The Agent Examined the Acco^tt: of Cash, Consultation Booke, Bookes of Acco^tts: and the Charges of the ffactory and found them kept up in good forme and Method, the Cash was alsoe examined in the Chest there being pag^os: 23248 : 06 : 4½ agreeing with the Cash Booke.

about one Downing that has enterd himselfe in the King of Gulcondahs service.

Understanding that one Downing had entered himselfe in y^e: Kings service at Gulcondah to goe Pilot of his ship to Persia at 500 : Pag^os: ₱ : ann Slalary, y^e: Agent sent a Message to Derya Ckaun who manages that affair at this Port, that it was the King of Englands Comand that his subjects should not serve any other Nation, therefore he would doe well to clear the English Pilot of the Service for such were Grally Runaways that abused those that Imployed them, as two yeares agoe some run-away with the King of Bantams Mony out of his Ship, therefore if any ill befell by Imploying such Men, the Nobob or the King must not hereafter question us for it, but in reguard he was unwilling to doe them a displeasure, the Agent would not now take the Man out of the ship untill he had written first to the Nabob about it, To w^ch: Derya Ckaun returned answear, That the ship was now ready to saile having a Portuguez and a ffrench Pass, and if the Pilot should now be taken away it would be of great prejudice to the King and to the Nabob, therefore desired he might goe this voyage, and that the Agent would send the same message to the Governour which he had sent to him. The said Derya Ckaun then went himselfe to the Governour but [*a few words lost*] not to him nor heard anything from him whilst he was ashoare.

THURSDAY THE 15TH:

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQ^R AGENT
M^R: CHRISTOP^R HATTON M^R: RICHARD MOHUN.

Buildings.

The Hono^ble: Comp^a: in the 50th: Section of their letter of 15th: December 1676: having ordered the building of uper roomes in this ffactory, and a Chamber or two in the Garden, whereof there is greater need now then ever by reason the late Storme hath made the Towne more unhealthy and less safe, and Madapollam ffactory is now settled distinct from this, It is therefore ordered that the said Buildings for the accomodation of this ffactory be proceeded upon with all convenient speed, care being taken therein that it be done with as small expence as can be.

10000: ags^os: to be sent to Madapollam.

There being want of Cash at Madapollam to supply the Marchants according to a Contract made there with them the 11th: Instant and there being an overplus of Cash in this ffactory it is ordered that 10000 : Pag^os: be sent hence to M^r: Jno: Field &c^a: Councell there by such Person as shall be sent from thence to receive it.

alsoe scarlett, fine Greene & Cloth Rashes.

It is alsoe ordered that two pcs: Scarlett and one pce fine Greene and four pcs: Cloth Rashes shall be sent to the ffactory at Madapollam by the same conveighance.

ye: new Governour to be presented.

There being a new Govern^r: settled here by Phyrmaund from the King, whome it is necessary to present according to Custome, tis therefore left to the Chief and Councell of this ffactory to present him as they shall see convenient both in respect to the vallue and the time when.

ye: Marchants desire in Consideration of their loss. Tasheriffs to be given them.

The Comp^as: Marchants having made great complaints to the Agent of their losses by the Tempest in October last, and the troubles they have had since to compleat the Investm^t: for w^ch: they have been very Importunate for an allowance of 4 : ₱ : Cent of the 8 : ₱ : Cent abated them, It is thought fit for their encouragement to give all of them Tasheriffs to the Chief Marchants each 3 : yards Scarlet to the under Marchants each 3 : yards Cloth Rashes, alsoe to the Braminy and the Dubass each 3 : yards Scarlet, wherewith they may take heart to goe on with the business the next yeare.

* See foot note on page 178.

——*METCHLEPATAM, JANUARY* 1679 *.—— [15TH :]

Capt : Earning in the Ship George having Passed by Narsapore River where he was ordered to anchor, by wch : meanes the goods must be brought to this Road in Boates at greater charge, said Capt : was sent for and the Extraordinary charge demanded of him, wch : he refusing to pay tis Resolved to advise the Honoble : Compa : thereof. Capt : Earning for missing Port Questioned.

The Auditors Paper of objections to Metchlepa : Bookes Letter N : O : P : Received in the Golden Fleeces Packett is now delivered to Mr : Hatton. ye : Auditors objections delivered.

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPR. HATTON.
JOHN NICKS Secretry : RICHARD MOHUN.

The Dutch Chief sent word to the Agent that he would give him a visit this Evening, whereupon the Agent sent an English Man to him, desireing him to excuse the visit in regard he was soe full of business he could not receive him. ye : Agent excuses ye : Dutch visit.

Reced. two Letters from Madapollam the contents followeth. two Letters from Madapollam.

TO THE RIGHT WORPLL : STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR :
AGENT & GOVERNOUR &CA : COUNCELL.

Right Worpll : Sr : &ca :

Mr : Field from the Rivers Mouth advises us that yesterday in the Evening he saw a ship with a fflag saile by the Road, which as she passed fired three Guns, we suppose it to be the George therefore have dispatched notice to you desireing your orders what to doe with the remaining Bales, wch : as soone as received shall speedily be executed, 3 : Boates are now ready laden and others lading, we have not to add save our most humble Services from a ship with a fflagg sailed by the Road. desire orders for the Remaining Bales.

Right Worpll : Sr : &ca :

Your very humble Servants

HENRY CROONE COLBORNE.
SAMUELL WALES.

Madapollam ye : 14th :
Jan : 16 79/80.
in the Morning.

TO THE RIGHT WORPLL : STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR :
AGENT AND GOVERNOUR &CA : COUNCELL.

Right Worpll : Sr : &ca :

This Morning Henry Croone Colborne and Samuell Wales Dispatcht a Peon to you advising that yesterday John Field saw a ship standing into the shoare, This afternoone John Field came ashoare, and confirmed the newes we sent you this Morning, and further that the ship came to anchor but fired noe Guns, which report was a mistake of the Peon, the Cattamaran that was laid out for the Ship went off to her but is not yet returned. John ffield came ashoare and confirmed the news of the ship.

Five boates are allready laden and the rest a ladeing as fast as possible, we have likewise laid Tappa's upon the way to Metchlepatam for the more speedy advices to you from 5 : Boates ready laden.

Right Worpll : Sr : &ca :

Your very humble Servants

JOHN FIELD.
HENRY CROONE COLBORNE.
SAMUELL WALES.

We herewith send you the Invoice for the Golden ffleece.
Madapollam
Janua : 14th : 16 79/80.

* See foot-note on page 178.

[15TH.] —— *ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, JANUARY* 1679 *.——

To MR: JOHN FIELD CHIEF
&CA: COUNCELL IN MADAPOLLAM.

Invoice of the Golden ffleece recd. 10000 Pagos: ordered wth: fine Cloth and Cloth Rashes.

We have received both your Letters of Yesterdays date, and the Invoice of the Golden Fleece in the last packett, you must alsoe send us another Bill lading for the said ship, yesterday we sent you orders to send the goods in Boates to be laden here, we have Ordered 10000 : Pagos : to be sent to you from this ffactory, alsoe 3 : pcs : fine Cloth, and 4 : pcs : Cloth Rashes which is all at present.

Your affectionate friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
CHRISTOPHER HATTON.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Metchlepa :
Januā : 15th : 1679 :

16TH. Ye: Agent &ca: went aboard.

There being 310 : Bales Cloth and 134 : bundles Gunnys, Ropes and Twine put aboard wch : is all that is to goe upon the Golden Fleece from hence, the Agent &ca : and Mr : Cholmley who goes to the ffort on the Golden Fleece, went off about 4 : a Clock in the Morning, but the wind was small and that a Sea breese soe that the ship could not saile untill Evening, the Admirall of the Dutch Ships bound to Pollicat having two days endeavoured to get out now turned it out with us.

sett saile.

CAPT. JOHN NORTH.

Capt: Norths Dispatch for ffort St: George.

The wind permitting we order you upon Receipt thereof to sett sayle with your Ship the Golden Fleece and direct your Course for the speedyest reaching of ffort St : George Madrass there to come to anchor and receive in such goods as shall be sent aboard you for Accott : of the Honoble : Company to be deli[vered] in England, and to follow such further orders as you shall there receive from

Your affectionate friends

STREYNSHAM MASTER.
RICHARD MOHUN.

Ship Golden Fleece
in Metchlepa : Road
Januā : 16 : 1679.

16TH. a Letter from the Deputy Governour and Councell.

A Letter from the Deputy Governour and Councell at the ffort giving Accott : of the business there, arived on board Ship before we sailed, the Contents followeth.

TO THE RIGHT WORPLL : STREYNSHAM MASTER ESQR :
AGENT FOR THE AFFAIRS OF THE HONOBLE :
ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPA : ON THE COAST
OF CHORMANDELL, BAY OF BENGALA,
ORIXA &CA : AND TO THE COUNCELL.

Right Worpll : &ca :

Letters received.

Yours of the 6th : Septembr : in Ballasore, 13th : Novembr : in Cassumbazar and 8th : December in Hugly, we received the 3 October, the 28th : December and the 8th : Currant.

We take notice of your safe arivall in Ballasore the 17th : [August] and of your proceeding thence the 8th : September on the Honoble : Companys Sloopes for Hugly.

the two Marginall notes in Hugly Grall: entered.

The two Marginall notes which the Agent hath made in Hugly Grall letter of the 19th : July last is according to your order entered here in the Copy bookes of Letters.

Copy of the Honoble: Compas: letter recd:

The Copie of the Honoble : Compas : Letter of the 17th : March 167 8/9 we have received by which we observe that the Grall : Letter sent their honours from hence the 27th : ffebrua : 167 7/8 was arived their hands, with the severall papers of examination of witnesses, and that they aprove of the Agent and Councells proceedings in that particular.

* See foot-note on page 178.

——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, JANUARY* 1679*.—— [16TH.]

Mr: Vincent &ca: Councell in Hugly by theirs of the 19th: November have remitted hither a Bill of Mr: Matthias Vincent for Tomans 548: and 28: Abasses payable into the Honoble: Compas: Cash here by Joseph Hynmers at 8¾ Annas ℘: Abassee, the said Hynmers hath allready appropriated the said Silver to the Honoble: Companys use, but as yet we cannot sell it, but doe dayly expect Marchts: from Cangevaroon and other places to buy it. *Tomans 548: and 28 Abasses of Mr: Vincents brought to the Compas: Cash.*

We [are] very sorry to heare that to the 13th: Novembr: last the Saltpetre was not arived, and that then there was noe news of [it] which had caused you on the ℘mo: Decembr, to give order [for b]uying up of Petre for the Success and the George, and [that] accordingly 8000: Maunds was bought. *Saltpetre.*

We have received the Copie of the Accott: Currant Fort St: George and Accott: Stock in Hugly Bookes, they shall rest Dr: ℘: Ballance on the Grall: Bookes W: here to the 30th: Aprill 1679:—Rups: 1065010: 07: 11: Pice. *Accott: Curritt: ffort St: George received.*

And please herewith to take notice of what hath passed herein your absence, in the first place we have not been wanting in calling upon Verona &ca: Marchants here to bring in the Honoble: Companys Callicoes contracted in July last, & accordingly they have brought in and here is packed to this day Bales 2437: to compleate this yeares Investment here is yet to make up Bales 91: the goods being allready in the Warehouse, and if we come short in any one sort of goods, it will be the Redd striped Neckclothes, in the Major part of which the Redd stripe doth hardly apeare. *[2437:] Bs: Packed rest of the goods [ready]*

In the latter end of August Lingapa farmed St: Thoma, Verona hath since that obtained Madanas Rocka to Detto Lingapa to surrender it up againe, and accordingly he went hence the last Weeke to Ponnemolle and there presented the Rocka to Lingapa, and demanded of him the surrender of St: Thome his answear was that he had spent Pas: 1000: at Gulconda about wresting St: Thoma out of Veronas hands, and that unless Verona would give him Pa: 1000: he would not part with it: [not]withstanding Madanas Rocka, thereupon Verona is preparing another Letter for the Divan at Gulcondah, and is resolved to spend more Mony to wrest it out of Lingapas hands, wch: we hope he will obtaine, if soe it will doe very well, for if Lingapa keeps St: Thome, he will certainly obstruct the Honoble: Compas: business. *Lingapa farmed [St:] Thoma out of Veronas hands.* *he is resolved to have it againe.*

The Farme of uttering of Liquors by Retaile was let out to Mrs: King the 15th: September last for Pagos: 205: of which she hath allready paid Pagos: 105: and for the Remainder Mr: Ord and Mr: Barker are become Security. *ye: farme of uttering Liquors by Retaile let out for Pagos 205:*

Henry Law being examined the 18th: Septembr: last about the Death of John Ballance, was then comitted to Prison where he is to remaine till the Agents [arivall] here. *Henry Law comitted Prisoner.*

Cassa Verona hath brought in 13000: pcs: long Cloth Ordnry: more then he and partners under[tooke] in July last, wch: is a good peece of Service to the Honoble: Compa: in regard the Madapollam Marchnts fall short of their Contract. *13000: pcs: Long cloth ordinary more then contracted for.*

The 21th: Xber: arived here Clement Jordan, John Bugden & John Hart from Queda in a Vessell of Mr: John Smith, on wch: Vessell they seized being informed that George Johnson Complices had murthered Detto Smith, in the said Vessell they acknowledge to have received Dollars or Ryalls ⅝ 1167 which they have spent on the said Vessell & Ryalls of ⅝ 172 more for their owne accomodation to returne to the Coast having sold Mr: Bugdens Vessell in which they came from the Bay to excuse him 7: Months charge, by Consultation it is resolved to leave that business to the Agent and Councells decission, and to keepe in the Honoble: Companys Iron Chest Atchin Gold oz: 103: 06: 12: belonging to Mr: Edmund Bugden till the Agents arivall, we not knowing that the said Bugden hath made satisfaction as to the Honoble: Companys demands. *Clement Jordan, John Bugden and John Hart arived in Mr: Smiths vessell.* *ye: business left to the Agent and Councell.* *Gold oz: 103: 6: 12: of Mr: Bugdens kept in the Compas: Chest.*

All the Accotts: of this ffactory have been Monthly read and past in Councell, the Accotts: of the Warehousekeeper, Custom and Provisionall Pay Master for the *ye: Accotts: read and Passed.*

* See foot-note on page 178.

[16TH.] ——*ON BOARD SHIP GOLDEN FLEECE, JANUARY* 1679 *.——

last Month were read and past yesterday, and now Joseph Hynmers is about Grall: Acco[tts]: of December and doubts not but to be ready three days hence to read the same in Councell.

We conclude these with our hearty Prayers for our Agents safe arivall here and respectfull remaine.

Right Worp[ll]: &c[a]:

Your most humble Servants

JOSEPH HYNMERS.
JOHN BRIDGER.
TIMOTHY WILKES.

Fort S[t]: George
9th: Januã: 16 79/80:

Dutch affaires. Besides the great Stock which was brought hither in August for the Dutch Company they had now brought by their ships in the Road

30000: Gold Copangs of Japan.

16000: Chests Japan Copper of which 8000: to be landed here, beside other Japan goods and spice.

One of their bigest ships was taking in Freight goods and Passengers for Persia, two bound to Batavia and two up the Coast and Zeloan, their ffactory at Pegu wholy withdrawne, because the King would not permit them to settle a ffactory upon the Borders of his Kingdome next China and to be Custome free.

SUNDAY THE 25TH. Having had small and contrary winds untill the last night, this Morning the George fell into our Company, she sailed from Metchlepatam the 21th: this day about Noone we passed fairly by Pollicat one Dutch Ship riding there, in the Evening we came to anchor in Madrass Roade.

26TH: In the Morning the Fort first Saluted the Agent with lowering the fflag and firing guns, that Ceremony being omitted last night, then the Agent &c[a]: went ashoare and was courteously wellcomed and received by the Deputy Governour, the Councell, the ffactory, the Garrison and the Inhabitants who mett us at the water side, attending and conducting us into the ffort, and soe ended this troublesome voyage, Praised be God for our Safe Returne.

JOHN NICKS Secretary.

* See foot-note on page 178.